

000950170-24-12721710-K Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 20241114202411141720251720617206 0 0000950170-24-127217 10-K 119 20240930 20241114 20241114 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 0001368458 5990 362257936 0930 10 K 34 001 33145 24146438 false COLORADO BOULEVARD DENTON TX 76210 (940) 898-7500 3001 COLORADO BOULEVARD DENTON TX 76210 New Sally Holdings, Inc. 20060707 10-K 1 sbh-20240930.htm 10 K 10-K 3001 FY-- 000001368458http://fash.org/us-gaap/2024#RestructuringChargeshttp://fash.org/us-gaap/2024#RestructuringChargeshttp://fash.org/us-gaap/2024#RestructuringChargeshttp://fash.org/us-gaap/2024#PropertyPlantAndEquipmentNethttp://fash.org/us-gaap/2024#LongTermDebtAndCapitalLeaseObligationsCurrenthttp://fash.org/us-gaap/2024#LongTermDebtAndCapitalLeaseObligationsCurrenthttp://fash.org/us-gaap/2024#LongTermDebtAndCapitalLeaseObligationsCurrentthree months0001368458us-gaap:InterestExpenseMember2023-10-012024-09

300001368458sbh:DentonTexasMemberus-gaap:SubsequentEventMember2024-10-242024-10-240001368458us-gaap:CorporateNonSegmentMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccruedLiabilitiesMembersbh:GiftCardsMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:OtherIntangibleAssetsMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Membersbh:TermLoanBDueTwoThousandAndThirtyThreeMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:LandMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:SellingGeneralAdministrativeExpensesOrCostOfGoodsSoldMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458country:US2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccruedLiabilitiesMembersbh:RewardsLoyaltyProgramMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:OtherBeautyItemsMembers-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:CostOfGoodsSoldAndSellingGeneralAdministrativeMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:AccumulatedForeignExchangeContractsMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:

-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:ForeignLocationMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersrt:MaximumMembersbh:OmniBusPlansMember2021-10-012022-09-

300001368458srst:MinimumMembersbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersbh:OmniBusPlansMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458srst:MinimumMembersbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersbh:OmniBusPlansMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458currency:CAD2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:HairCareMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:CommonStockMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:US401KPlanMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:SallyHoldingsMemberus-

-gaap:InterestRateCapMembersbh:VariableRateTrancheMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:

-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember2022-09-300001368458sbh:ForeignLocationMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:SeniorNote6750PercentDue2032Member2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMembersbh:OtherBeautyItemsMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:SeniorNotesDueDecemberTwentyFiveMember2024-02-272024-02-270001368458us-gaap:CommonStockMember2022-10-012023-09-

300001368458sbh:DistributionCenterConsolidationStoreOptimizationPlanMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:InterestRateSwapMember2022-10-012023-09-

300001368458sbh:SallyHoldingsMemberus-gaap:InterestRateCapMember2023-04-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:NailMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:AdditionPaidInCapitalMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersrt:MaximumMembersbh:OmniBusPlansMember2022-10-012023-09-

300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:TermLoanBDueTwoThousandAndThirtyThreeMember2023-09-

300001368458sbh:SallyHoldingsMembersbh:TLTWentYThirtyMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:StylingToolsAndSuppliesMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-

-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMembersbh:NailMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Memberus-gaap:AccruedLiabilitiesMemberus-gaap:NondesignatedMemberus-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember2023-09-300001368458us-

-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:SallyHoldingsMembersbh:TLTWentYThirtyMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMembersbh:StylingToolsAndSuppliesMember2022-10-012023-09-

300001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember2021-09-300001368458us-gaap:InterestExpenseMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMemberus-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember2022-10-012023-09-3000013684582023-10-012024-09-

300001368458sbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:HairCareMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SkinAndCosmeticsMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2022-10-012023-09-

300001368458sbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:OmniBusPlansMember2021-09-300001368458sbh:GoldwellMember2023-09-222023-09-220001368458us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelThroughIntermediaryMembersbh:ECommerceMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:OtherBeautyItemsMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-

-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersbh:OmniBusPlansMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:CustomerRelationshipsMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:FranchisedUnitsMemberus-

-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelThroughIntermediaryMember2022-10-012023-09-

300001368458sbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2023-10-012024-09-3000013684582024-09-300001368458us-gaap:InterestRateSwapMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersrt:MaximumMembersbh:OmniBusPlansMember2023-10-012024-09-

300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:SallyHoldingsMemberus-

-gaap:InterestRateCapMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-

-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMembersbh:HairColorMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:

-gaap:DebtInstrumentRedemptionPeriodTwoMembersbh:SeniorNote6750PercentDue2032Member2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SkinAndCos

012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:StylingToolsAndSuppliesMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458srt:MinimumMemberus-gaap:BuildingAndBuildingImprovementsMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:CommonStockMember2022-09-300001368458sbh:ExclusiveBeautyMember2024-09-200001368458srt:MinimumMembersbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersbh:OmnibusPlansMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMemberus-gaap:SellingGeneralAndAdministrativeExpensesMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:DistributorSalesConsultantsMemberus-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelThroughIntermediaryMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:StylingToolsAndSuppliesMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:TermLoanBDueTwoThousandThirtyMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:LineOfCreditMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberusbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:NailMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:DentonTexasMemberus-gaap:SubsequentEventMember2024-10-240001368458us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Membersbh:SeniorNotesDueTwoThousandAndTwentyfiveMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember2022-09-300001368458country:US2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SellingGeneralAndAdministrativeExpensesMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:TransformationPlanMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458sbh:OmnibusPlansMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:PuertoRico401KPlanMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:AccumulatedForeignExchangeContractsMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:FranchisedUnitsMemberus-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelThroughIntermediaryMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458currency:MXN2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMembersbh:HairCareMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:SallyHoldingsMemberus-gaap:InterestRateCapMembersbh:VariableRateTrancheMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:TradeNamesMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Memberus-gaap:NonDesignatedMemberus-gaap:OtherCurrentAssetsMemberus-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMembersbh:NailMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SecuredOvernightFinancingRateSoftOvernightIndexSwapRateMemberus-gaap:LineOfCreditMembersrt:MaximumMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:GoldwellMember2023-09-220001368458sbh:AccumulatedForeignExchangeContractsMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember2022-09-300001368458sbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:PerformanceSharesMembersrt:MaximumMembersbh:OmnibusPlansMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:SeniorNotes5625PercentDue2025Member2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SkinAndCosmeticsMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:CommonStockMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458currency:GBP2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:LandMember2024-09-300001368458srt:MaximumMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:FurnitureFixturesAndEquipmentMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccruedLiabilitiesMembersbh:RewardsLoyaltyProgramMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:SallyHoldingsMemberus-gaap:InterestRateCapMembersbh:VariableRateTrancheMember2017-07-310001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Memberus-gaap:NonDesignatedMemberus-gaap:OtherCurrentAssetsMemberus-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:GoldwellMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458sbh:ForeignLocationMember2021-10-012022-09-3000013684582021-10-012022-09-300001368458sbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:PerformanceSharesMembersbh:OmnibusPlansMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:ExclusiveBeautyMember2024-09-300001368458country:US2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:PerformanceSharesMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedTranslationAdjustmentMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember2021-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:OtherBeautyItemsMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:FranchisedUnitsMemberus-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelThroughIntermediaryMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelThroughIntermediaryMembersbh:ECommerceMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:DistributionCenterConsolidationAndStoreOptimizationPlanMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMemberus-gaap:SellingGeneralAndAdministrativeExpensesMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2021-10-012022-09-3000013684582024-03-310001368458sbh:AccumulatedForeignExchangeContractsMember2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:CorporateNonSegmentMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMembersbh:StylingToolsAndSuppliesMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:CorporateNonSegmentMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:CorporateNonSegmentMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:CorporateNonSegmentMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelThroughIntermediaryMembersbh:ECommerceMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:DistributionRightsMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMembersbh:HairCareMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:SeniorNote6750PercentDue2032Memberus-gaap:DebtInstrumentRedemptionPeriodOneMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMemberus-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember2023-10-012024-09-3000013684582023-09-300001368458country:GB2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:MarketBasedAwardsMembersbh:OmnibusPlansMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458country:GB2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:InterestRateSwapMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:OtherCountriesMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:StylingToolsAndSuppliesMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:NailMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-3000013684582024-11-080001368458us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember2021-09-300001368458us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SkinAndCosmeticsMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458country:US2022-10-012023-09-300001368458sbh:SellingGeneralAndAdministrativeExpensesOrCostOfGoodsSoldMember2021-10-012022-09-3000013684582022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Membersbh:TermLoanBDueTwoThousandAndThirtyMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458sbh:GoldwellMember2023-09-300001368458srt:MaximumMembersbh:FurnitureFixturesAndEquipmentMember2024-09-3000013684582021-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelDirectlyToConsumerMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:EntityOperatedUnitsMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMemberus-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelDirectlyToConsumerMembersbh:EntityOperatedUnitsMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelDirectlyToConsumerMemberus-gaap:EntityOperatedUnitsMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458sbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2022-09-300001368458us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:LeaseholdImprovementsMember2023-09-300001368458sbh:SallyBeautySupplyMemberus-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:CommonStockMember2024-09-300001368458sbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SkinAndCosmeticsMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:OtherIntangibleAssetsMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:OtherBeautyItemsMembersbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:OperatingSegmentsMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMembersbh:SkinAndCosmeticsMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMembersbh:HairCareMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:LineOfCreditMembersrt:MaximumMemberus-gaap:PrimeRateMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelDirectlyToConsumerMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMember2021-10-012022-09-300001368458us-gaap:LeaseholdImprovementsMembersrt:MaximumMember2024-09-300001368458us-gaap:LineOfCreditMembersrt:MinimumMemberus-gaap:PrimeRateMember2022-10-012023-09-300001368458us-gaap:PerformanceSharesMember2023-09-300001368458us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMembersbh:OmnibusPlansMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458us-gaap:SalesRevenueNetMemberus-gaap:ProductConcentrationRiskMemberus-gaap:SalesChannelDirectlyToConsumerMembersbh:BeautySystemsGroupMemberus-gaap:EntityOperatedUnitsMember2023-10-012024-09-300001368458sbh:SeniorNote6750PercentDue2032Member2024-02-270001368458sbh:SallyBeautySupplyMember2023-10-012024-09-30xbrli:puresbh:Stressbh:Segmentsbh:Derivativexbrli:sharesbh:Instrumentiso4217:USDxbrli:sharesiso4217:USD Ã UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549 Ã FORM 10-K Ã ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED: SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 -OR- Ã TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from _____ to _____ Commission File No. 1-33145 Ã SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter) Ã Delaware Ã 36-2257936 (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) Ã (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) Ã 3001 Colorado Boulevard Ã 76210 Denton, Texas Ã (Zip Code) (Address of principal executive offices) Ã Ã (800) 777-5706 (Registrant's telephone number, including area code) Ã Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: Ã Title of each class Ã Trading Symbol Ã Name of each exchange on which registered Common Stock, par value \$.01 per share Ã SBH Ã New York Stock Exchange Ã Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None Ã Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes Ã No Ã Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes Ã No Ã Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes Ã No Ã Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (Â§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes Ã No Ã Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of accelerated filer, accelerated filer, non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, emerging growth company, and emerging growth company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. A Large accelerated filer Ã Accelerated filer Ã Non-accelerated filer Ã Smaller reporting company Ã Emerging growth company Ã A Ã If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. i, Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. Ã If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. Ã Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to Â§240.10D-1(b). Ã Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes Ã No Ã The aggregate market value of registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based upon the closing price of a share of the registrant's common stock on March 31, 2024, was approximately \$1,279,396,000. At November 8, 2024, there were 101,880,965 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement relating to the registrant's 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K where indicated. Ã Ã TABLE OF CONTENTS Ã Page Ã PART I Ã ITEM 1. BUSINESS Ã 1 Ã ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS Ã 10 Ã ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS Ã 22 Ã ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY Ã 22 Ã ITEM 2. PROPERTIES Ã 24 Ã ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS Ã 26 Ã ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES Ã 26 Ã Ã Ã PART II Ã ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES Ã 27 Ã ITEM 6. [RESERVED] Ã 28 Ã ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS Ã 29 Ã ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK Ã 36 Ã ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA Ã 37 Ã ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE Ã 37 Ã ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES Ã 38 Ã ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION Ã 39 Ã ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS Ã 39 Ã Ã Ã PART III Ã ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE Ã 40 Ã ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION Ã 40 Ã ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS Ã 40 Ã ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE Ã 41 Ã ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES Ã 41 Ã Ã Ã PART IV Ã ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES Ã 42 Ã ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY Ã 45 Ã Ã I Ã In this Annual Report, references to the "Company," "Sally Beauty," "SBH," "our company," "we," "us," "our," "a," "our," "our's" and "ours" refer to Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires. cautionary notice regarding forward-looking statements In this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in the documents incorporated by reference herein which are not purely historical facts or which depend upon future events may constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Words such

as aesthetic, aesthetic beliefs, aesthetic estimates, aesthetic expectations, aesthetic intentions, aesthetic plans, aesthetic projects, aesthetic targets, aesthetic oceans, aesthetic couald, aesthetic oemay, aesthetic oeshould, aesthetic oewill, aesthetic oemight, aesthetic oecaptates or similar expressions may also identify such forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as such statements speak only as of the date they were made and involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from the events or results described in the forward-looking statements. The most important factors which could cause our actual results to differ from our forward-looking statements are set forth in our description of risk factors in Item 1A to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which should be read in conjunction with the forward-looking statements in this report. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement. The events described in the forward-looking statements might not occur or might occur to a different extent or at a different time than we have described. As a result, our actual results may differ materially from the results contemplated by these forward-looking statements. ii PART I ITEM 1. BUSINESS Our Company Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. is a leading international specialty retailer and distributor of professional beauty supplies. As experts in hair color and care, we aim to empower our customers to express themselves through their hair and beyond. We operate two business segments that offer beauty products in key categories, including hair care, hair color, styling tools and nails. Sally Beauty Supply (a SBSa) a An omni-channel retailer that offers professional-quality beauty supplies at attractive prices and provides education to retail consumers and salon professionals throughout North America, South America and Europe. SBS operates primarily through retail stores (generally operating under the Sally Beauty banner) and digital platforms, including our www.sallybeauty.com website and a mobile commerce-based app. Beauty Systems Group (a BSa) a A leading full-service omni-channel distributor that offers professional beauty supplies exclusively to salons and salon professionals throughout the U.S. and Canada. These salon professionals primarily rely on just-in-time inventory due to capital constraints and limited warehouse and shelf space. BSG operates through company-operated stores (generally operating under the Cosmo Prof banner), franchised stores, distributor sales consultants (a DSCsa) and digital platforms, including our www.cosmoprofbeauty.com website, a mobile commerce-based app and chain portals. The breadth, depth and professional quality of our hair color and care assortment provides us with a differentiated core business in an industry which is otherwise fragmented. Due to our long history, brand heritage, product and process-specific knowledge and training of associates, we provide unmatched hair color and care expertise to consumers. We also have strong positioning with suppliers given our focus and economies of scale of purchasing. By operating in a variety of channels, we are able to reach broad, diversified geographies and customer segments using a variety of product assortments and tactics. Operating and Growth Strategy Our operating and growth strategy is guided by our vision to own professional hair color and care for both the do-it-yourself (a DIYa) enthusiast and the professional stylist. SBSa's differentiation is to offer a vast array of hair color and care solutions for in-home use, supported by the content and education we provide our customers. At BSG, we are the largest North American distributor of professional hair color and care, offering stylists and salons the most extensive portfolio of third-party brands in the market. We remain focused on driving top line growth and profitability by executing on our strategic initiatives: Customer Centricity Our DIY customers and professional stylists value the services, education and innovation we provide. We continue to build customer centricity through our value-added services and concepts, including Licensed Colorist on Demand (a LCOa), Happy Beauty Co. and digital marketplaces such as Amazon, Walmart.com, DoorDash, and Instacart. Looking ahead, we plan on using technology to expand our role in the stylists ecosystem to create value for stylists and our brands. As we gain insights and customer feedback from these concepts, we believe there are opportunities for us to expand on these concepts further and to provide growth beyond our core. Owned Brands and Innovation We believe our focus on growing our owned brands at SBS and innovating will help us attract new customers and keep long-term relationships with existing customers. During the fiscal year, we continued to expand our owned brand portfolio and brought to market many innovative products from new and key vendors. At BSG, we further expanded our distribution with brands like Amika, Color Wow, and Moroccan oil and we continue to test new brands. Additionally, at the end of the fiscal year, we expanded our distribution rights and significantly strengthened SBSa's position in a strategically important market with the acquisition of Exclusive Beauty. Going into next fiscal year, we are focused on expanding our owned brand offerings to drive higher sales penetration in Sally, increasing our BSG distribution footprint through expanding high-profile brands, and bringing to market innovation across our key categories of hair care and hair color. - 1 - Efficiency and Optimization During the fiscal year, we were able to continue our Fuel for Growth (a FFGa) initiative that was initially launched in fiscal year 2023. FFG is a mandate to rethink the way we work, generating cost savings and modernizing key parts of our business. For example, our transition to pooled distribution and ongoing changes to our store shipping frequency have lowered our transportation costs. During fiscal 2024, we transitioned select information technology functions to a best cost location, which allowed for the consolidation of our vendor base, lower costs, and the creation of organizational efficiencies. We believe focusing in these areas will position our company for future growth, further enhance our ability to meet our customers where they are and help us attract new customers. Store Design and Locations Sally Beauty Supply SBS has retail stores in the U.S. (including Puerto Rico), Canada, Mexico, the United Kingdom, Ireland, Belgium, France, Germany, the Netherlands, Spain and Chile. Stores are designed to highlight our extensive product offerings and differentiated position in hair color, hair care, styling tools and nails. We apply strong category management processes, including store specific planograms, to maintain consistent merchandise presentation across our store base. In the U.S. and Canada, our average store offers an average of 7,000 beauty products and is approximately 1,700 square feet in size. Stores are typically located in strip shopping centers, which are occupied by other high-traffic retailers such as grocery stores, mass merchants and home improvement centers. Store formats, including average size and product selection, vary by marketplace to meet the needs of the local customer. We calibrate store renewals, remodels and expansions between new and existing geographies. In existing marketplaces, we add stores to provide additional coverage and strategically close or relocate underperforming stores as necessary. In new marketplaces, SBS selects geographic areas and store sites on the basis of demographic information, the quality and nature of neighboring tenants, store visibility and location accessibility. SBS generally seeks to expand in geographically contiguous areas to leverage its expertise and brand recognition. During the fiscal year, we continued testing our new Happy Beauty Co. store concept. Happy Beauty Co. is a unique new retail store concept that brings to market an engaging beauty experience with thousands of quality products priced under \$10 in an accessible, fun and expressive environment. Stores feature both third-party brands and our owned brands encompassing four key categories: cosmetics and facial care, bath and body, nails, and hair. The initial pilot stores were opened in the Dallas/Ft. Worth, Texas and Phoenix, Arizona markets. We currently anticipate opening a small number of additional pilot stores within the same markets during fiscal year 2025. Additionally, we have made the decision to move away from services in our Studio by Sally store concept given the solid traction we are seeing with our LCOD online consultation services. We are taking the knowledge from the Studio by Sally stores and applying the learnings to the rest of the SBS fleet, including piloting a store refresh that reflects modernized branding, an expanded assortment, as well as new floor plans and fixtures. SBSa's store count for the last three fiscal years is summarized in the following table: A A Fiscal Year A A A 2024 A 2023 A 2022 A A Beginning store count A A 3,148 A A 3,439 A A 3,549 A A Opened (1) A A 32 A A 54 A A 47 A A Closed (2) A A (51) A A (345) A A (155) A A Franchises closed A A a A A A a A A (2) A A Ending store count A A 3,129 A A 3,148 A A 3,439 A A (1) In fiscal years 2024 and 2023, we opened two pilot stores and 10 pilot stores, respectively, for Happy Beauty Co. (2) In fiscal years 2023 and 2022, we closed 294 stores and 36 stores, respectively, in connection with our Distribution Center Consolidation and Store Optimization Plan (the "Plan a"). Beauty Systems Group BSG stores, including franchise-based Armstrong McCall stores, are designed to highlight our extensive product offerings to salons and salon professionals. Our stores, on average, offer approximately 8,000 professional beauty products tailored to the territory and are segmented into distinctive areas arranged by product type, with certain areas - 2 - A dedicated to leading third-party brands. Our company-operated stores average approximately 2,700 square feet and are located primarily in secondary strip shopping centers, and are a destination exclusively for licensed cosmetologists. BSa's store count for the last three fiscal years is summarized in the following table: A A Fiscal Year A A A 2024 A 2023 A 2022 A A Beginning store count A A 1,338 A A 1,355 A A 1,362 A A Opened A A 14 A A 38 A A 54 A A Closed (1) A A (20) A A (55) A A (61) A A Franchises opened A A 1 A A A a A A 2 A A Franchises closed A A (2) A A a A A (2) A A Ending store count A A 1,331 A A 1,338 A A 1,355 A A (1) In fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, we closed 2 stores, 26 stores and 7 stores, respectively, in connection with the Plan. Merchandise We believe our product offerings, led by our hair color and care categories, provide us a competitive advantage. During the last three fiscal years, our hair color and care products made up approximately 70% of our total consolidated sales. Key products included within our sales categories are as follows: a Hair Color a Developer/lightener, semi-permanent/demi-permanent/permanent hair color, toner a Hair Care a Shampoo and conditioner, hair gels, creams, oils, and other styling products a Styling Tools a Hair dryers, irons, curling rods/rollers/pins, brushes/combs, clippers/trimmers/accessories, shears, razors, salon accessories, including chargers for tools & appliances a Nails a Polish, gel, acrylics, dips, nail accessories, supplies & tools a Skin and Cosmetics a Cosmetics, cosmetic accessories, lashes and accessories, hair removal, skincare, jewelry a Other Beauty Products a Salon chairs, dryers, shampoo bowls, basics Additionally, as a top destination to shop for professional color and care, our goal is to be in-stock in these core categories at every opportunity. Sally Beauty Supply SBS carries an extensive selection of leading third-party, owned and exclusive-labeled brand professional beauty products across a variety of categories. As leaders in the beauty industry, we believe we are uniquely positioned to adapt and innovate within our brands, partnerships and product offerings to provide the looks customers want. We believe this focus helps us attract new customers and keep long-term relationships with existing customers. During the fiscal year, we continued to focus on our owned brands, driving significant growth in our newest brands; bondbar, Inspired by Nature and Strawberry Leopard. Furthermore, we expanded our selection of mindful products, by adding Xmondo, Better Natured and Sauce Beauty, that are vegan-free, cruelty free, consciously packaged and provide charitable contributions to communities. Lastly, we continue to grow our nail category with a large selection of dips, gels and press on nails. We believe that many of our owned brands, available only at SBS, offer equal or better quality than leading third-party brands. During the fiscal years 2024, 2023, and 2022, our SBS U.S.- and Canada-owned brand sales have been approximately 34%, 34%, and 32%, respectively, of total SBS U.S. and Canada sales. Beauty Systems Group BSG carries an extensive, industry-leading selection of third-party branded products, many of which have exclusive distribution rights with us. We are a trusted partner to the licensed stylist community and therefore have competitive prices across a variety of product categories. Our assortment and distribution are unique in certain geographies, and we continue to pursue the acquisition of additional distribution rights as well as expand our channels of operations with our existing brand portfolio. As one of the largest North American distributors of professional hair color and care products, carrying an extensive selection of branded merchandise and educating on the latest technology and techniques are critical to maintaining relationships with our community of professional stylists and estheticians. - 3 - A Marketing and Advertising Sally Beauty Supply We target existing and potential customers through an integrated marketing approach designed to reach the customer through a variety of media channels, including digital advertising, e-mail, social media, text messaging, mobile app push notifications, direct mail, radio and experiential advertising. SBSa's marketing initiatives are designed to drive customer traffic through added education, content and community building. We leverage a combination of internal and external influencers/content experts to educate and make customers feel confident about DIY hair color, hair care, nails and other beauty trends. Our external influencers consist of content creators and/or professional stylists who are DIY experts in their areas of focus and aim to inspire, educate and empower beauty enthusiasts. Additionally, our internal Sally Beauty Associate Affiliate Program encourages our associates to share their unique expertise with customers on social media to curate a community of inspiring, diverse creators who are using SBS merchandise for their DIY beauty, nails, hair and self-expression. Beauty Systems Group BSa's marketing programs are designed to promote its extensive selection of brand partners' products at competitive prices and to educate, motivate and empower existing and potential customers. We work closely with our vendors to provide promotional offers for certain products to target existing and potential customers. We distribute promotional material through multiple channels, including print mail, e-mail, SMS, mobile app push notifications, social media, trade shows, educational events, virtual education events, store personnel and DSCs. As of September 30, 2024, we had a network of 652 DSCs who personally consult, support and sell directly to salons and salon professionals. In addition, we believe that our digital platforms enhance other efforts intended to promote awareness of our products by salons and salon professionals. Customer Loyalty In the U.S. and Canada, we have approximately 16 million loyal customers, of which a majority are part of our Sally Beauty Rewards Program. Our Sally Beauty Rewards Program is designed to earn SBS customer loyalty and was recognized as one of a America's "s Best Loyalty Programs a by Newsweek and Statista in recent years. The program is free to join, and it provides our loyalty customers the ability to earn points on their SBS purchases and to convert those points to Sally Beauty Rewards when certain thresholds are attained. Through the program, these customers may also receive exclusive savings and personalized marketing offers. The following table highlights the size of the Sally Beauty Rewards membership and the percentage of sales for which their membership accounts: A A Fiscal Year A A 2024 A 2023 A 2022 Sally Beauty Reward members A 15.0 million A 15.6 million A 16.3 million % of Sales A 76.7% A 76.3% A 75.7% In the U.S., we also offer our SBS customers the opportunity to apply for the Sally Beauty Rewards Credit Card which provides additional benefits to Sally Beauty Rewards members. Additionally, we offer our SBS professional customers and BSG customers the opportunity to apply for the Cosmo Prof Rewards Credit Card, which provides (i) discounts on Cosmo Prof purchases or (ii) points through the Sally Beauty Rewards Program on SBS purchases. Through these programs, we are able to collect valuable point-of-sale customer data in order to increase our understanding of customers and enhance our ability to personalize our marketing. We will continue to monitor and adjust our Sally Beauty Rewards Program in an effort to further enhance our customer experience and promote repeat sales from both retail customers and salon professionals. Outside of the U.S. and Canada, our customer loyalty and marketing programs vary by marketplace. Digital Strategy We continue to grow our digital footprint, not only through our marketing and customer relationship efforts, but also through our digital platforms in each segment. We believe we are uniquely positioned to continue expanding our digital sales penetration thanks to our omni-channel business model, which enables us to meet our customers where they are: in store or online, or through a hybrid approach such as our a ebuy online, pick up in store a ("BOPIS") option. Additionally, our digital strategy of enhancing our customer centricity aims to expand our services ecosystem to - 4 - A support professional stylists as well as increase education and expertise to inspire and support all of our customers. For the fiscal years 2024, 2023, and 2022, our global e-commerce sales represented approximately 9.8%, 9.3%, and 8.7%, respectively, of our consolidated sales. To that end, we are excited to continue our digital expansion through our recent initiatives, such as expanding online digital marketplaces and our LCOD featured on our website, www.sallybeauty.com. In SBS, we offer LCOD to provide our customers with a more engaging shopping experience. Our LCOD is a digital-focused initiative where customers can live chat with a licensed colorist by text, voice or video to learn more about our hair color product offerings and how to use our products to achieve their desired results. This online option is available in all 50 states and appears as a chat box when customers are browsing our selection of hair color merchandise on our website. As mentioned above, we are seeing positive insights and customer feedback around our LCOD initiative. Furthermore, over the past few years, we launched digital marketplaces with Walmart.com and Amazon.com, and this year expanded to other online partners, like DoorDash and Instacart, to fuel digital sales growth and attract new customers to our Sally brands. Distribution We currently receive our merchandise through several distribution centers in the U.S. and various other countries. Our distribution centers service our stores, orders from our DSCs and ship-to-customer orders through various freight carriers. We procure our owned brand merchandise through domestic and foreign vendors and work closely with our overseas vendors to fulfill production orders and schedule ocean and freight carriers to deliver to our distribution centers. Over the past several years, we have made significant investments in our end-to-end supply chain systems and processes to build a best-in-class merchandising and supply chain platform for the future. As a result, we were recently able to adjust to a new shipping frequency from our distribution centers to a majority of our SBS and BSG stores in the U.S. and Canada by leveraging investments within our supply chain systems. This change has resulted in improved labor productivity and reduced freight costs, while allowing us to maintain healthy in-stock levels. Additionally, customers are looking for more convenient options for receiving merchandise, which is helping drive their purchasing decisions. As such, we have made significant investments to a meet them where they are. a When ordering through our digital platforms, our customers can select different fulfillment options, including the following: BOPIS; deliver by common carrier (from store or distribution centers); 2-hour delivery; and fulfilling from certain digital marketplaces. Seasonality Our business is generally not seasonal. Our Competition The primary competitive factors in our industry are: the price of branded and owned brand products; exclusive distribution contracts; the quality, perceived value, brand name recognition, packaging and variety of the products sold; customer service; efficiency of distribution networks; and the availability of desirable store locations. SBS competes primarily with beauty product wholesale and retail outlets, including local and regional open-line beauty supply stores, professional-only beauty supply stores, mass merchandisers, online retailers, drug stores, department stores and supermarkets as well as salons that sell hair care products. BSG competes primarily with beauty product wholesale suppliers, including online retailers and manufacturers selling their products directly to salons and salon professionals. We face competition from certain manufacturers that use their own sales forces to distribute their

professional beauty products directly or that align themselves with our competitors. Some of these manufacturers are vertically integrated through the acquisition of distributors and stores. We also face competition from authorized and unauthorized retailers as well as internet sites offering professional salon-only products that are not brand-approved for distribution. Our Suppliers We purchase our branded merchandise directly from manufacturers through supply contracts and purchase orders. For fiscal year 2024, our five largest suppliers are: Henkel AG & Co. KGaA; Wella Company; the Professional Products Division of L'Oréal USA S/D, Inc.; John Paul Mitchell Systems; and Kao Corporation. We accounted for approximately 5 - 47% of our consolidated merchandise purchases. We have developed long-standing, relationships, some of which are exclusive, with these suppliers and many others, which we believe are core to our competitive advantage. We purchase products from these and many other manufacturers on an at-will basis or under contracts which can generally be terminated without cause upon 90 days or less notice or that expire without express rights of renewal. Intellectual Property In the U.S. and in other countries where we operate, we have registered or legally protected trademarks, copyrights, internet domain names, service marks and trade names that are used to promote and market our business, stores, digital platforms and products. We believe many of these are well recognized and have significant value, including but not limited to the following: Sally's, Sally Beauty, Cosmo Prof, Armstrong McCall, IONA and Beyond the Zone. Our Company Purpose & Values Our Company Purpose & Values are intended to establish our rallying cry and focus our teams on the impact we intend to have in the world. Our Purpose: TO INSPIRE A MORE COLORFUL, CONFIDENT AND WELCOMING WORLD Our Values: BE YOURSELF. Come as you are. Everyone is welcome here. BE AN INSPIRATION. Share your passion and knowledge with your team, your customers, the world. BE BOLD. Dive in. Move fast. Say yes. BE AN OWNER. Drive growth. Create your future. BE PART OF SOMETHING BIGGER. Take care of each other, our community and our planet. More information on our Purpose & Values can be found at: www.sallybeautyholdings.com/our-company/purpose-and-values. Human Capital Management As of September 30, 2024, we had approximately 27,000 global associates, including approximately 12,000 full-time associates. We believe they are our greatest asset, with their combined skills, knowledge, work/life experiences and capabilities. At the front line interacting with our customers or behind the scenes supporting our field teams, our associates play a major role in our business. While we often emphasize our technology-based transformations and our wide variety of professional beauty products as key attributes, nothing happens or succeeds without our people. In return for what they do for us, we strive to, among other things: Ensure our associates work in a safe, healthy environment; Provide competitive compensation and benefits packages that attract and retain talent in every facet of our business; stores, direct sales, distribution centers and corporate headquarters. Our benefits range from medical, dental and vision care including options for our part-time associates to 401(k), short and long-term disability and a robust Employee Assistance Program. Starting fiscal year 2023, we began providing six weeks of paid parental leave for mothers, fathers or partners upon the birth or placement of a child; Provide meaningful, engaging learning and development that grows our associates' knowledge of and capability with respect to our business and skills that will help them in business and life; and Create an environment and culture where everyone can bring their true self to work because our differences are what make us beautiful. At SBH, we believe our focus on Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging are crucial to improving how we interact with and influence our associates, customer environments and broader communities. We are committed to being a force for change. Associate Health & Safety We strive to create a safe and healthy work environment for all associates. We place a high value on the health and safety of our associates, customers, suppliers and vendors. This commitment is evidenced, in part, by our background check policy for new hires, training and policy implementations related to - 6 - A handling both associate and customer incidents, partnerships to maintain the stores and make necessary repairs, as well as ongoing support in the field and at the support center. Additionally, we value our partnerships with suppliers and vendors and understand the impact they can have on our associates. Thus, SBH has included rules governing their conduct, both with respect to expectations while interacting with our associates and, for our foreign suppliers, assurances that they too are providing a safe and healthy working environment for their associates. Labor Practices We provide competitive wages and benefits in a positive work environment where we focus on doing what is right. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer with up-to-date policies, procedures and practices with respect to important issues such as safety, discrimination, harassment and retaliation. We provide focused training on these issues to our associates and managers. We clearly communicate that any concerns related to issues such as discrimination, harassment, retaliation and other issues such as wage law compliance and fraud should be reported immediately. We also communicate the avenues available to our associates to do so through our SBH CARES communications and posters. The reporting avenues include options to do so by phone or online through our Employee Concern Line and to do so anonymously if an associate prefers to take that approach. We ensure compliance with other important labor and employment law issues through a variety of processes and procedures, using both internal and external expertise and resources. We also emphasize the importance of taking care of our associates in our Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, the standard of conduct that applies to all of our associates, executive officers and Board of Directors (the "Board"). The Code reflects the core principles of conducting our business as a good corporate citizen in compliance with all laws, rules and regulations applicable to us and with regard for the welfare of our associates and providing equal opportunity to all associates and job applicants. You can review this important document at http://investor.sallybeautyholdings.com. Associate Engagement, Development and Culture We live our values, listen to our associates and take action. We make significant efforts to ensure our associates are informed, engaged and excited about the work they are doing and contributions they are making to our Company and our customers. We are committed to providing associates with what they need to thrive and grow their career. We significantly invest in our talent processes and set clear expectations around leadership competencies and our cultural values at all levels in the organization. At SBH, we consider the whole end-to-end talent cycle of an associate to ensure we select exceptional people to represent our business and best serve our customer. This includes robust interviewing processes as well as comprehensive onboarding programs to ensure new hires are set up to succeed in their early stages of joining SBH. There is also a strong cadence of completing regular cycles of performance management, linked to our Company values and leadership competencies, as well as regular reviews of our talent and succession pipelines. Importantly, we devote significant effort and resources to the development of our associates, including providing almost all of our associates access to state-of-the-art learning management systems. We use these platforms to provide specifically designed and interactive award-winning e-learning courses in sales and service, product and hair knowledge, compliance training, and health and safety. We also place significant value and attention on responding to feedback and input from associates. This includes surveys regarding issues such as Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging and our engagement survey. We review our team's input and comments, identify common themes and set out action plans to respond. We believe listening is crucial, but taking action and making commitments are even more important. As discussed below, our efforts around Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging are a core focus of our associate engagement and culture. Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging At SBH we celebrate differences, inclusivity and self-expression. This fundamental aspect of SBH's culture is rooted in our belief that beauty is for everyone, and everyone should find their own path to beauty. Our associates and our customers care about celebrating diversity and self-expression. We want our Company and our stores to be places where all of our associates and customers feel valued for who they are and experience a sense of belonging. We come together to create a culture for One & All - 7 - A Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging are at the heart of who we are as a company at the Board level, throughout our global workforce and in our shared commitment to serving a diverse customer base and their communities. Our Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging Mission Statement: We find beauty in YOU! Finding beauty in diversity is in our DNA because our differences are what make us beautiful. Our diversity, inclusivity and self-expression are what fuel our innovation and growth. At SBH, we come together to create a culture for ONE & ALL. At the Board Level: Our Board's composition leads the Company's commitment to Diversity, Inclusion and Belonging. Having diverse voices on our Board enhances the Board's expertise, broadens its viewpoint and sets the tone to encourage leaders at all levels of the Company to listen to the concerns of our associates and customers alike. Our Compensation & Talent Committee provides hands-on oversight and guidance of our Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging initiatives. Our Board believes listening and responding to diverse voices is crucial to the Company's success and long-term sustainability. In Our Workforce: Our SBH team in the U.S. & Canada is approximately 90% women and approximately 50% people of color. In recent years, Newsweek has recognized SBH among America's Greatest Workplaces, America's Greatest Workplaces for Diversity and America's Greatest Workplaces for Women. We recognize and celebrate the bedrock values of workforce diversity, inclusion, belonging and engagement within our teams. For us, these are key drivers of the success of the business, as our associates should and do reflect the various qualities of our customers and what they desire and expect from SBH. During the fiscal year, we furthered our work with our existing Employee Resource Groups ("ERGs"). Our first four ERGs represent our Black, Hispanic, Women and LGBTQ+ associates, and this year, we added two additional ERGs focused on Veterans and Associates with Disabilities/Neurodivergent Thinking. These ERGs have made a meaningful impact on our team and business, and we will continue to connect and engage them on how we do business, how we best serve our customers, and how we enhance our team and culture. In Our Customer Base: Our customers span the entire continuum of gender and ethnic diversity. We sell beauty products to treat and style every kind of hair; we deliver a tailored assortment of beauty products that serve the local communities where our over 3,500 U.S. and Canada stores are located. Serving the diverse demographics and needs of our customers drives a culture and workforce that embraces and reflects the communities we serve. We will continue to develop and evolve how we enhance Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging throughout SBH. We recognize the value these initiatives bring to our Company, our associates, our customers and the communities we serve. More information on our approach to Diversity, Inclusion & Belonging can be found at: www.sallybeautyholdings.com/our-company/diversity-inclusion-and-belonging. Regulation We are subject to a number of U.S., federal, state and local laws and regulations as well as the laws and regulations applicable in each foreign country or jurisdiction in which we do business. These laws and regulations govern, among other things, the composition, packaging, labeling and safety of the products we sell, the methods we use to sell these products and the methods we use to import these products. For example, in the U.S., most of the products we sell and the content and methods of advertising and marketing that we utilize are subject to both federal and state regulations administered by a host of federal and state agencies, including, in each case, and among other agencies, one or more of the following: the Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA"), the Federal Trade Commission and the Consumer Products Safety Commission. The transportation and disposal of many of our products are also subject to federal and state regulation. State and local agencies regulate many aspects of our business. We also face comprehensive regulation outside the U.S., focused primarily on product labeling and safety issues, such as cosmetic regulations administered by the EU Commission, Health Canada, Mexico COFEPRIS, and Chile ISP. We believe we are in material compliance with the laws and regulations to which we are subject, although no assurance can be provided that this will remain true going forward or that we will not be required to incur meaningful expenses to comply with such laws and regulations. As of September 30, 2024, we supplied franchised stores primarily located in the U.S. As a result of these franchisor-franchisee relationships, we are subject to regulation when offering and selling franchises. The applicable laws and - 8 - A regulations affect our business practices, as franchisor, in a number of ways, including restrictions placed upon the offering, renewal, termination and disapproval of assignment of franchises. To date, these laws and regulations have not had a material effect upon our operations. Access to Public Filings Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, our Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to such reports are available, without charge, on our website, www.sallybeautyholdings.com, as soon as reasonably possible after they are filed electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under the Exchange Act. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains our reports, proxy and information statements, and other information we file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov. We will provide copies of such reports to any person, without charge, upon written request to our Investor Relations Department at our principal office. The information found on our website shall not be considered to be part of this or any other report filed with or furnished to the SEC. - 9 - A ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS Important risk factors that could materially affect our business, financial condition or results of operations in future periods are described below. These factors are not intended to be an all-encompassing list of risks and uncertainties and are not the only risks and uncertainties we face. Additional risks not currently known to us, or that we currently deem to be immaterial, also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations in future periods. Operational, Strategic and General Business Risks The beauty products distribution industry is highly competitive and is consolidating. We face significant competition from other beauty stores and outlets, salons, mass merchandisers, online retailers, drug stores and supermarkets. The primary competitive factors in the beauty products distribution industry are price, quality, perceived value, consumer brand name recognition, packaging and variety and availability, customer service, desirable store locations, in-stock inventory and, with respect to e-commerce, look and feel of website and delivery times and costs. Competitive conditions may limit our ability to maintain prices or may require us to reduce prices to retain business or channel share, particularly because customers are able to quickly and conveniently comparison-shop and can determine real-time product availability using digital tools. This behavior can lead to decisions driven solely by price, the functionality of the digital tools, or a combination of these and other factors. Some of our competitors have greater financial and other resources than we do and are less leveraged than our business and may therefore be able to spend more aggressively on advertising and promotional activities and may respond more effectively to changing business and economic conditions. Furthermore, there are few significant barriers to entry into the marketplace for most of the products we sell, making it easy for new market entrants to compete with us. We expect existing competitors, business partners and new entrants to the beauty products distribution industry to constantly revise or improve their business models in response to challenges from competing businesses, including ours. If these competitors introduce changes or developments that we cannot address in a timely or cost-effective manner, our business may be adversely affected. In addition, our industry is consolidating, which may give our suppliers and our competitors increased negotiating leverage and greater marketing resources. For instance, we may lose customers if those competitors which have broad geographic reach attract additional salons (individual and chain) that are currently BSG customers, or if professional beauty supply manufacturers align themselves with our competitors or begin selling directly to customers. Not only does consolidation in distribution pose risks from competing distributors, but it may also place more leverage in the hands of certain manufacturers, resulting in smaller margins on products sold through our network. If we are unable to compete effectively in our marketplace or if competitors divert our customers away from our networks, it would adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may be unable to anticipate and effectively respond to changes in consumer preferences and buying trends in a timely manner. Our success depends in part on our ability, and our distributed third-party brands' ability, to anticipate, gauge and react in a timely manner to changes in consumer spending patterns and preferences for specific beauty products. If we or the brands we distribute do not timely identify and properly respond to evolving trends and changing consumer demands for beauty products in the geographies in which we compete, our sales may decline significantly. Furthermore, we may accumulate additional inventory and be required to mark down unsold inventory to prices that are significantly lower than normal prices, which would adversely impact our margins and could further adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, a large percentage of our SBS product sales come from our owned and exclusive-label brand products. The development and promotion of these owned and exclusive-label brand products often occur well before these products are sold in our stores. As a result, the success of these owned and exclusive-label brand products is largely dependent on our ability to develop products that meet future consumer preferences at prices that are acceptable to our customers. Furthermore, we may have to invest significant amounts on the advertising and marketing of our owned and exclusive-label brands to drive customer awareness of these brands. There can be no assurance that any new owned or exclusive-label brand will meet consumer preferences, gain acceptance among our customer base or generate sales to become profitable or to cover the costs of its development and promotion. - 10 - A We expect continuously changing fashion-related trends and consumer tastes to influence future demand for beauty products. Changes in consumer tastes, fashion trends and brand reputation can have an impact on our financial performance. If we or third-party brands we distribute are unable to anticipate and respond to trends in the marketplace for beauty products and changing consumer demands and/or maintain a strong brand reputation, our business could suffer. Our future success depends in part on our ability to successfully implement our strategic initiatives to improve the customer experience, attract new customers and improve the sales productivity of our stores. We are continuing the implementation of a significant number of strategic initiatives designed to enhance our customer centricity, increase our owned brand sales penetration, improve operational efficiencies and optimize our capabilities, including through the closure of underperforming stores and the consolidation of distribution centers. There can be no assurance that these or future strategic initiatives will be successful. Furthermore, we are investing significant resources in these initiatives and the costs of the initiatives may outweigh their benefits. If these strategic initiatives are not successful, our comparative sales will suffer and our growth prospects, financial results, profitability and cash flows will also be adversely impacted. We depend upon manufacturers who may be unable to provide products of adequate quality or who may be unwilling to continue to supply products to us. We do not manufacture any products we sell and instead purchase our products from recognized brand manufacturers and private label fillers. We depend on a limited number of manufacturers for a significant percentage of the products we sell. Because we purchase products from many manufacturers and fillers pursuant to at-will contracts and contracts which can be terminated without cause upon 90 days' notice or less, or which expire

express rights of renewal, manufacturers and fillers could discontinue sales to us immediately or upon short notice. Some of our contracts with manufacturers may be terminated if we fail to meet specified minimum purchase requirements. If minimum purchase requirements are not met, we do not have contractual assurances of continued supply. In lieu of termination, a manufacturer may also change the terms upon which it sellsâ€”for example, by raising prices or broadening distribution to third parties. For these and other reasons, we may not be able to acquire desired merchandise in sufficient quantities or on acceptable terms in the future. Changes in BSGâ€™s and BSGâ€™s relationships with suppliers occur often and could positively or negatively impact the net sales and operating earnings of both business segments. Some of our suppliers may seek to decrease their reliance on distribution intermediaries, including full-service/exclusive and open-line distributors like BSG and SBS, by promoting their own distribution channels. These suppliers may offer advantages, such as lower prices, when their products are purchased from distribution channels they control. If our access to supplier-provided products were to diminish relative to our competitors or if we were not able to purchase products at the same prices as our competitors, our business could be materially and adversely affected. Further, consolidation among suppliers may increase suppliers' negotiating leverage, thereby providing them with competitive advantages that may increase our costs and reduce our revenues, adversely affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations. There can be no assurance that the impact of these developments, if they were to occur, would not adversely impact revenue or margins or that our efforts to mitigate the impact of these developments would be successful. Furthermore, from time to time, our suppliers ship products to us that fail to conform to our quality control standards. Suppliers' failure to comply with our quality control program may result in diminished inventory levels and product quality, which in turn may result in increased order cancellations and product returns, decreased consumer demand for our products, or product recalls, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

- 11 -

Any unexpected significant interruption in manufacturers' and fillers' supply of products or disruptions in our supply chain infrastructure could disrupt our ability to deliver merchandise to our stores and customers in a timely manner, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Manufacturers and owned and exclusive-label brand fillers of beauty supply products are subject to certain risks that could adversely impact their ability to provide us with their products on a timely basis. Such risks include the following: inability to procure ingredients; industrial accidents; environmental events; strikes and other labor disputes; union organizing activity; disruptions in logistics or information systems; loss or impairment of key manufacturing sites; product quality control; safety, licensing requirements and other regulatory issues; and natural disasters, pandemics and other external factors over which neither they nor we have control. In addition, we directly source many of our owned and exclusive-label brand products, including, but not limited to, styling tools, salon equipment, sundries and other promotional products, from foreign third-party manufacturers and many of our vendors also use overseas sourcing to manufacture some or all of their products. Any event causing a sudden disruption of manufacturing or imports from such foreign countries, including the imposition of additional or increased import restrictions, duties or tariffs, political instability, local business practices, legal or economic restrictions on overseas suppliers' ability to produce and deliver products or acts of war or terrorism or pandemics, could materially harm our operations to the extent they affect the production, shipment or receipt of merchandise. Our operating results depend on the orderly operation of our receiving and distribution processes, which depend on manufacturers' adherence to shipping schedules and our effective management of our distribution facilities and capacity. The loss of exclusive distribution rights with key vendors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We have exclusive and non-exclusive distribution rights with several key vendors for well-known brands in certain geographies. If key vendors ceased granting us exclusive distribution rights, or decided to utilize other distribution channels for their products, therefore widening the availability of these products in other channels, the revenue we earn from the sale of such products could be negatively impacted, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Fluctuations in the price, availability and quality of inventory may result in higher cost of goods, which we may not be able to pass on to the customers. Our suppliers frequently attempt to pass on higher production costs, which have generally increased as a result of inflation over the past few years, which may impact our ability to maintain or grow our margins. The price and availability of raw materials may be impacted by inflation, demand, regulation, weather and other factors. Additionally, manufacturers have and may continue to experience increases in other manufacturing costs, such as transportation, labor and benefit costs. These increases in production costs result in higher merchandise costs to us. We may not always be able to pass on those cost increases to our customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our e-commerce businesses may be unsuccessful or, if successful, may redirect sales from our stores. We offer many of our beauty products for sale through our e-commerce businesses in the U.S. (such as www.sallybeauty.com, www.cosmoprofbeauty.com, www.cosmoprofequipment.com and mobile commerce-based apps) and abroad. We have undertaken a number of initiatives to significantly advance our digital commerce capabilities and grow our e-commerce businesses. As a result, we are more susceptible to risks and difficulties frequently experienced by internet-based businesses, including risks related to our ability to attract and retain customers on a cost-effective basis and our ability to operate, support, expand and develop our e-commerce operations, websites and software and other related operational systems. Furthermore, our e-commerce businesses face significant competition from larger retailers with more established e-commerce platforms, as well as online retailers, including Amazon, and online store e-commerce platforms, such as Shopify. Although we believe our participation in both e-commerce and physical store sales is a distinct advantage for us due to synergies and the potential for new customers, supporting product offerings through both of these channels could create issues that have the potential to adversely affect our results of operations. For example, growth in our e-commerce business relative to in-store sales may result in dilution of operating margin and profit due to higher delivery expenses incurred in our e-commerce sales. Furthermore, as our e-commerce businesses successfully grow, they may

- 12 -

do so in part by attracting existing customers, rather than new customers, who choose to purchase products from us online rather than from our physical stores, thereby reducing the financial performance of our stores. In addition, offering different products through each channel could cause conflicts and cause some of our current or potential internet customers to consider competing distributors of beauty products. In addition, offering products through our e-commerce channels (particularly directly to consumers through our professional business) could cause some of our current or potential vendors to consider utilizing competitive internet offerings of their products either directly or through competing distributors. As we continue to grow our e-commerce businesses, the impact of attracting existing rather than new customers, or experiencing conflicts between product offerings online and through our stores, and of opening up our channels to increased internet competition could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations, including operating margin, profit, future growth and comparative sales. Furthermore, our recent initiatives to upgrade our e-commerce platforms may not be successful in driving traffic to our websites and increasing our online sales in the long term, which could adversely impact our net sales. Diversion of professional products sold by BSG could have an adverse impact on our revenues. The majority of the products that BSG sells, including those sold by our Armstrong McCall franchisees, are meant to be used exclusively by salons and individual salon professionals or sold exclusively to their retail consumers. However, despite our efforts to prevent diversion, incidents of product diversion occur, whereby our products are sold by these purchasers (and possibly by other bulk purchasers such as franchisees) to wholesalers and ultimately to general merchandise retailers, among others. These retailers, in turn, sell such products to consumers. The diverted product may be old, tainted or damaged and sold through unapproved outlets, all of which could diminish the value of the particular brand. In addition, such diversion may result in lower net sales for BSG should consumers choose to purchase diverted products from retailers rather than purchasing from our customers or choose to purchase other products altogether because of the perceived loss of brand prestige. Furthermore, in many instances, BSG is subject to certain anti-diversion obligations under these manufacturers' contracts that, if violated, may result in the termination of such contracts. In addition, our investigation and enforcement of these anti-diversion obligations may require us to cease selling to customers suspected of diversion, which could impact BSG's net sales. BSG's financial results are affected by the financial results of BSG's franchise-based Armstrong McCall business. BSG receives revenue from its sale of products to Armstrong McCall franchisees. Accordingly, a portion of BSG's financial results is dependent upon the operational and financial success of these franchisees, including their implementation of BSG's strategic plans. If sales trends or economic conditions worsen for Armstrong McCall's franchisees, their financial results may worsen. Additionally, the failure of Armstrong McCall franchisees to renew their franchise agreements, any requirement that Armstrong McCall restructure its franchise agreements in connection with such renewals, or any failure of Armstrong McCall to meet its obligations under its franchise agreements, could result in decreased revenues for BSG or create legal issues with our franchisees or with manufacturers. Furthermore, our franchisees may not run the stores and sales teams according to our standards, which could have a material adverse effect on our brand reputation and our business. If we are unable to optimize our store base, by profitably opening and operating new stores and closing less profitable stores, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. Our future growth strategy depends in part on our ability to optimize and profitably operate our stores in existing and additional geographic areas, including in international geographies, and to close underperforming stores. While the capital requirements to open an SBS or BSG store, excluding inventory, vary from geography to geography, such capital requirements have historically been relatively low in the U.S. and Canada. Despite these relatively low opening costs, we may not be able to open all the new stores we plan to open, and we may be unable to optimize our store base, either of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, we may incur costs associated with the closure of underperforming stores and such store closures may adversely impact our revenues. In addition, as we continue to open new stores, our management â€” as well as our financial, distribution and information systems â€” and other resources will be subject to greater demands. If our personnel and systems are unable to successfully manage this increased burden, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially affected.

- 13 -

As we may, from time to time, seek to develop and introduce new store concepts. Our ability to succeed in the early stages of new concepts could require significant capital expenditures and management attention. Additionally, any new concept is subject to certain risks, including customer acceptance, competition, product differentiation, challenges relating to economies of scale in merchandise sourcing and the ability to attract and retain qualified personnel, including management and designers. There can be no assurance that we will be able to develop and grow these or any other new concepts to a point where they will become profitable or generate positive cash flow. If we cannot successfully develop and grow these new concepts, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely impacted. If our marketing, advertising and promotional programs are unsuccessful, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. Customer traffic and demand for our merchandise are influenced by our advertising, marketing and promotional activities. We use marketing, advertising and promotional programs to attract customers through various media, including social media (Instagram, TikTok, Facebook, YouTube), websites, mobile applications, e-mail, and print. Our future growth and profitability will depend in part upon the effectiveness and efficiency of our advertising and marketing programs. Further, disruption to certain media channels could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. In particular, there has been a substantial increase in the use of social media platforms â€” including blogs, social media websites and other forms of digital communications â€” and the influence of social media influencers in the beauty products industry. Furthermore, social media advertising and marketing continues to increase in importance as consumers are paying less attention to more traditional media. As a result, the success of our marketing and advertising programs are increasingly dependent on the effectiveness of industry influencers that we engage to promote our products. Furthermore, actions taken by these individuals could harm our brand image and reputation. Our social media marketing efforts may not ultimately be successful, and the availability of these platforms may make it easier for smaller competitors to compete with us. Negative commentary regarding us or the products we sell may also be posted on social media platforms or other electronic means at any time and may be adverse to our reputation or business. Customers value readily available information and often act on such information without further investigation and without regard to its accuracy. Any harm to us or the products we sell may be immediate without allowing us an opportunity for redress or correction. If we fail to attract and retain highly skilled management and other personnel at all levels of the Company, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. Our success has depended, and will continue to depend, in large part on our ability to attract and retain senior executives who possess extensive knowledge, experience and managerial skill applicable to our business. Significant leadership changes or executive management transitions involve inherent risk, and any failure to ensure the effective transfer of knowledge and a smooth transition could hinder our strategic planning, execution and future performance. In addition, from time to time, key executive personnel leave our Company, and we may not be successful in attracting, integrating and retaining the replacement personnel required to continue to grow and operate our business profitably. While we strive to mitigate the negative impact associated with the loss of a key executive employee, an unsuccessful transition or loss could significantly disrupt our operations and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may similarly rely on other non-executive personnel and associates across our business, including those working in our corporate functions, to facilitate our ongoing operations and support our strategic initiatives. The recruitment and retention of qualified individuals in these roles are vital elements of the success of our business. We are also dependent on recruiting, training, motivating, managing and retaining our store employees that interact with our customers on a daily basis. Many team members are in entry-level or part-time positions with historically high turnover rates. Competition for these types of qualified employees, especially in light of recent labor shortages among entry-level workers, is intense and the failure to attract, retain and properly train qualified and motivated employees could result in decreased customer satisfaction, loss of customers and lower sales. In addition, our ability to meet our labor needs while controlling labor costs is subject to numerous external factors, including market pressures with respect to prevailing wage rates, unemployment levels, and health and other insurance costs; the impact of legislation or regulations governing labor relations, immigration, minimum wage and healthcare benefits; changing demographics; and our reputation within the labor market. Our inability to control our labor costs could affect our results of operations and could result in lower margins in our two segments.

- 14 -

The integration and use of artificial intelligence (AI) and similar technology in our business presents risks and challenges that could adversely affect our business, reputation, and results of operations. We are in the early stages of integrating AI in our business, including machine learning AI and generative AI tools that collect and analyze data to support our business operations and customer-facing interactions. We also use products and services from third parties that use integrated AI technology. The use of AI tools and technology presents many challenges and risks to our business. Data sets used by AI may be overbroad, insufficient or contain flawed or otherwise biased information. AI tools that we use may include flaws in algorithms, which may create biased or inaccurate outcomes, and may generate offensive, illegal, malicious or otherwise harmful content that could adversely impact our brand, reputation, business, or customers. Since we use AI in customer-facing interactions, any inaccuracies in AI responses could affect customer satisfaction, lead to misinformation, and harm our brand's reputation. Unintended use of AI may lead to regulatory issues, reputational or financial harm, and operational disruptions. The use of AI may also increase the risks to us of data breaches, malware, ransomware, data loss and theft, or the improper handling of sensitive information, which could result in adverse financial and regulatory consequences. The rapid development and adoption of AI and AI-adjacent technology, and of AI's competitive use cases, may make it more difficult for us to compete in our industry. Our competitors may have greater success implementing and using AI technology than us, which could harm our ability to compete effectively and could adversely affect our results of operations. Further, we may become increasingly reliant on AI technology and tools in the future. The legal, regulatory and compliance environment surrounding the design and use of AI technology â€” involving federal, state and foreign regulators â€” is evolving and complex. Our obligation to comply with the evolving regulatory landscape could entail significant costs and negatively affect our business. In addition, there has been a significant increase in AI-related litigation and government regulatory actions targeting the design, deployment and other uses of AI, and claiming liability under numerous areas of the law, such as consumer protection, product liability, privacy, intellectual property, securities and defamation. Any of these risks could have an adverse effect on our business, reputation and results of operations. General Economic, Market and Foreign Risks The political, social and economic conditions in the geographies we serve may affect consumer purchases of discretionary items such as beauty products and salon services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our results of operations may be materially affected by conditions in the global capital markets and the economy and regulatory environment generally, both in the U.S. and internationally. Concerns over inflation, rising interest rates, labor shortages, energy costs, geopolitical issues, and conflicts and wars, as well as uncertainty with respect to elections, terrorism, civil unrest, the availability and cost of credit, the mortgage market, and the real estate and other financial markets in the U.S. and Europe have contributed to increased volatility and diminished expectations for the U.S. and certain foreign economies. We appeal to a wide demographic consumer profile and offer an extensive selection of beauty products sold directly to retail consumers and salons and salon professionals. Continued uncertainty in the economy could adversely impact consumer purchases of discretionary items such as beauty products as well as adversely impact the frequency of salon services performed by professionals using products purchased from us. Factors that could affect consumers' willingness to make such discretionary purchases include the following: inflation, general business conditions, levels of employment, interest

rates, tax rates, the availability of consumer credit and consumer confidence in future economic conditions. A prolonged economic downturn or acute recession can adversely affect consumer spending habits and result in lower than expected net sales. The economic climate could also adversely affect our vendors. The occurrence of any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the disruption to the global economy and to our business, along with any sustained decline in our stock price, could lead to triggering events that may indicate that the carrying value of certain assets *“including inventories, accounts receivable, long-lived assets, intangibles and goodwill”* may not be recoverable, which could lead to impairment or other asset write-downs in the future. Price inflation for labor, materials and services could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. During the fiscal year, inflationary pressures have eased, but over the past few years, we experienced considerable price inflation in costs for labor, materials and services. While inflation is stabilizing, we may not be able to continue - 15 - to pass through inflationary cost increases and, if inflationary pressures return, we may only be able to recoup a portion of our increased costs in future periods. Our ability to raise prices to reflect increased costs may also be limited by competitive conditions in the market for our products. The occurrence of large-scale catastrophes or crises, including natural disasters, acts of violence, conflicts, wars or terrorism and global health crises, could adversely affect our operations and financial performance. The occurrence of natural disasters (the severity and frequency of which may be exacerbated by climate change), acts of violence, conflicts, wars, terrorism or civil unrest or global health crises, including epidemics and pandemics, could result in physical damage to our properties, the temporary closure of stores or distribution centers, the temporary lack of an adequate work force, the temporary or long-term disruption in the supply of products (or a substantial increase in the cost of those products) from domestic or foreign suppliers, the temporary disruption in the delivery of goods to our distribution centers (or a substantial increase in the cost of those deliveries), the temporary reduction in the availability of products in our stores and/or the temporary reduction in visits to stores by customers. If one or more natural disasters or acts of violence, conflicts, wars or terrorism were to impact our business, we could, among other things, incur significantly higher costs and longer lead times associated with distributing products. Furthermore, insurance costs associated with our business may rise significantly in the event of a large-scale catastrophe or crisis. Currency exchange rate fluctuations could result in higher costs and decreased margins and earnings. Many of our products are sold outside of the United States. As a result, we conduct transactions in various currencies, which increases our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar. Recently, these foreign currencies have weakened significantly against the U.S. dollar. Our international revenues and expenses are generally derived from sales and operations in foreign currencies, and these revenues and expenses could be affected by currency fluctuations, including amounts recorded in foreign currencies and translated into U.S. dollars for consolidated financial reporting. Currency exchange rate fluctuations could also disrupt the business of the independent manufacturers that produce our products by making their purchases of raw materials, transportation and freight more expensive and more difficult to finance. Foreign currency fluctuations could similarly have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. We are subject to risks related to our international operations. We operate on a global basis, and approximately 19% of our net revenues from continuing operations in fiscal year 2024 were generated outside the U.S. Our non-U.S. operations are subject to many risks and uncertainties, including those resulting from ongoing instability or changes in a country’s or region’s economic, regulatory or political conditions, including inflation, recession, interest rate fluctuations, sovereign default risk and actual or anticipated military or political conflicts, labor market disruptions, sanctions, boycotts, new or increased tariffs, quotas, exchange or price controls, trade barriers or other restrictions on foreign businesses, our failure to effectively and timely implement processes and policies across our diverse operations and employee base and difficulties and costs associated with complying with a wide variety of complex and potentially conflicting regulations across multiple jurisdictions. The presence of non-U.S. operations also increases the risk of non-compliance with U.S. laws and regulations applicable to such non-U.S. operations, such as those laws and regulations relating to sanctions, boycotts and improper payments. In addition, sudden disruptions in business conditions as a consequence of the occurrence, or threat of, large-scale international events such as terrorist attacks, war or other military action, including the wars in Ukraine and in the Middle East, pandemics or other crises or vulnerabilities or as a result of adverse weather conditions or climate changes, may have an impact on consumer spending, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, as well as the trading price of our securities. A reduction in traffic to, or the closing of, other retailers in shopping areas where our SBS stores are located could significantly reduce our sales and leave us with excess inventory, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, profitability and cash flows. As a result of our real estate strategy, most of our SBS stores are located in strip shopping centers. These strip shopping centers are occupied by other high-traffic retailers such as grocery stores, mass merchants and home improvement centers. Because most of our SBS stores are located in strip shopping centers, our sales are derived, in part, from the volume of traffic generated by the nearby high-traffic retailers. A reduction in customer traffic to these strip shopping centers, including as a result of the closure of stores in the strip shopping center, a regional or global economic - 16 - downturn, an outbreak of flu or other viruses (such as COVID-19), a general downturn in the local area where our SBS store is located, or a decline in the desirability of the shopping environment of a particular strip shopping center, could reduce our sales and leave us with excess inventory, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, profitability and cash flows. Regulatory, Legal and Cybersecurity Risks Legal proceedings, including litigation, regulatory proceedings, and other claims, and the outcome of such proceedings, litigation or claims, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and cash flows. From time to time, we are a party to claims, litigation, including single-plaintiff and class action litigation, and other legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business, including matters involving employment, premises, real estate, and product litigation. These matters could ultimately result in losses or liabilities to our business. Liabilities for loss contingencies, including those arising from such proceedings, are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the assessment can be reasonably estimated. There is inherent uncertainty in the assessment of the potential outcomes of these matters, and the ultimate resolution of these matters could differ from our predictions. Such outcomes may have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows. See Note 10 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report for more information on litigation and other legal proceedings. If products sold by us are found to be defective in labeling or content, our credibility and that of the brands we sell may be harmed, marketplace acceptance of our products may decrease, and we may be exposed to liability that exceeds our products liability insurance coverage and manufacturer indemnities. We do not control the production process for the products we sell. We may not be able to identify a defect in a product we purchase from a manufacturer or owned and exclusive-label brand filler before we offer such product for resale. In many cases, we rely on manufacturers’ and fillers’ representations regarding the composition, manufacture and safety of the products we purchase from them, as well as on the compliance of our product labels with government regulations. Our sale of certain products exposes us to potential product liability claims, recalls or other regulatory or enforcement actions initiated by federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities or through private causes of action. Such claims, recalls or actions could be based on allegations that, among other things, the products sold by us are misbranded, contain contaminants or impermissible ingredients, provide inadequate instructions regarding their use or misuse, include inadequate warnings concerning flammability or interactions with other substances or that we knew or should have known of an alleged defect. For example, numerous cases continue to be filed against beauty product manufacturers and distributors, alleging harm from chemical hair straighteners and hair relaxer products, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s business, financial condition, and results of operations. Claims against us could also arise as a result of the misuse by purchasers of such products or as a result of their use in a manner different than the intended use. We may be required to pay for losses or injuries actually or allegedly caused by the products we sell and to recall any product we sell that is alleged to be or is found to be defective. Furthermore, such claims could have an adverse impact on our reputation. Any actual defects or allegations of defects in products sold by us could result in adverse publicity and could harm our credibility or the credibility of the manufacturer, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Although we may have both indemnification rights against the manufacturers of many of the products we distribute and rights as an *“additional insured”* under the manufacturers’ insurance policies, it is not certain that any manufacturer or insurer will be financially solvent and capable of making payment to any party suffering loss or injury caused by products sold by us or that all losses would be covered by such indemnification rights or insurance policies. If we are forced to expend significant resources and time to resolve such claims or to pay material amounts to satisfy such claims, there could be an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We could be adversely affected if we do not comply with current laws and regulations or if we become subject to additional or more stringent laws and regulations. We are subject to a number of federal, state and local laws and regulations in the U.S. as well as applicable laws and regulations in each foreign marketplace in which we do business. These laws and regulations govern, among other things, the composition, packaging, labeling and safety of the products we sell as well as the methods we use to sell - 17 - and import these products. Non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations of governmental authorities, including the FDA and similar authorities in other jurisdictions *“by us or the manufacturers and fillers of the products sold by us”* could result in fines, product recalls and enforcement actions and could otherwise restrict our ability to market certain products, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the laws and regulations applicable to us or manufacturers of the products sold by us may become more stringent. Failure to comply with these new and existing regulations could result in significant fines or damages, in addition to costs and expenses necessary to defend claims related thereto. Manufacturers may try to recover some or all of any increased cost of compliance by increasing the prices at which we purchase products, and we may not be able to recover some or all of such increased cost in our own prices to our customers. We are also subject to state and local laws and regulations that affect our franchisor-franchisee relationships. Increased compliance costs and the loss of sales of certain products due to more stringent or new laws and regulations could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Climate change and other environmental impacts, and increased focus by stakeholders on environmental issues, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. Climatologists predict that the long-term effects of climate change and global warming will result in the increased frequency, intensity and duration of weather events, which could significantly disrupt supply chains, potentially impacting our vendors’ raw material costs and the production of products we sell. These weather events could also lead to an increased rate of temporary store closures and reduced customer traffic at our stores. In addition, concern over climate change may result in new or increased regional, federal or global legal and regulatory requirements to reduce or mitigate the effects of climate change and greenhouse gases. These requirements may lead to an increase in tax, transportation and utility expenses. Lastly, there is increased focus, including by governmental and non-governmental organizations, investors, customers and consumers, on these and other environmental sustainability matters, including deforestation, land use, climate impact and recyclability or recoverability of packaging, including plastic. Our reputation could be damaged if we or others in our industry do not act, or are perceived not to act, responsibly with respect to our impact on the environment. Failure to meet evolving expectations concerning environmental, social, and governance (“ESG”) reporting could adversely affect our sales and results of operations. Expectations from investors, customers, team members, government agencies and other third parties concerning ESG reporting have increased, and our ability to meet those evolving expectations is dependent on a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including (i) cooperation from and access to sourcing vendors and other third parties that meet our standards; (ii) access to consistent and reliable data; (iii) evolving regulatory requirements affecting ESG standards or disclosures; and (iv) the availability and cost of raw materials that meet and further our sustainability and ESG goals. Negative customer perceptions regarding the safety and sourcing of the products we sell and the sufficiency and transparency of our reporting on ESG matters and events that give rise to actual, potential, or perceived compliance and social responsibility concerns could hurt our reputation, result in lost sales, cause our customers to seek alternative sources for their needs and make it difficult and costly for us to regain the confidence of our customers. Furthermore, costs associated with ESG initiatives may have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and operating results. Our competitors’ ability to develop effective ESG practices and initiatives, and any perceived failure or inadequacy of our own such initiatives, may also have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we fail to protect our intellectual property rights or if our products are found to infringe on the intellectual property rights of others, it could materially and negatively impact our business. We rely upon trade secrets and know-how to develop and maintain our competitive position. Our trademarks, certain of which are material to our business, are registered or legally protected in the U.S., Canada and other countries in which we operate. The success of our business depends to a certain extent upon the value associated with our intellectual property rights. We protect our intellectual property rights through a variety of methods, including, but not limited to, applying for and obtaining trademark protection in the U.S., Canada and other countries throughout the world in which our business operates. We also rely on trade secret laws, in addition to confidentiality agreements with vendors, employees, consultants and others who have access to our proprietary information. While we intend to vigorously protect our trademarks against infringement, we may not be successful. In addition, the laws of certain - 18 - foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the U.S. The costs required to protect our intellectual property rights and trademarks are expected to continue to be substantial. Furthermore, the industry in which we operate is characterized by the need for a large number of copyrights, trade secrets and trademarks and by frequent litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. A third party may at any time assert that our products violate such party’s intellectual property rights. Successful intellectual property claims against us could result in significant financial liabilities and/or prevent us from selling certain of our products. In addition, the resolution of infringement claims may require us to redesign our products, to obtain licenses to use intellectual property belonging to third parties, which may not be attainable on reasonable terms, or to cease using the intellectual property altogether. We may be adversely affected by any disruption in our information technology systems. Our operations are dependent upon our information technology systems, which encompass all of our major business functions. A substantial disruption in our information technology systems for any prolonged time period (arising from, for example, system capacity limits from unexpected increases in our volume of business, outages or delays in our service) could result in delays in receiving inventory and supplies or filling customer orders and could adversely affect our customer service and relationships. In addition, our information technology systems may be vulnerable to damage or interruption from circumstances beyond our control, including, without limitation, fire, natural disasters, power outages, systems disruptions, systems conversions, security breaches, cyberattacks, phishing attacks, viruses and/or human error. In any such event, we could be required to make a significant investment to fix or replace our information technology systems, and we could experience interruptions in our ability to service customers. Such delays, problems or costs may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We continuously need to improve and upgrade our systems and infrastructure while maintaining their reliability and integrity. The expansion of our systems and infrastructure will require us to commit substantial financial, operational and technical resources before the volume of our business increases, with no assurance that the volume of business will increase. The development and implementation of new systems and any other future upgrades to our systems and information technology may require significant costs and could divert our management’s attention and other resources from our core business. There are also no assurances that these new systems and upgrades will provide us with the anticipated benefits and efficiencies. Some of our systems are proprietary and, as a result, our options are limited in seeking third-party help with the operation and upgrade of those systems. There can be no assurance that the time and resources our management will need to devote to operations and upgrades, any delays due to the installation of any upgrade (and customer issues therewith), any resulting service outages, or the impact on the reliability of our data from any upgrade or any legacy system will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, control environment or results of operations. Unauthorized access to confidential information and data on our information technology systems, security and data breaches. As part of our operations, we, together with third parties acting on our behalf, receive, process and maintain sensitive and confidential information about our customers, employees and other third parties. Processing, maintenance and transmission of information is a critical part of our business operations. We have physical, technical and procedural safeguards in place that are designed to protect information and protect against security and data breaches, fraudulent transactions and other disruptive activities. We believe that our security safeguards follow appropriate practices for prevention of security and data breaches and the mitigation of cybersecurity risks. Despite these safeguards and our other security processes and protections, our systems and processes may be vulnerable to security breaches and cyber-attacks, which are evolving and increasingly sophisticated (such as denial-of-service, ransomware, phishing, supply chain and social engineering attacks), as well as to physical breach, vandalism, sabotage, user malfeasance, viruses, misplaced or lost data and inadvertent data disclosure by third parties or us. A significant data security breach, including misappropriation of our customers’ or employees’ confidential information, could result in significant costs to us, which may include, among others, potential liabilities to payment card networks for reimbursements of credit card fraud and card reissuance costs, including fines and penalties, potential liabilities from governmental or third-party investigations, proceedings or litigation, legal, forensic and consulting fees and expenses, costs and diversion of management

attention required for investigation and remediation actions, and the negative impact on our reputation and loss of confidence of our customers, suppliers and others, any of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and operating results. Relatedly, - 19 - A if our third-party suppliers or vendors are subject to cyber-attacks, data breaches, other security incidents, or disruption of information technology systems or software, such events could expose us to liability, damage our reputation, and have a material adverse effect on our business. While we carry insurance that would mitigate losses in connection with security breaches and cyber incidents, insurance may be insufficient to fully compensate us for potentially significant losses. We understand that the techniques used by criminals to obtain unauthorized access to sensitive data change frequently and often are not recognized until launched against a target; accordingly, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. The failure to promptly detect, determine the extent of and appropriately respond to a significant data security breach could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and operating results. Failure to comply with rapidly evolving data privacy laws could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. We are subject to an evolving body of federal, state and non-U.S. laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and principles regarding data privacy and security, the scope and impact of which are uncertain. Several governments, as well as the European Union ("EU"), have regulations dealing with the collection and use of personal information obtained from their citizens, regulators are also globally imposing greater monetary fines for privacy violations, and there is an increase in private rights of action. In 2023, the California Privacy Rights Act (   CPRA  ) expanded consumer privacy rights and extended application of the California Consumer Privacy Act to our California employees. A number of other U.S. states have enacted consumer privacy laws that are expected to take effect in 2024 and beyond or have revived existing state laws with new meaning, potentially subjecting retailers to privacy-based class action lawsuits. We also expect to see rapid changes and corresponding regulator and private rights of action related to the use of text messaging to communicate with customers, the collection and use of biometric data and dark patterns. We continue to monitor our compliance with the General Data Protection Regulation (   GDPR  ) of both the EU, which regulates how organizations handle the personal data of both EU citizens and individuals residing in the EU, and the UK, the latter of which has been applicable post-Brexit. Data privacy is, and may continue to be, a rapidly evolving area of law. Any potential inability to comply with such laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and principles, or to quickly adapt our practices to reflect them as they develop, could potentially subject us to significant fines, damages, liabilities and reputational harm, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Financial Risks Our comparable sales and quarterly financial performance may fluctuate for a variety of reasons. Our comparable sales and quarterly results of operations have fluctuated in the past and we expect them to continue to fluctuate in the future. A variety of factors affect our comparable sales and quarterly financial performance, including the following:    changes in our merchandising strategy or mix;    the fact that a portion of a typical new store   s sales come from customers who previously shopped at other existing stores;    the timing and effectiveness of our marketing and promotional activities and those of our competitors;    the effects of severe weather events or other natural disasters;    the number of shopping days in a quarter;    fluctuations in the cost to purchase products we sell;    store closures in response to state or local regulations due to health concerns; and    worldwide economic conditions and, in particular, the retail sales environment in North America and Europe. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may also affect our quarterly financial performance. Accordingly, our results, including comparable sales, for any one fiscal quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected - 20 - A for any other quarter, and may even decrease, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. A portion of our indebtedness is subject to floating interest rates. Outstanding borrowings under our \$500 million asset-based senior secured loan facility ("ABL facility") and our term loan B facility ("term loan B") are subject to variable rates of interest and therefore expose us to interest rate risk. If interest rates were to increase, our debt service obligations on any variable rate indebtedness would increase, even if the principal amount borrowed remained the same, and our net earnings and cash flows would correspondingly decrease. We are currently party to, and may enter into in the future, additional, derivative instruments, such as interest rate caps and swaps, to reduce our exposure to changes in interest rates on our term loan B. We may not maintain derivative instruments with respect to all of our variable rate indebtedness, however, and any instruments we enter into may not fully mitigate our interest rate risk. We have substantial debt and may incur substantial additional debt, which could adversely affect our financial health, our ability to obtain financing in the future and our ability to react to changes in our business. As of September 30, 2024, certain of our subsidiaries, including Sally Holdings LLC ("Sally Holdings"), had an aggregate principal amount of approximately \$1.0 billion of outstanding debt. Our substantial debt could have significant consequences. For example, it could have the following impact:    make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations to our lenders, resulting in possible defaults on and acceleration of such indebtedness;    limit our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements or general corporate purposes;    require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of such cash flows to fund working capital, capital expenditures, share repurchases and other general corporate purposes;    restrict the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or otherwise transfer assets to us, which could limit our ability to conduct repurchases of our own equity securities or pay dividends to our stockholders, thereby limiting our ability to enhance stockholder value through such transactions;    increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions, including interest rate fluctuations (because a portion of our borrowings are at variable rates of interest), including borrowings under our ABL facility and our term loan B;    place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who have proportionately less debt or comparable debt at more favorable interest rates and who, as a result, may be better positioned to withstand economic downturns;    require us to comply with restrictive covenants that may restrict our ability to, among other things, pay dividends, conduct share repurchases, make acquisitions, dispose of assets or prepay debt;    limit our ability to refinance indebtedness or cause the associated costs of such refinancing to increase; and    limit our flexibility to adjust to changing market conditions and ability to withstand competitive pressures, or prevent us from carrying out capital spending that is necessary or important to our growth strategy and efforts to improve operating margins or our business. Any of the foregoing impacts of our substantial indebtedness could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Each of our ABL facility, term loan B and senior notes contain certain covenants and restrictions with which we are required to comply. Our ability to comply with these covenants and restrictions may be affected by economic, financial and industry conditions beyond our control. The breach of any of these covenants and restrictions could result in a default under the relevant governing instruments, which could permit the applicable lenders or senior note holders, as the case may be, to declare all amounts outstanding thereunder to be due and payable, together with accrued and unpaid interest. If we are unable to repay debt, lenders holding secured obligations, such as the lenders under the ABL - 21 - A facility, could proceed against the collateral that secures such unpaid debt. In any such case, our subsidiaries may be unable to borrow under the ABL facility and may not be able to repay the amounts due under the senior notes and the term loan B. This could result in serious consequences to our financial condition and results of operations and could cause us to become bankrupt or insolvent. In addition, we and our subsidiaries may incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. As of September 30, 2024, our ABL facility provided us commitments for additional borrowings of up to approximately \$482.5 million, subject to borrowing base limitations, outstanding letters of credit and limitations on cash hoarding above certain balances, once utilized. If new debt is added to our current debt levels, the related risks we face would increase, and we may not be able to meet all our debt obligations. ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS Not applicable. ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY Risk Management Strategies Our Company is committed to protecting the privacy and security of customer information and the integrity of our information technology systems. We have developed and implemented a cybersecurity risk management program (   Cybersecurity Program  ) that is tailored to address specific risks in the retail industry, using a flexible approach informed by our deep understanding of attacker methodologies, targeted assets, and industry best practices. The Cybersecurity Program is intended to protect the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of our information and critical systems by continually monitoring, assessing, identifying, and mitigating cybersecurity risks. The Cybersecurity Program is part of our integrated risk management process and includes, but is not limited to, the following features:    Regularly simulated phishing attacks and comprehensive cybersecurity training for all employees, with special focus on high-risk individuals using a new security awareness platform.    Cybersecurity insurance coverage to mitigate financial impacts from potential cyber incidents.    Endpoint detection and response technologies (EDR) to monitor systems continuously for malicious activity.    Behavior analytics tools that help track normal behavior patterns and quickly detect any anomalies.    Cloud security measures, offering comprehensive protection and vulnerability management for our cloud environments.    Digital risk protection that includes brand protection, social media monitoring, dark web surveillance, and proactive response to phishing, fraud, and account takeovers.    Zero-day vulnerability management, with third-party monitoring to prioritize critical vulnerabilities based on real-time risk assessments and active exploitation.    Comprehensive vendor risk management program, including penetration tests, Service Organization Control ("SOC") reports, and security architecture reviews, especially for third parties managing sensitive data or accessing internal systems. In addition, we have a written cybersecurity incident response plan (   Response Plan  ) that is reviewed and updated, if necessary, at least annually. The Response Plan includes a cross-functional incident response team comprised of various key executive representatives from different departments in our organization, such as our Chief Information Security Officer (   CISO  ) and General Counsel, that are tasked with assessing the scope, nature, and potential impact of incidents. Findings are reported to the Chief Executive Officer (   CEO  ), Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), our Board and the Disclosure Committee, the latter of which is comprised of senior representatives from our finance, accounting, internal audit and legal departments under the supervision of the CEO and CFO. We also regularly engage third parties to perform assessments on the Cybersecurity Program, including an annual self-assessed risk review facilitated by an independent third party, where we evaluate various cybersecurity domains and control areas and benchmark our program against industry peers. Additionally, we conduct annual third-party penetration tests focused on our highest-risk areas globally, providing insights into potential vulnerabilities. These - 22 - A assessments are supplemented by red team exercises and real-world incident response simulations to continually improve our security posture. From time to time, we experience cybersecurity threats and incidents. As of the date of this Annual Report, we have not identified any instances that have occurred in the current year, or in prior years, that would have a material impact on our Company or on our results of operation, or financial position. For more information related to our cybersecurity risks, see Item 1A.    Risk Factors   "Regulatory, Legal and Cybersecurity Risks   within this annual report. Governance Our Board understands the critical importance of managing evolving risks associated with cybersecurity threats. The Board has responsibility for overseeing risks related to the cybersecurity threat landscape, including data protection and security breach readiness. Our CISO reports directly to the Chief Information Officer and is responsible for the operation of our Cybersecurity Program. Our CISO brings over 26 years of experience in information security, including the last 12 years as a Chief Information Security Officer in the retail industry. With a diverse background in both industry and consulting, our CISO has led major security programs, implementing practical strategies to protect critical data and systems. On at least a quarterly basis, the CISO delivers a detailed report to the full Board     including Board member Erin Nealy Cox     on data protection and cybersecurity matters. Topics covered by these reports include, but are not limited to, risk identification and management strategies, cybersecurity strategy and governance structure, consumer data protection, the Company   s ongoing risk mitigation activities, learnings from data security incidents of peer companies, results of third-party assessments and testing, updates on annual associate training and other specific training initiatives. Ms. Nealy Cox is an independent member of our Board, a cybersecurity expert and a former federal prosecutor with deep expertise in information security issues and board governance. She is a partner at Kirkland & Ellis LLP in its Government, Regulatory and Internal Investigations Group, and was executive managing director at Stroz Friedberg, a cybersecurity and investigation consulting firm, where she ultimately led the firm   s incident response business, from 2003-2016. In 2017, she served briefly as senior advisor to McKinsey & Company in the firm   s cybersecurity and risk practice. - 23 - A ITEM 2. PROPERTIES Substantially all of our stores and a number of our warehouse and remote office locations are leased while our corporate headquarters in Denton, Texas (see below for more information) and three of our warehouses/distribution centers are owned. The average store lease is for a term of five years with customary renewal options. The following table provides the number of stores per state in the U.S. and certain international locations, as of September 30, 2024: A A SBS A A BSG A Location A Company-Operated A A Company-Operated A A Franchise A United States (including Puerto Rico) A A Alabama A A 39 A A 11 A A 2 A Alaska A A 4 A A 3 A A     A Arizona A A 75 A A 32 A A 3 A Arkansas A A 23 A A 11 A A     A California A A 244 A A 154 A A     A Colorado A A 45 A A 19 A A     A Connecticut A A 24 A A 20 A A     A Delaware A A 6 A A 2 A A     A Florida A A 167 A A 79 A A 2 A Georgia A A 73 A A 29 A A     A Hawaii A A 6 A A 5 A A     A Idaho A A 14 A A     A Illinois A A 73 A A 49 A A     A Indiana A A 49 A A 32 A A     A Iowa A A 23 A A 11 A A     A Kansas A A 18 A A 8 A A     A Kentucky A A 41 A A 21 A A     A Louisiana A A 37 A A     A A 16 A Maine A A 7 A A 4 A A     A Maryland A A 24 A A     A Massachusetts A A 38 A A     A Michigan A A 63 A A 35 A A     A Minnesota A A 33 A A 20 A A     A Mississippi A A 24 A A 2 A A 6 A Missouri A A 40 A A 15 A A     A Montana A A 8 A A 7 A A     A Nebraska A A 17 A A 8 A A     A Nevada A A 31 A A 15 A A     A New Hampshire A A 14 A A 8 A A     A New Jersey A A 37 A A 13 A A     A New Mexico A A 22 A A 4 A A 3 A New York A A 67 A A 45 A A     A North Carolina A A 85 A A 38 A A     A North Dakota A A 4 A A 5 A A     A Ohio A A 107 A A 56 A A     A Oklahoma A A 39 A A 2 A A 5 A Oregon A A 32 A A 14 A A     A Pennsylvania A A 75 A A 57 A A     A Puerto Rico A A 37 A A 8 A A     A Rhode Island A A 6 A A 4 A A     A South Carolina A A 35 A A 14 A A     A South Dakota A A 5 A A 4 A A     A A - 24 - A A SBS A A BSG A Location A Company-Operated A A Company-Operated A A Franchise A United States (including Puerto Rico) A A Tennessee A A 59 A A 30 A A     A Texas A A 266 A A 6 A A 94 A Utah A A 31 A A 23 A A     A Vermont A A 2 A A 1 A A     A Virginia A A 47 A A 33 A A     A Washington A A 47 A A A 29 A A     A West Virginia A A 11 A A 7 A A     A Wisconsin A A 32 A A 27 A A     A Wyoming A A 4 A A     A A A     A Total United States (including Puerto Rico) A A 2,310 A A 1,081 A A 131 A International: A A A A A Mexico A A 254 A A     A A A     A United Kingdom A A 235 A A A A     A Canada A A 110 A A 119 A A     A France A A 73 A A     A A A     A Belgium A A 52 A A     A A A     A Chile A A 34 A A     A A A     A Netherlands A A 27 A A     A A A     A Spain A A 19 A A     A A A     A Germany A A 15 A A     A A A     A Total International A A 819 A A 119 A A     A Total Store Count A A 3,129 A A A 1,200 A A A 131 A The following table provides locations for our significant offices and warehouses and our corporate headquarters, as of September 30, 2024: A Location A Type of Facility A Approximate Sq. Feet A BusinessSegment Company-Owned Properties: A A Denton, Texas A Corporate Headquarters (1) A A 200,000 A A N/A Reno, Nevada A Warehouse A A 253,000 A A SBS Columbus, Ohio A Warehouse A A 246,000 A A SBS Jacksonville, Florida A Warehouse A A 237,000 A A SBS A A A A A A Leased Properties: A A A A A A Fort Worth, Texas A Warehouse A A 494,000 A A BSG Greenville, Ohio A Warehouse A A 245,000 A A BSG Fresno, California A Warehouse A A 200,000 A A BSG Blackburn, Lancashire, England A Warehouse A A 195,000 A A SBS Spartanburg, South Carolina A Warehouse A A 190,000 A A BSG Ghent, Belgium A Office, Warehouse A A 94,000 A A SBS Ronse, Belgium A Office, Warehouse A A 91,000 A A SBS Guadalupe, Nuevo Leon, Mexico A Warehouse A A 78,000 A A SBS Ghent, Belgium A Warehouse A A 67,000 A A SBS Calgary, Alberta, Canada A Warehouse A A 60,000 A A BSG Mississauga, Ontario, Canada A Warehouse A A 60,000 A A BSG Saint-Jerome, Quebec, Canada A Warehouse A A 50,000 A A BSG A (1)As of September 30, 2024, we had entered into an agreement to sell the Denton, Texas location to Denton County, Texas and closed on the sale of the building on October 24, 2024. - 25 - A ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS We are involved, from time to time, in various claims, administrative proceedings and lawsuits incidental or related to the conduct of our business, which may range from single-plaintiff to class action litigation. We carry insurance coverage in such amounts in excess of our self-insured retention as we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances and may or may not cover any or all of our liabilities in respect of these matters. Although the ultimate disposition of these claims and proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not currently believe the ultimate resolution of these matters will have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial position, cash flows or results of operations. However, there can be no assurances that future adverse judgments and costs would not be material to our financial position, cash flows or results of operations for a particular period. See Note 10 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report for additional information on legal proceedings. ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES Not applicable. - 26 - A PART II ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT   S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES Market for the Registrant   s Common Equity Market Information Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol    SBH.   Holders As of November 8, 2024, there were 409 stockholders of record of our common stock. Dividends We have not declared or paid dividends at any time during the two fiscal years prior to the date of this Annual Report. We currently anticipate we will

retain future earnings to support investments in our business, to repay outstanding debt or to return capital to shareholders through share repurchases. Any determination to pay dividends will be made at the discretion of our Board and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, contractual restrictions, including under our debt agreements and instruments, cash requirements and other factors our Board deems relevant. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers The following table provides information about the Company's repurchases of shares of its common stock, excluding the impact of excise taxes, during the three months ended September 30, 2024:

	Fiscal Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	(1) Average Price Paid per Share	(2) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(3) Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
July 1 through July 31, 2024	\$6.00	1,000,000	\$6.00	1,000,000	\$6,000,000
August 1 through August 31, 2024	\$6.00	1,000,000	\$6.00	1,000,000	\$6,000,000
September 1 through September 30, 2024	\$6.00	1,000,000	\$6.00	1,000,000	\$6,000,000

 The table above does not include 500 shares of our common stock surrendered by grantees during the quarter to satisfy tax withholding obligations due upon the vesting of equity-based awards under our share-based compensation plans. (2)The calculation of the average price paid per share includes the impact of commissions paid in connection with the shares repurchased. (3)The Board approved a share repurchase program authorizing us to repurchase up to \$1.0 billion of our common stock through September 30, 2025. - 27 - A Performance Graph The following graph illustrates the five-year comparative total return among Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., the S&P 500 Index (S&P 500) and the Dow Jones U.S. Specialty Retailers Index (DJSI US Specialty Retailers) assuming \$100 was invested on September 30, 2019, and dividends, if any, were reinvested. The DJ US Specialty Retailers is a non-managed index and provides a comprehensive view of issuers, including our common stock, that are primarily in the U.S. retail sector. A Fiscal year ended A September 30, 2019 A September 30, 2020 A September 30, 2021 A September 30, 2022 A September 30, 2023 A September 30, 2024 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. A \$ 100.00 A \$ 58.36 A \$ 113.16 A \$ 84.62 A \$ 56.28 A \$ 91.13 A S&P 500 A \$ 100.00 A \$ 115.15 A \$ 149.70 A \$ 126.54 A \$ 153.89 A A 209.84 A DJ US Specialty Retailers A \$ 100.00 A \$ 143.52 A \$ 182.92 A \$ 119.93 A A 136.29 A A 202.54 A ITEM 6. (RESERVED) - 28 - A ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS The following section discusses management's view of Sally Beauty's financial condition and results of operations for fiscal year 2024 compared to fiscal year 2023. See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Part II of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, for a discussion of the financial condition and results of operations for fiscal year 2023 compared to fiscal year 2022. This section should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements of Sally Beauty and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report. This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations section may contain forward-looking statements. See Cautionary Notice Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Risk Factors for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these forward-looking statements that could cause results to differ materially from those reflected in such forward-looking statements. Financial Results Summary of the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024: Consolidated net sales for the fiscal year decreased \$11.1 million, or 0.3%, to \$3,717.0 million and included a positive impact from changes in foreign currency exchange rates of \$9.3 million, or 0.2% of consolidated net sales; Global e-commerce sales represented 9.8% of our consolidated net sales; Consolidated comparable sales for the fiscal year increased 0.3% compared to the prior fiscal year; Consolidated gross profit decreased by \$7.8 million, or 0.4%, to \$1,890.3 million. Gross margin was unchanged at 50.9% compared to the prior fiscal year; Consolidated operating earnings for the fiscal year decreased \$42.3 million, or 13.0%, to \$282.7 million. Operating margin decreased 110 basis points to 7.6% compared to the prior fiscal year; Consolidated net earnings for the fiscal year decreased \$31.2 million, or 16.9%, to \$153.4 million; Diluted earnings per share for the fiscal year were \$1.43 compared to \$1.69 for the prior fiscal year; and Cash provided by operations was \$246.5 million for the fiscal year compared to \$249.3 million for the prior fiscal year. Trends Impacting Our Business Recent global inflationary pressures have slowed from the highs experienced in the past few years, but they continue to influence consumer and stylist shopping behavior as well as the cost for products and services. While inflation eased, our customers have inflation fatigue and remain price sensitive. Inflationary pressures have also impacted wages, especially among retail and hourly employees, as we have experienced an increase in our labor costs in order to attract and retain associates within our SBS business, we adapted our promotional strategy to be more focused on the promotions that matter to the customer, and we saw improvements in customer frequency. Within our BSG business, we saw our stylists respond to big promotional events, but also to newness and innovation in the assortment. We continue to monitor inflationary challenges and implement measures to help mitigate their impacts, including managing our inventory levels to reduce out-of-stock items, adjusting our promotional activities, optimizing our store base and expanding our partnerships with delivery service providers, including with DoorDash and Instacart marketplaces. Although these initiatives have helped mitigate ongoing macro-headwinds, we cannot reasonably predict the long-term effects of inflation. Comparable Sales We believe that comparable sales is an appropriate performance indicator to measure our sales growth compared to the prior period. Our comparable sales include sales from stores that have been operating for 14 months or longer as of the last day of a month and from e-commerce revenue. Additionally, comparable sales include sales to franchisees and full-service sales. Our comparable sales amounts exclude the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates and sales from stores relocated until 14 months after the relocation. Revenue from acquired stores is excluded from our comparable sales calculation until 14 months after the acquisition. Our calculation of comparable sales might not be the same as other retailers, as the calculation varies across the retail industry. - 29 - Results of Operations Key Operating Metrics The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information concerning key measures on which we rely to assess our operating performance (dollars in thousands):

	2024 vs. 2023	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024	Amount	% Change	2023	% Change	Net sales	Consolidated	SBS	BSG	SG&A
Net sales	\$11.1 million decrease	\$3,717.0 million	\$3,717,031	-0.3%	\$3,728,131	\$3,717,031	\$3,717,031	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Gross profit	\$7.8 million decrease	\$1,890.3 million	\$1,890,332	-0.4%	\$1,898,180	\$1,890,332	\$1,890,332	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating margin	110 basis points decrease	7.6%	\$282,733	-13.0%	\$324,465	\$282,733	\$282,733	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

 - 30 - A The Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024, compared to the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023 Net Sales SBS. The decrease in net sales for SBS was primarily driven by the following (in thousands): Comparable sales \$ (14,084) Sales outside comparable sales (a) \$ (28,511) Foreign currency exchange \$ 10,478 Total \$ (32,117) (a)Includes closed stores, including stores closed under the Plan, net of stores opened for less than 14 months. SBS's net sales decrease was primarily driven by lower comparable sales and the impact of store closures pursuant to the Plan. Comparable sales decreased \$23.8 million resulting from store closures under the Plan; however, a significant portion of those lost sales were recaptured at other SBS locations. These decreases were partially offset by a favorable impact from foreign currency exchange rates. SBS's gross margin decline was driven primarily by lower product margins and favorable adjustments to our expected obsolescence reserve related to the Plan in the prior year. Selling, General and Administrative Expenses SBS. SBS's SG&A expenses increased \$16.4 million, or 1.8%, to \$923.6 million for fiscal year 2024, which includes the unfavorable impact from foreign exchange rates of \$3.8 million due to the weakening of the U.S. Dollar compared to currencies in our foreign operations. As a percentage of SBS net sales, SG&A for fiscal year 2024 was 43.8% compared to 42.4% for fiscal year 2023. This increase as a percentage of sales was primarily due to higher labor and other compensation-related expenses, rent expense, depreciation expense and advertising expense. BSG. BSG's SG&A expenses increased \$2.8 million, or 0.6%, to \$454.0 million for fiscal year 2024 and includes a favorable impact from foreign exchange rates of \$2.5 million. As a percentage of BSG net sales, SG&A for fiscal year 2024 was 28.2% compared to 28.4% for fiscal year 2023. This decrease was driven primarily by higher net sales and lower delivery expense. Unallocated. Unallocated SG&A expenses, which represent certain corporate costs that have not been charged to our reporting segments, increased \$32.6 million, or 16.5%, to \$230.1 million, primarily due to expenses in connection with our Fuel for Growth initiative in the current year. - 31 - A Restructuring The decrease in restructuring expenses was primarily due to the lapping of expenses that were incurred in connection with the Plan in the prior year totaling \$17.2 million. See Note 17 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report for more information on our restructuring plans. Interest Expense The increase in interest expense was primarily due to the impacts of higher interest rates and debt extinguishment costs, partially offset by lower average outstanding borrowings on our ABL facility during the current year. Additionally, our interest rate swap helped mitigate some of the impacts from higher interest rates on a portion of our term loan B. Provision for Income Taxes For fiscal years 2024 and 2023, our effective tax rate was 25.6% and 26.8%, respectively. The decrease in our effective tax rate was primarily due to additional taxes and interest recorded in the prior fiscal year in connection with the one-time transition tax on unrepatriated foreign earnings ("Repatriation Tax") related to fiscal year 2018. See Note 15, Income Taxes, for more information on our effective tax rate. Our effective tax rate may fluctuate on a quarterly and/or annual basis due to various factors, including, but not limited to, total earnings and the mix of earnings by jurisdiction, new tax laws, as well as changes in valuation allowances and uncertain tax positions. Liquidity and Capital Resources Our principal sources of liquidity are cash from operations, cash and cash equivalents, and borrowings under our ABL facility. A substantial portion of our liquidity needs arise from funding the costs of our operations, working capital, capital expenditures and debt-servicing. Additionally, under our share repurchase program (see below for more details) we will from time-to-time repurchase shares of our common stock on the open market to return value to our shareholders. At September 30, 2024, we had \$590.5 million in our liquidity pool, which includes amounts available for borrowings under our ABL facility of \$482.5 million and cash and cash equivalents of \$108.0 million. Based upon the current level of operations and anticipated growth, we anticipate existing cash balances (excluding certain amounts permanently invested in connection with foreign operations), as well as cash expected to be generated by operations and funds available under the ABL facility, will be sufficient to fund working capital requirements, potential acquisitions, anticipated capital expenditures (including information technology investments and store projects) and service our debt obligations over the next 12 months and beyond. Our working capital (current assets less current liabilities) increased \$63.9 million to \$712.6 million at September 30, 2024, compared to \$648.7 million at September 30, 2023. The increase in our working capital was driven by higher inventory balances, as a result of expanded distribution rights in BSG and vendor price increases, the impacts of assets held for sale, and the timing of account payables, income tax payables, and vendor receivables, included in accounts receivable, other. These impacts were partially offset by a decrease in cash and cash equivalents and timing of lease renewals. The ratio of current assets to current liabilities was 2.20 to 1.00 at September 30, 2024, compared to 2.12 to 1.00 at September 30, 2023. Share Repurchase Programs During the fiscal years 2024 and 2023, we repurchased and subsequently retired approximately 5.1 million shares and 1.5 million shares of our common stock under our share repurchase program at a cost of \$60.0 million and \$15.0 million, respectively, excluding the impact of excise taxes on share repurchases. Share repurchases are funded primarily with cash from operations and, occasionally, with borrowings under the ABL facility. As of September 30, 2024, we had approximately \$520.8 million of additional share repurchase authorization remaining under our Share Repurchase Program, which expires September 30, 2025. - 32 - A Historical Cash Flows The following table shows our sources and uses of cash for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Fiscal Period	Total Cash Provided by Operating Activities	Change in Net Cash	Investing Activities	Financing Activities
September 30, 2024	\$246,528	\$249,311	\$2,783	\$108,910	\$99,776
September 30, 2023	\$246,528	\$249,311	\$2,783	\$108,910	\$99,776

 Net cash provided by operating activities for fiscal year 2024, compared to fiscal year 2023, was primarily driven by higher inventory purchases, fewer cash receipts from customers, and the timing of vendor and manufacturing allowances, partially offset by the timing of tax and interest payments and the impact of lease contract termination and severance payments in connection with the Plan in the prior year. Investing Activities The increase in net cash used by investing activities for fiscal year 2024, compared to fiscal year 2023, was primarily due to higher capital expenditures, partially offset by lower cash used for acquisitions. During fiscal year 2024, we had total capital expenditures of approximately \$94.7 million, excluding amounts paid in connection with the prior year, primarily in connection with investments in technology and store leasehold improvements. Financing Activities Net cash used by financing activities increased as a result of increased shares repurchased under our share repurchase program and higher costs related to the issuance of debt compared to the prior year. Debt and Guarantor Financial Information During the current fiscal year, we issued \$600.0 million in 2032 Senior Notes and used the proceeds, together with cash on hand and borrowings under our ABL facility, to redeem in full our 2025 Senior Notes. At September 30, 2024, we had \$994.0 million in outstanding debt, excluding finance lease obligations, unamortized debt issuance costs and discounts, in the aggregate, of \$8.7 million. Our debt consists of \$600.0 million in 2032 Senior Notes outstanding and \$394.0 million remaining on our term loan B. At September 30, 2024, there were no outstanding borrowings under our ABL facility. We utilize our ABL facility for the issuance of letters of credit, certain working capital and liquidity needs, and to manage normal fluctuations in our operational cash flow. In that regard, we may from time to time draw funds under the ABL facility for general corporate purposes, including funding of capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt servicing and, occasionally, share repurchases. Amounts drawn on our ABL facility are generally paid down with cash provided by our operating activities. During fiscal year 2024, the weighted average interest rate on our borrowings under the ABL facility was 7.25%. We are currently in compliance with the agreements and instruments governing our debt, including our financial covenants. See Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 contained in this Annual Report for additional information about our debt. Guarantor Financial Information Our 2032 Senior Notes were issued by our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Sally Holdings LLC and Sally Capital Inc. (the Issuers). The notes are unsecured debt instruments guaranteed by us and certain of our wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries (together, the Guarantors) and have certain restrictions on the ability of our subsidiaries to make certain restrictive payments to Sally Beauty. The guarantees are joint and several, and full and unconditional. Certain other subsidiaries, including our foreign subsidiaries, do not serve as guarantors. - 33 - A The following summarized consolidated financial information represents financial information for the Issuers and the Guarantors on a combined basis. All transactions and intercompany balances between these combined entities have been eliminated. The following table presents the summarized balance sheets information for the Issuers and the Guarantors as of September 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents	\$3,817	\$6,148
Inventory	\$781,512	\$735,853
Intercompany receivable	\$1,658	\$914,686
Current assets	\$1,658	\$914,686
Total assets	\$2,085,179	\$2,076,413
Intercompany payable	\$6,939	\$6,939

A \$ æ" Current liabilities A \$ 479,052 A \$ 468,202 Total liabilities A \$ 1,951,874 A \$ 2,011,075 A The following table presents the summarized statement of earnings information for fiscal year 2024 (in thousands): Net sales A A \$ 2,988,889 A Gross profit A A \$ 1,540,140 A Earnings before provision for income taxes A A \$ 168,476 A Net Earnings A A \$ 125,969 A A Contractual Obligations The following table summarizes our contractual obligations at September 30, 2024 (in thousands): A Payments Due by Period A Less than1 year A A 1-3 years A A 3-5 years A A More than5 years A A Total A Long-term debt obligations, including interest(a) A \$ 70,387 A A \$ 139,982 A A \$ 138,928 A A \$ 1,082,142 A A \$ 1,431,439 A Obligations under operating leases(b) A A \$ 175,266 A A \$ 270,805 A A \$ 148,465 A A \$ 109,101 A A \$ 703,637 A Obligations under finance leases A A \$ 137 A A A æ" A A A æ" A A A æ" A A A 137 A Purchase obligations(c) A A \$ 33,459 A A \$ 30,094 A A \$ 16,006 A A A æ" A A A 79,559 A Other long-term obligations(d)(e) A A \$ 8,821 A A A \$ 6,028 A A A \$ 1,667 A A A \$ 1,841 A A A \$ 18,357 A Total A \$ 288,070 A A \$ 446,909 A A \$ 305,066 A A \$ 1,193,084 A A \$ 2,233,129 A (a) Long-term debt obligations include future interest payments on our debt outstanding as of September 30, 2024. The amounts shown above do not include deferred debt issuance costs reflected in our consolidated balance sheets, nor do they include the impact of any interest received from the impact of our interest rate swap. (b) The amounts reported for operating leases do not include common area maintenance (CAM), property taxes or other executory costs. The amounts shown above do not include immaterial contingent liabilities for operating leases for which we are liable in the event of default by a franchisee. (c) Purchase obligations reflect legally binding agreements that are entered into by us to purchase goods or services, that specify minimum quantities to be purchased and with fixed or variable price provisions. Amounts shown do not reflect open purchase orders, mainly for merchandise, to be fulfilled within one year, which are generally cancellable or contracts that tend to be recurring in nature and similar in amount year over year. (d) Other long-term obligations, including current portion, principally represent obligations under our insurance and self-insurance programs. These obligations are included in accrued liabilities and other liabilities, as appropriate, in our consolidated balance sheets. (e) The table above does not include an estimated \$8.4 million of unrecognized tax benefits due to uncertainty regarding the realization and timing of the related future cash flows, if any. - 34 - A The information contained in the table above with regards to our long-term debt obligations is based on the current terms of such debt obligations and does not reflect any assumptions about our ability or intent to refinance any of our debt either on or before their maturity. In the event we refinance some or all of the debt either on or before maturity, actual payments for some of the periods shown may differ materially from the amounts reported herein. In addition, other future events, including potential increases in interest rates, could cause actual payments to differ materially from these amounts. Off-Balance Sheet Financing Arrangements At September 30, 2024, we did not have any off-balance sheet financing arrangements other than obligations under letters of credit, as discussed above. Critical Accounting Estimates The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (æ"GAAPæ") requires us to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and disclosures. Actual results could differ from the estimates and assumptions used, which could have a material impact on financial statements. We believe the following are our most critical accounting estimates that require subjective judgments, estimates and assumptions: Vendor Rebates and Concessions We deem cash consideration received from a vendor to be a reduction of the cost of goods sold unless it is in exchange for an asset or service, or a reimbursement of a specific, incremental, identifiable cost incurred by us in selling the vendoræ"™s products. The majority of cash consideration we receive is considered to be a reduction of the cost of inventory and a subsequent reduction in cost of goods sold as the related products are sold. We consider the facts and circumstances of the various contractual agreements with vendors in order to determine the appropriate classification of amounts received in our consolidated statements of earnings. We record cash consideration expected to be received from vendors in accounts receivables, other when earned and at the amount we believe will be collected. These receivables could be significantly affected if the actual amounts subsequently collected differ from our expectations. Historically, adjustments between the amount recorded and the amount collected have not had a material impact on our results of operations. Income Taxes We record income tax provisions in our consolidated financial statements based on an estimate of current income tax liabilities. The development of these provisions requires judgments about tax positions, potential outcomes and timing. If we prevail in tax matters for which provisions have been established or are required to settle matters in excess of established provisions, our effective tax rate for a particular period could be significantly affected. Additionally, deferred income taxes are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between our financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which temporary differences are estimated to be recovered or settled. We believe it is more-likely-than-not that our results of operations in the future will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred tax assets, net of the valuation allowance currently recorded. We have recorded a valuation allowance to account for uncertainties regarding the recoverability of certain deferred tax assets, primarily foreign loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards. In the future, if we determine certain deferred tax assets will not be realizable, the related adjustments could significantly affect our effective tax rate at that time. An estimated tax benefit related to an uncertain tax position is recorded in our consolidated financial statements only after determining a more-likely-than-not probability that the uncertain tax position will withstand challenge, if any, from applicable taxing authorities. Assessment of Long-Lived Assets for Impairment and Restructuring We review long-lived assets, including operating lease assets, for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable based on estimated undiscounted future cash flows. Long-lived assets are reviewed at the lowest level of identifiable cash flows, which typically is at the store level. In assessing for impairment, we determine the fair value of each individual store by discounting projected future cash flows. There are certain estimates and assumptions used to arrive at estimated future cash flows, including projected earnings and growth rates. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset or asset group is considered impaired - 35 - A when the carrying value of the asset or asset group exceeds the expected future cash flows from the asset or asset group. The impairment loss recognized is the excess of the carrying value of the asset or asset group over its fair value. When we commit to an exit plan of scale that we believe will result in the disposal of long-lived assets prior to the end of their useful lives, the approval of such plan may be considered a triggering event and therefore require a reassessment of asset carrying values for recoverability, based on projected cash flows. If the carrying values are not recoverable, write-downs or impairment charges may be required to bring carrying values of certain long-lived assets, including operating lease asset, to fair value. In connection with facility and store closures, we typically will also incur charges for employee severance, disposal costs and other expenses incurred with closures. These charges are accrued and estimated based on facts and circumstances at the time. Actual cash flows and expected payments could be significantly different from our estimates. For fiscal years 2024 and 2023, no material impairment losses were recognized. For fiscal year 2022, we recognized an impairment loss of \$24.8 million within restructuring in connection with the Plan. Assessment of Goodwill and Intangible Assets for Impairment We review goodwill and intangible assets for impairment annually, or when events or circumstances indicate it is more-likely-than-not that the value of the asset may be impaired. In assessing these types of assets for impairment, there are significant estimates and assumptions used to determine the fair value, including relevant market and economic conditions, anticipated future revenues and cash flows, royalty rates and discount rates. When assessing goodwill for impairment, we may perform a qualitative assessment which evaluates macro-economic conditions, current and projected cash flows, and other events or changes in circumstances to determine if a quantitative assessment is necessary. During quantitative assessment, we use a discounted cash flow model to determine an estimated fair value. If it is determined that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, an impairment charge will be recorded to bring the carrying value down to its fair value. During fiscal year 2024, we determined that no triggering events had occurred, as both internal and external facts and circumstances, including revenues in fiscal year 2024 versus prior projections and prior weighted-average cost of capital, continued to see improvement from the end of September 2023. At the end of September 2023, we determined that a triggering event had occurred, due to the decline in the Company's share price and market capitalization at the end of fiscal year 2023, among other factors. As a result, we conducted a quantitative assessment at September 30, 2023 and determined that no impairment existed for our SBS or BSG reporting units. Like goodwill, our indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment by comparing the fair value of each asset to its carrying value, but only if a triggering event exists. As of September 30, 2024, our indefinite-lived assets were comprised of only trade names. To determine the fair value of each trade name, we use the relief-from-royalty method, which estimates what a third-party would be willing to pay in royalties to receive a benefit from the use of the asset. If it is determined the assetæ"™s fair value is less than its carrying value, then an impairment charge is recorded to reduce the carrying value down to its fair value. No impairment losses were recognized in fiscal years 2024, 2023, or 2022. Recent Accounting Pronouncements See Note 3 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 æ"Financial Statements and Supplementary Dataæ" contained elsewhere in this Annual Report for information about recent accounting pronouncements. ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK As a multinational corporation, we are subject to certain market risks, including risks resulting from our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations, changes in interest rates and government actions. We consider a variety of practices to manage these market risks, including, when deemed appropriate, the use of derivative financial instruments. Currently, we do not purchase or hold, and are restricted by our debt and credit agreements from engaging in, any derivative instruments for speculative or trading purposes. - 36 - A Foreign currency exchange rate risk We are exposed to potential gains or losses from foreign currency fluctuations affecting net investments in subsidiaries (including intercompany balances not permanently invested) and earnings denominated in foreign currencies as well as exposure resulting from the purchase of merchandise by certain of our subsidiaries in a currency other than their functional currency and from the sale of products and services among the parent company and subsidiaries with a functional currency different from the parent or among subsidiaries with different functional currencies. Our primary exposures are to changes in exchange rates for the U.S. dollar versus the Euro, the British pound sterling, the Canadian dollar and the Mexican peso. In addition, we currently have exposure to the currencies of certain countries located in South America and from time to time we may have exposure to changes in the exchange rate for the British pound sterling versus the Euro in connection with the sale of products and services among certain of our European subsidiaries. For each of the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, less than 20% of our consolidated net sales were made in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. A 10% increase or decrease in the exchange rates for the U.S. dollar versus the foreign currencies to which we have exposure would have impacted our consolidated net sales by approximately 1.8% in the fiscal year 2024, and it would have impacted our consolidated net assets by approximately 2.2% at September 30, 2024. As more fully discussed in Note 12 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report, we use, from time to time, foreign exchange forward contracts to mitigate exposure to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Interest rate risk We are sensitive to interest rate fluctuations as a result of borrowings under our ABL facility and term loan B. At September 30, 2024, there were no outstanding borrowings under the ABL facility, and the term loan B had \$394.0 million in outstanding principal balance. Additionally, at September 30, 2024, we held \$200 million of SOFR denominated interest hedged under an interest rate swap agreement to help mitigate a portion of our interest rate risk. At September 30, 2024, a 1.0 percentage point interest rate increase would negatively impact our annual interest expense and cash flows by \$1.9 million. As more fully discussed in Note 12 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report, we use, from time to time, derivative instruments in order to manage risk relating to cash flows and interest rate exposure. Credit risk We are exposed to credit risk in connection with certain assets, primarily accounts receivable. We provide credit to customers in the ordinary course of business and perform ongoing credit evaluations. We believe our exposure of credit risk with respect to trade receivables is largely mitigated by our broad customer base and that our allowance for doubtful accounts is sufficient to cover customer credit risks at September 30, 2024. Our derivative instruments expose us to credit risk in the event of default by a counterparty. We believe such exposure is mitigated by the substantial resources and strong creditworthiness of the counterparties to our derivative instruments at September 30, 2024. In the event a counterparty defaults in its obligation under our derivative instruments, we could incur substantial financial losses. However, at the present time, no such losses are deemed probable. ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA See æ"Index to Financial Statementsæ" which is located on page 47 of this Annual Report. ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE None. - 37 - A ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES Background. Attached as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K are certifications of our CEO and our CFO, which are required in accordance with Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act. This æ"Controls and Proceduresæ" section includes information concerning the controls and controls evaluation referred to in the certifications. Part II, Item 8 æ"Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this Annual Report on Form 10-K sets forth the attestation report of KPMG LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, regarding its audit of our internal control over financial reporting. This section should be read in conjunction with the certifications and the KPMG attestation report for a more complete understanding of the topics presented. Controls Evaluation and Related CEO and CFO Certifications. Our management, with the participation of our CEO and CFO, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. The controls evaluation was conducted by our Disclosure Committee, comprised of senior representatives from our finance, accounting, IT security, internal audit and legal departments under the supervision of our CEO and CFO. Certifications of our CEO and our CFO, which are required in accordance with Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, are attached as exhibits to this Annual Report. This æ"Controls and Proceduresæ" section includes the information concerning the controls evaluation referred to in the certifications, and it should be read in conjunction with the certifications for a more complete understanding of the topics presented. Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls. We do not expect our disclosure controls and procedures will prevent all errors and all fraud. A system of controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the system are met. Because of the limitations in all such systems, no evaluation can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected. Furthermore, the design of any system of controls and procedures is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions, regardless of how unlikely. Because of these inherent limitations in a cost-effective system of controls and procedures, misstatements or omissions due to error or fraud may occur and may not be detected. Scope of the Controls Evaluation. The evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures included a review of their objectives and design, our implementation of the controls and procedures and the effect of the controls and procedures on the information generated for use in this Annual Report. In the course of the evaluation, we sought to identify whether we had any data errors, control problems or acts of fraud and to confirm appropriate corrective action, including process improvements, was being undertaken if needed. This type of evaluation is performed on a quarterly basis so conclusions concerning the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures can be reported in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and our Annual Reports on Form 10-K. Many of the components of our disclosure controls and procedures are also evaluated by our internal audit department, by our legal department and by personnel in our finance organization. The overall goals of these various evaluation activities are to monitor our disclosure controls and procedures on an ongoing basis and to maintain them as dynamic systems that change as conditions warrant. Conclusions regarding Disclosure Controls. Based on the required evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures, our CEO and CFO have concluded that, as of September 30, 2024, we maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are effective in providing reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SECæ"™s rules and forms, and such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO and CFO, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Managementæ"™s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Management of the Company, including the CEO and CFO, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to management and our Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. A system of internal controls may become inadequate over time because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with - 38 - A the policies or procedures. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2024, using the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of September 30, 2024, our internal control over financial reporting was effective to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles based on such criteria. Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. Please refer to KPMGæ"™s report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial

Reporting on page F-1 of the financial statements, which begin on page 48 of this Annual Report. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting. During our last fiscal quarter, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION Rule 10b5-1 Trading Arrangements During the quarter ended September 30, 2024, no director or officer (as defined in 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act) of the Company adopted or terminated any "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as such terms are defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K. ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS Not Applicable. - 39 - PART III ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE The Board of Directors has adopted: (i) Corporate Governance Guidelines and (ii) a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that apply to directors, officers and employees. Copies of these documents and the committee charters are available on our website at www.sallybeautyholdings.com and are available in print to any person, without charge, upon written request to our Vice President of Investor Relations. We intend to disclose on our website at www.sallybeautyholdings.com any substantive amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to these individuals or persons performing similar functions. The additional information required by Item 10 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference from our Proxy Statement related to the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the headings "Proposal 1" and "Election of Directors," "Executive Officers," "Corporate Governance, the Board, and Its Committees" and "Report of the Audit Committee." ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION The information required by Item 11 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference from our Proxy Statement related to the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the headings "Directors," "Compensation and Benefits," "Narrative Discussion of Director Compensation Table," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Compensation and Talent Committee Report," "Executive Compensation" and "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation." ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS The information required by Item 12 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference from our Proxy Statement related to the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the heading "Beneficial Ownership of Company's Stock." EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION The following table gives information as of September 30, 2024, about our common stock that may be issued under all of our existing equity compensation plans: Plan Category A Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (1) (a) A Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (2) (b) A Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (3) (c) A Equity compensation plans A approved by security holders A 6,198,322 A \$ 17.84 A A 4,678,311 A Equity compensation plans not A approved by security holders A N/A A N/A A N/A A Total A 6,198,322 A \$ 17.84 A A 4,678,311 A 1. Includes 2,032,982 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options and 4,165,340 shares that may be issued upon settlement of restricted stock units ("RSUs"), including shares that may be issued pursuant to outstanding performance-based and market-based awards, assuming the target is met. 2. Calculation of weighted-average exercise price of outstanding awards includes stock options but does not include RSUs, performance-based awards or market-based awards. 3. Represents shares that are available for issuance pursuant to the 2019 Omnibus Plan, all of which are available as full value awards. No further awards may be granted under the 2010 Omnibus Plan following the effective date of the 2019 Omnibus Plan. - 40 - ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE The information required by Item 13 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference from our Proxy Statement related to the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the headings "Corporate Governance, the Board, and Its Committees," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and "Related Party Transactions." ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES The information required by Item 14 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference from our Proxy Statement related to the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the heading "Proposal 4" and "Ratification of Selection of Auditors." - 41 - PART IV ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES Documents filed as part of this Annual Report: (a) List of Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules See "Index to Financial Statements" which is located on page 48 of this Annual Report. (b) Exhibits The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report or are incorporated herein by reference: A Exhibit No. A Description A A 3.1 A Third Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., dated January 30, 2014, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 30, 2014 3.2 A Amended and Restated Bylaws of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., dated April 26, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2017 4.1 A Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated July 6, 2017, among the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Lenders party thereto, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Syndication Agent and the Documentation Agent (as such terms are defined therein), which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 6, 2017 A A 4.2 A First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated April 15, 2020 among the Borrowers, the Parent Guarantors, the Administrative Agent, the Syndication Agent, the Documentation Agent, and the Lenders party thereto (as such terms are defined therein), which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 16, 2020 A A 4.3 A Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated September 2, 2020, among the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Canadian Agent and the Lenders party thereto (as such terms are defined therein), which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 3, 2020 A A 4.4 A Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 11, 2021, among the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Canadian Agent and the Lenders party thereto (as such terms are defined therein), which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.13 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed on December 8, 2021 A A 4.5 A Fourth Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated April 19, 2023, among the Borrowers, the Parent Guarantors, the Administrative Agent, the Syndication Agent, the Documentation Agent, and the Lenders party thereto (as such terms are defined therein), which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 3, 2023 A A 4.6 A Indenture, dated as of May 18, 2012, by and among Sally Holdings LLC, Sally Capital Inc., the guarantors listed therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2012 A A 4.7 A Credit Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2023, by and among Sally Holdings LLC, Sally Capital, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and the lenders and other parties, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2023 A A 4.8 A First Refinancing Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2023, by and among Sally Holdings LLC, Sally Capital, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and the lenders and other parties, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 16, 2023 A A 42 - A Exhibit No. A Description 4.9 A Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 27, 2024, by and among Sally Holdings LLC, Sally Capital Inc., the guarantors listed therein and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 from the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2024 A A 4.10 A Second Refinancing Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 14, 2024, by and among Sally Holdings LLC, Sally Capital Inc., Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., Sally Investment Holdings LLC, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and the lenders and other parties thereto, which is incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.2 from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 8, 2024 A A 10.1 A Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2006, made and entered into by and among Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., Sally Investment Holdings LLC and Sally Holdings LLC, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.14 of the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Sally Holdings LLC and Sally Capital Inc. filed on August 29, 2007 A A 10.2 A Form of Amended and Restated Indemnification Agreement with Directors, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 19, 2009 A A 10.3 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Amended and Restated 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.39 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 15, 2012 A A 10.4 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on December 19, 2018 A A 10.5 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.20 from the Company's Annual report on Form 10-K filed on November 22, 2021 A A 10.6 A 2019 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Independent Directors pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 5, 2019 A A 10.7 A 2019 Form of Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.20 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 25, 2019 A A 10.8 A 2019 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.21 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 25, 2019 A A 10.9 A Form of Severance Agreement between each of Mark G. Spinks and the Company effective July 31, 2015, Scott C. Sherman and the Company effective October 1, 2017, Marlo Cormier and the Company effective April 9, 2020, and Denise Paulonis and the Company effective October 1, 2021, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 5, 2012 A A 10.10 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Fourth Amended and Restated Independent Director Compensation Policy, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 14, 2018 A A 10.11 A 2022 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Independent Directors pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 17, 2022 A A 43 - A Exhibit No. A Description 10.12 A 2022 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 17, 2022 A A 10.13 A 2022 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to Relative Total Shareholder Return pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 17, 2022 A A 10.14 A 2022 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to FY2023 Adjusted Operating Income pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 17, 2022 A A 10.15 A 2022 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to FY2024 Adjusted Operating Income pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 17, 2022 A A 10.16 A 2022 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to FY2025 Adjusted Operating Income pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 17, 2022 A A 10.17 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Third Amended and Restated 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 16, 2023 A A 10.18 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Fifth Amended and Restated Independent Director Compensation Policy, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 16, 2023 A A 10.19 A 2023 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to FY24, FY25 and FY26 Adjusted Operating Income pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 16, 2023 A A 10.20 A 2023 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to Relative Total Shareholder Return pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on November 16, 2023 A A 10.21 A 2024 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan* A A 10.22 A 2024 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to FY25, FY26 and FY27 Adjusted Operating Income pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan* A A 10.23 A 2024 Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement in connection to Relative Total Shareholder Return pursuant to the Sally Beauty Holding, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan* A A 19 A Insider Trading Policy* A A 21.1 A List of Subsidiaries of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc.* A A 22 A List of Subsidiary Guarantors* A A 23.1 A Consent of KPMG* A A 31.1 A Rule 13(a)-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) Certification of Denise Paulonis* A A 31.2 A Rule 13(a)-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) Certification of Marlo M. Cormier* - 44 - A Exhibit No. A Description A A 32.1 A Section 1350 Certification of Denise Paulonis* A A 32.2 A Section 1350 Certification of Marlo M. Cormier* A A 97 A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Compensation Recoupment Policy * A A 101 A The following financial information from our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, formatted in iXBRL (Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets; (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Earnings; (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income; (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; (v) Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements* A A A A A 104 A Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL) and contained in Exhibit 101 A A A A * Included herewith A Certain schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b) (2) of Regulation S-K. The Registrant agrees to furnish supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit upon request. (c) Financial Statement Schedules None ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY None A - 45 - A SIGNATURES Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on the 14th day of November, 2024. A SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. By: A /s/ Denise Paulonis Denise Paulonis President, Chief Executive Officer and Director A By: A /s/ Marlo M. Cormier Marlo M. Cormier Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer A By: A /s/ Kim McIntosh Kim McIntosh Group Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer A - 46 - A Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated. A Signature A Title A Date A A A A /s/ Denise Paulonis A President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer) A November 14, 2024 Denise Paulonis A A A A A A A /s/ Marlo M. Cormier A Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) A November 14, 2024 Marlo M. Cormier A A A A A A A /s/ Kim McIntosh A Group Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer) A November 14, 2024 Kim McIntosh A A A A A A A /s/ Diana S. Ferguson A Chairman of the Board of Directors A November 14, 2024 Diana S. Ferguson A A A A A A A /s/ Rachel R. Bishop A Director A November 14, 2024 Rachel R. Bishop A A A A A A A /s/ Jeffrey Boyer A Director A November 14, 2024 Jeffrey Boyer A A A A A A A /s/ James Conroy A Director A November 14, 2024 James Conroy A A A A A A A /s/ Dorlisa K. Flur A Director A November 14, 2024 Dorlisa K. Flur A A A A A A A /s/ James M. Head A Director A November 14, 2024 James M. Head A A A A A A A /s/ Lawrence P. Molloy A Director A November 14, 2024 Lawrence P. Molloy A A A A A A A /s/ Erin Nealy Cox A Director A November 14, 2024 Erin Nealy Cox A A A A A A A A - 47 - A SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Financial Statements Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS A A Page Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 185) A F-1 Consolidated Financial Statements: A A Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2024 and 2023 A F-3 Consolidated Statements of Earnings for the years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 A F-4 Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 A F-5 Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 A F-6 Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 A F-7 Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 A F-8 A - 48 - A Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm To the Stockholders and Board of Directors Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc.: Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control A Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended September 30, 2024, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all

internal respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2024, based on criteria established in PCAOB Staff Accounting Bulletin 115, "Internal Control over Financial Reporting," issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Basis for Opinions The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions. Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting F-1 A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Critical Audit Matter The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates. Evaluation of vendor rebates and concessions As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, accounts receivable, other, consists primarily of amounts due from the Company's vendors under contractual agreements (collectively referred to as vendor rebates and concessions). These agreements are often specific to a particular product or promotion for a specified period of time, which results in a high volume of agreements, each with potentially non-standardized terms and conditions governing how the rebate is earned and calculated. Therefore, the inputs used to calculate the vendor rebates and concessions, which can include financial and non-financial data from multiple sources, will vary depending on the specific terms of the agreements. Accounts receivable, other was \$58.6 million as of September 30, 2024. We identified the evaluation of vendor rebates and concessions as a critical audit matter because of the challenging auditor judgment required to assess the non-standardized terms of the agreements and the nature and source of the inputs used in the recognition and measurement of the receivable. The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls over the Company's process to calculate vendor rebates and concessions. This included controls over the derivation of key inputs and the evaluation of the contractual terms of the agreements. For a sample of the vendor rebates and concessions, we evaluated the nature and source of the inputs used, and the terms of the contractual agreements. We recalculated the amount of the receivable based on the inputs and the terms of the agreements. We also confirmed outstanding vendor receivables directly with the Company's vendors and compared the confirmed amount to the amount previously recognized by the Company for a sample of vendor rebates and concessions. /s/ KPMG LLP We have served as the Company's auditor since 2006. A Dallas, Texas November 14, 2024 F-2 SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Balance Sheets September 30, 2024 and 2023 (In thousands, except par value data) A A A A 2024 A A 2023 A Assets A A A A A A Current assets: A A A A A A Cash and cash equivalents A A \$ 107,961 A A \$ 123,001 A Trade accounts receivable, net A A \$ 33,635 A A \$ 33,421 A Accounts receivable, other A A \$ 58,553 A A \$ 42,454 A Inventory A A \$ 1,036,624 A A \$ 975,218 A Other current assets A A \$ 68,541 A A \$ 53,903 A Total current assets A A \$ 1,305,314 A A \$ 1,227,997 A Property and equipment, net A A \$ 269,872 A A \$ 297,779 A Operating lease assets A A \$ 582,573 A A \$ 570,657 A Goodwill A A \$ 538,266 A A \$ 533,081 A Intangible assets, excluding goodwill, net A A \$ 59,960 A A \$ 55,171 A Other assets A A \$ 36,914 A A \$ 40,565 A Total assets A A \$ 2,792,899 A A \$ 2,725,250 A Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity A A A A A A Current liabilities: A A A A A A Current maturities of long-term debt A A \$ 4,127 A A \$ 4,173 A Accounts payable A A \$ 269,424 A A \$ 258,884 A Accrued liabilities A A \$ 162,950 A A \$ 163,366 A Current operating lease liabilities A A \$ 136,068 A A \$ 150,479 A Income taxes payable A A \$ 20,100 A A \$ 2,355 A Total current liabilities A A \$ 592,669 A A \$ 579,257 A Long-term debt A A \$ 978,255 A A \$ 1,065,811 A Long-term operating lease liabilities A A \$ 479,616 A A \$ 455,071 A Other liabilities A A \$ 22,066 A A \$ 23,139 A Deferred income tax liabilities, net A A \$ 91,758 A A \$ 93,224 A Total liabilities A A \$ 2,164,364 A A \$ 2,216,502 A Stockholders' equity: A A A A A A Common stock, \$0.01A par value. Authorized 500,000A shares; A A \$ 101,854A and 106,266A shares issued and outstanding A A A A at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively A A \$ 1,019 A A \$ 1,063 A Preferred stock, \$0.01A par value. Authorized 50,000A shares; noneA issued A A A A A A Additional paid-in capital A A A A A A \$ 5,677 A A \$ 5,677 A Accumulated earnings A A \$ 740,685 A A \$ 624,772 A Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax A A \$ (113,169) A A \$ (122,764) A Total stockholders' equity A A \$ 628,535 A A \$ 508,748 A Total liabilities and stockholders' equity A A \$ 2,792,899 A A \$ 2,725,250 A The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements. F-3 SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Statements of Earnings Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 (In thousands, except per share data) A A A A 2024 A A 2023 A A 2022 A Net sales A A \$ 3,717,031 A A \$ 3,728,131 A A \$ 3,815,565 A Cost of goods sold A A \$ 1,826,699 A A \$ 1,829,951 A A \$ 1,896,400 A Gross profit A A \$ 1,890,332 A A \$ 1,898,180 A A \$ 1,919,165 A Selling, general and administrative expenses A A \$ 1,607,674 A A \$ 1,555,946 A A \$ 1,553,948 A Restructuring A A \$ (75) A A \$ 17,205 A A \$ 27,577 A Operating earnings A A \$ 282,733 A A \$ 325,029 A A \$ 337,640 A Interest expense A A \$ 76,408 A A \$ 72,979 A A \$ 93,543 A Earnings before provision for income taxes A A \$ 206,325 A A \$ 252,050 A A \$ 244,097 A Provision for income taxes A A \$ 52,911 A A \$ 67,450 A A \$ 60,544 A Net earnings A A \$ 153,414 A A \$ 184,600 A A \$ 183,553 A Earnings per share: A A A A A A Basic A A \$ 1.48 A A \$ 1.72 A A \$ 1.69 A Diluted A A \$ 1.43 A A \$ 1.69 A A \$ 1.66 A Weighted average shares: A A A A A A Basic A A \$ 103,939 A A \$ 107,332 A A \$ 108,665 A Diluted A A \$ 106,933 A A \$ 109,336 A A \$ 110,293 A The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements. F-4 SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 (In thousands) A A A A 2024 A A 2023 A A 2022 A Net earnings A A \$ 153,414 A A \$ 184,600 A A \$ 183,553 A Other comprehensive (loss) income: A A A A A A Foreign currency translation adjustments A A \$ 12,437 A A \$ 28,282 A A \$ (60,974) A Interest rate swap, net of tax A A \$ (4,147) A A \$ 3,716 A A \$ A A Interest rate caps, net of tax A A \$ A A \$ (1,960) A A \$ 4,045 A Foreign exchange contracts, net of tax A A \$ 1,305 A A \$ (955) A A \$ (277) A Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax A A \$ 9,595 A A \$ 29,083 A A \$ (57,206) A Total comprehensive income A A \$ 163,009 A A \$ 213,683 A A \$ 126,347 A The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements. F-5 SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 (In thousands) A A A A 2024 A A 2023 A A 2022 A Cash Flows from Operating Activities: A A A A A A Net earnings A A \$ 153,414 A A \$ 184,600 A A \$ 183,553 A Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash providedA A A A by operating activities: A A A A A A Depreciation and amortization A A \$ 109,738 A A \$ 102,409 A A \$ 99,929 A Share-based compensation expense A A \$ 17,172 A A \$ 15,862 A A \$ 9,944 A Amortization of deferred financing costs A A \$ 2,441 A A \$ 2,693 A A \$ 3,351 A Impairment of long-lived assets, including operating A A A A lease assets A A \$ 605 A A \$ 3,424 A A \$ 25,029 A Net gain on disposal of long-lived assets A A \$ (103) A A \$ (92) A A \$ (53) A Net loss on extinguishment of debt A A \$ 3,734 A A \$ 2,395 A A \$ 16,439 A Deferred income taxes A A \$ (1,663) A A \$ 9,626 A A \$ (17,592) A Changes in (exclusive of effects of acquisitions): A A A A A A Trade accounts receivable A A \$ 230 A A \$ 1,462 A A \$ (3,184) A Accounts receivable, other A A \$ (14,822) A A \$ (3,327) A A \$ (5,999) A Inventory A A \$ (54,600) A A \$ (21,533) A A \$ (96,195) A Other current assets A A \$ 2,818 A A \$ (102) A A \$ (9,536) A Other assets A A \$ (1,836) A A \$ (695) A A \$ 4,148 A Accounts payable and accrued liabilities A A \$ 15,022 A A \$ (29,697) A A \$ (46,289) A Income taxes payable A A \$ 17,867 A A \$ (2,152) A A \$ (6,698) A Operating lease assets and liabilities A A \$ (2,412) A A \$ (16,268) A A \$ 6,233 A Other liabilities A A \$ (1,077) A A \$ 706 A A \$ (6,580) A Net cash provided by operating activities A A \$ 246,528 A A \$ 249,311 A A \$ 156,500 A Cash Flows from Investing Activities: A A A A A A Payments for property and equipment A A \$ (101,165) A A \$ (90,742) A A \$ (99,250) A Acquisitions, net of cash acquired A A \$ (7,745) A A \$ (9,034) A A \$ (3,169) A Net cash used by investing activities A A \$ (108,910) A A \$ (102,419) A A \$ (102,419) A Cash Flows from Financing Activities: A A A A A A

reduction of the cost of inventory purchased, unless it is in exchange for an asset or service, or a reimbursement of a specific, incremental, identifiable cost incurred by us in selling the vendor's products. The majority of cash consideration we receive is considered to be a reduction of inventory and a subsequent reduction in cost of goods sold as the related products are sold. Lease Accounting Substantially all of our leases are operating leases and relate primarily to retail stores and warehousing properties with lease terms typically five to ten years. Some of our leases include options to extend the agreement by a certain number of years, typically five years. At the lease commencement date, an operating lease liability and related operating lease asset are recognized and typically do not assume renewals unless we are reasonably certain that we will exercise the option. The operating lease liabilities are calculated using the present value of lease payments. The discount rate used is either the rate implicit in the lease, when known, or our estimated incremental borrowing rate. Our incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest we would have to pay on a collateralized basis to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments under similar terms. Because we do not generally borrow on a collateralized basis, we derive an appropriate incremental borrowing rate using the interest rate we pay on our non-collateralized borrowings, adjusted for the amount of the lease payments, the lease term and the effect of designating specific collateral with a value equal to the unpaid lease payments for that lease. We apply the incremental borrowing rate on a portfolio basis given the impact of applying it on a lease by lease basis would be immaterial. Operating lease assets are valued based on the initial operating lease liabilities plus any prepaid rent and direct costs from executing the leases, reduced by tenant improvement allowances and any rent abatement. Operating lease assets are tested for impairment in the same manner as our long-lived assets. No material impairment losses were recorded during fiscal years 2024 or 2023. For fiscal year 2022, we recognized impairment loss in connection with our operating leases assets of \$21.6 million in connection with the Plan and are included within restructuring on our consolidated statements of earnings. Please see Note 17, Restructuring, for more information on the Plan. Property and Equipment Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the term of the related lease, including renewals considered reasonably assured. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are included in selling, general and administrative expenses when incurred, while expenditures for major renewals and improvements that substantially extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. The following table summarizes our property and equipment balances and their estimated useful lives (dollars in thousands):

	Land	N/A	Buildings and building improvements	Furniture, fixtures and equipment	Total property and equipment, gross	Total property and equipment, net	Depreciation expense
2023	\$ 5,672	\$ 10,038	\$ 5,468	\$ 56,688	\$ 1,151,690	\$ 1,077,991	\$ 280,626
2022	\$ 5,672	\$ 10,038	\$ 5,468	\$ 56,688	\$ 1,151,690	\$ 1,077,991	\$ 280,626

and 2022 was \$106.6 million, \$99.0 million and \$95.9 million, respectively, and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses, or cost of goods sold if associated with our distribution centers, in our consolidated statements of earnings. No material impairments were recorded for fiscal years 2024 or 2023. During fiscal year 2022, we recognized an impairment loss of \$3.3 million within restructuring on our consolidated statements of earnings in connection with the Plan. See Note 17, Restructuring, for more information on the Plan. F-9 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A In August 2024, our Board approved the sale of our corporate headquarters in Denton, Texas. At the end of September 30, 2024, we had entered into an agreement with Denton County, Texas to sell our corporate headquarters, including furniture, fixtures and some equipment currently on the premise. In connection with the sale of the office, we evaluated the disposal of these assets and determined these assets should be classified as held for sale. As of September 30, 2024, we reclassified the following amounts out of property and equipment, net, (disposal group) into other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets for fiscal year 2024 (dollars in thousands):

	Land	Buildings and building improvements	Furniture, fixtures and equipment	Total assets held for sale
2024	\$ 4,407	\$ 11,629	\$ 17,231	\$ 34,267
2023	\$ 4,407	\$ 11,629	\$ 17,231	\$ 34,267

The fair value, less estimated cost to dispose, of the disposal group was estimated to be \$43.6 million based on the terms of the agreement. The sale was completed during our first quarter of fiscal year 2025. See Note 18, Subsequent Event, for more information on the sale of these assets. Valuation of Long-Lived Assets and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets Long-lived assets, including operating lease assets and property and equipment, and purchased intangibles subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. The recoverability of long-lived assets and intangible assets subject to amortization is assessed by comparing the net carrying amount of each asset to the total estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment charge may be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset using a discounted cash flow approach. When we commit to an exit plan of scale that we believe will result in the disposal of long-lived assets prior to the end their useful lives, the approval of such plan may be considered a triggering event and therefore require a reassessment of asset carrying values for recoverability, based on projected cash flows. If the carrying values are not recoverable, write-downs or impairment charges may be required to bring carrying values of certain long-lived assets, including operating lease asset, to fair value. Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets Goodwill Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually, as of January 31st, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate its carrying amount may be less than its recoverable amount, to determine whether or not it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Furthermore, we considered potential triggering events each quarter, including fluctuations of our stock price and borrowing rates in the debt markets. Components within the same operating segment are aggregated and deemed a single reporting unit if the components have similar economic characteristics. As of September 30, 2024 and 2023, our reporting units consisted of SBS and BSG. We assign goodwill to the reporting unit which consolidates the acquisition. When assessing goodwill for impairment, we may perform a qualitative assessment which evaluates macro-economic conditions, current and projected cash flows, and other events or changes in circumstances to determine if a quantitative assessment is necessary. In fiscal year 2023, we performed a quantitative assessment, which indicated no impairment existed. In fiscal year 2024, we performed a qualitative assessment. We have not recorded any impairment charges related to goodwill in the current or prior fiscal years presented. Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets Our intangible assets with indefinite lives consist of trade names acquired in business combinations or asset purchases. Upon acquisition of these identifiable intangible assets, we base our valuation on the information and assumptions available to us at the time of acquisition, using income and market approaches to determine fair value. These assets F-10 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A are evaluated for impairment annually, as of January 31st, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the asset's carrying amount may be less than its recoverable amount, to determine whether or not it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. When assessing intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment, we compare the fair value of each asset against its carrying value. Fair value is based on the relief-from-royalty method. We have not recorded any impairment charges related to indefinite-lived intangibles in the current or prior fiscal years presented. Self-Insurance Programs We self-insure the risks related to workers' compensation, general liability, and certain employee-related healthcare benefits. We have obtained third-party excess insurance coverage to limit our exposure per occurrence and aggregate cash outlay. We record an estimated liability for the ultimate cost of claims incurred and unpaid as of the balance sheet date, which includes claims filed and estimated losses incurred but not yet reported. We estimate the ultimate cost based on an analysis of our historical data and actuarial estimates. These estimates are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure the recorded liability is adequate. The current and long-term portions of these liabilities are recorded at their present value and included in accrued liabilities and other liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets, respectively. Revenue Recognition Substantially all of our revenue is derived through the sale of merchandise. Revenue is recognized net of estimated sales returns and sales taxes. We estimate sales returns based on historical data. Additionally, we have assessed all revenue streams for principal versus agent considerations and have concluded we are the principal for the vast majority of all our transactions. See Note 16, Segments and Disaggregated Revenue, for additional information regarding the disaggregation of our revenue. Merchandise Revenues We sell merchandise through our company-operated stores, digital platforms, to our franchisees and by using DSCs. These sales generally have one single performance obligation and revenue is recognized at the point of sale or upon shipment of the merchandise, whenever control of items sold transfers to the customer. Shipping fees charged through digital channels are considered a separate performance obligation and are recognized in net sales, while the related shipping cost is recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses. We extend credit to certain customers, primarily salon professionals, which generally have 30 day payment terms. Based on the nature of these receivables, no significant financing component exists. Gift Cards The revenue from the sale of our gift cards is recognized at the time the gift card is used to purchase merchandise, which is generally within one year from the date of purchase. Our gift cards do not carry expiration dates or impose post-sale fees. Based on historical experience, a certain amount of our gift cards will not be redeemed, also referred to as gift card breakage. We recognize revenue related to gift card breakage within net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings over time proportionately to historical redemption patterns. The gift cards are issued and represent liabilities of either of our operating entities, Sally Beauty Supply LLC or Beauty Systems Group LLC, which are both limited liability companies formed in the state of Virginia. F-11 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A Customer Loyalty Rewards Our Sally Beauty Rewards Program in the U.S. and Canada, enables customers to earn points based on their status for every dollar spent on qualifying SBS purchases. The program is free to join, and it provides our loyalty customers the ability to earn points on their SBS purchases, that convert to Sally Beauty Rewards certificates when select thresholds are attained. Points earned expire after twelve months of inactivity and certificates issued expire 30 days after earned. Certificates generated from our rewards loyalty program provide a material right to customers and represent a separate performance obligation. As such, we defer revenue for future rewards on a standalone value per point, net of estimated breakage based on historical data, within accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. The following table shows the amount of performance-based contract liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	Gift cards	Accrued liabilities	Rewards loyalty program	Accrued liabilities	Total liability
2024	\$ 4,980	\$ 5,940	\$ 6,513	\$ 8,098	\$ 25,531
2023	\$ 4,980	\$ 5,940	\$ 6,513	\$ 8,098	\$ 25,531

Changes to our performance-based contract liabilities for fiscal years 2024 and 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2024
Beginning liability	\$ (9,598)	\$ (10,626)
September 30, 2024	\$ 11,493	\$ 14,038

Private Label Rewards Credit Cards We have a multi-year agreement with a third-party bank (the Bank) to provide our customers a private label credit card program in the U.S. Under the agreement, the Bank manages our customer's credit approval and credit card accounts, while we facilitate credit applications and provide licensing to our brand and marketing services. The Bank accepts all customer default risks associated with these accounts. In connection with signing the agreement, we received a refundable payment from the Bank that we recorded as deferred revenue within other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and is being recognize on a straight-line basis, over the initial term of the agreement, into net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings. Pursuant to the agreement, the Bank will contribute funding for the program marketing expenses and are recognized in net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings. In addition, we earn other immaterial amounts from the Bank, including incentive payments for achieving performance targets and the activation of credit cards. Advertising Costs Advertising costs relate mainly to digital and web advertising, in-store and traditional print advertisements, customer relationship management, trade shows and product education for salon professionals. Advertising costs incurred in connection with print advertisements are expensed the first time the advertisement is run. Other advertising costs are expensed when incurred. Advertising costs were \$68.4 million, \$65.4 million and \$69.8 million for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings. Share-based Compensation We measure the cost of services received from certain of our employees and Board of Directors in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant which are expensed ratably over the vesting period, except for awards issued to retirement eligible participants, which are expensed on an accelerated basis. We recognize the impact of forfeitures as they occur. Share-based compensation expense is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings. F-12 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A Income Taxes We recognize deferred income taxes for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which temporary differences are anticipated to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in income tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statements of earnings in the period of enactment. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized unless it is more-likely-than-not that such assets will be realized in full. The estimated tax benefit of an uncertain tax position is recorded in our consolidated financial statements only after determining a more-likely-than-not probability that the uncertain tax position will withstand challenge, if any, from applicable taxing authorities. Foreign Currency The functional currency of each of our foreign operations is generally the respective local currency. Balance sheet accounts are translated into U.S. dollars (our reporting currency) at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date, while the results of operations and cash flows are generally translated using average exchange rates for the periods presented. Individually material transactions, if any, are translated using the actual rate of exchange on the transaction date. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss in our consolidated balance sheets. Foreign currency transaction gains or losses, including changes in the fair value (i.e., marked-to-market adjustments) of certain foreign exchange contracts we hold, are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings when incurred and were not significant in any of the periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. 2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued accounting standards update (ASU) No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures, to enhance segment disclosures for annual and interim consolidated financial statements, including significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker (CODM). For public companies, the amendments in the update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption on the financial statement disclosures. In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures, to expand disclosures in an entity's income tax rate reconciliation table and the disaggregation of taxes paid in U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. For public business entities, the amendments in this update are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of this update, but we do not expect the update to impact our consolidated results of operations or financial position. 3. Fair Value Measurements Our financial instruments consist of cash equivalents, trade and other accounts receivable, accounts payable, derivative instruments, including foreign exchange contracts and interest rate caps, and debt. The carrying amounts of cash equivalents, trade and other accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their respective fair values due to the short-term nature of these financial instruments. We measure on a recurring basis and disclose the fair value of our financial instruments under the provisions of ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurement, as amended (ASC 820). We define fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (i.e., the exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 establishes a three-level hierarchy for measuring fair value and requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. This valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability on the measurement date. F-13 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A The three levels of that hierarchy are defined as follows: Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities; Level 2 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities; or unadjusted quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data; and Level 3 - Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. Fair value on recurring basis Consistent with the fair value hierarchy, we categorized our financial assets and liabilities as follows (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023
Financial Assets	\$ 1,207	\$ 1,160
Non-designated foreign exchange contracts	\$ 1,207	\$ 1,160
Other current assets	\$ 1,207	\$ 1,160

Interest rate swap

Assets At Level 2 A \$668 A Total assets A \$1,207 A \$5,828 A Financial Liabilities A Non-designated foreign exchange contracts Accrued liabilities Level 2 A \$1,485 A Interest rate swap Other liabilities Level 2 A 635 A Total Liabilities A \$ 2,120 A A 397 A The fair value of each asset and liability was measured using widely accepted valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow analyses and observable inputs, such as market interest rates and foreign exchange rates. Other fair value disclosures Carrying amounts and the related estimated fair value of our long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, are as follows:

	As of September 30, 2024	(in thousands)	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Air Fair Value - Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations	\$668	\$668	Level 2	\$668	\$668
Senior notes due 2025	\$668	\$668	Level 2	\$668	\$668
Total long-term debt	\$994,000	\$1,008,508		\$1,077,961	\$1,060,962

The fair value of our senior notes was measured using unadjusted quoted market prices. The fair value of our term loan B agreements was measured using unadjusted quoted market prices for similar debt securities in active markets. F-14 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A. Accumulated Stockholders' Equity Share RepurchasesThe Board approved a share repurchase program authorizing us to repurchase up to \$1.0 billion of our common stock through September 30, 2025. Information related to our shares repurchased and subsequently retired were as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024	2023	2022
Number of shares repurchased	5,143	1,511	6,833
Total cost of share repurchased	\$60,391	\$15,150	\$130,328

The amounts above do not include approximately 194,000, 93,000 and 59,000 shares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholding obligations upon vesting of equity-based awards valued at \$1.8 million, \$1.2 million and \$1.2 million during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. We reduced common stock and additional paid-in capital, in the aggregate, by these amounts. However, as required by GAAP, to the extent share repurchase amounts exceeded the balance of additional paid-in capital prior to such repurchases, we recorded the excess in accumulated stockholders' equity on our consolidated balance sheets. Share repurchases are typically funded from either cash from operations or borrowings under the ABL facility, as appropriate. Accumulated Other Comprehensive LossThe change in accumulated other comprehensive loss (AOCL) was as follows (in thousands):

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Interest Rate Swap	Rate Caps	Foreign Exchange Contracts	Total
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$153,128	\$1,960	\$679	\$151,847	\$282,822
Change during period	\$4,990	\$817	\$2,837	\$31,252	\$49,896
Balance at September 30, 2023	\$158,118	\$2,777	\$1,882	\$183,100	\$345,877
Change during period	\$124,846	\$3,716	\$1,634	\$122,764	\$252,960
Balance at September 30, 2024	\$282,964	\$6,493	\$3,516	\$305,864	\$598,837

The tax impact for the changes in other comprehensive loss and the reclassifications to net earnings was not material. 5. Weighted Average Shares The following table sets forth the computations of basic and diluted earnings per share (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024	2023	2022
Weighted-average basic shares	103,939	107,332	108,665
Dilutive securities	106,933	110,293	110,293
Weighted-average diluted shares	210,872	217,625	218,958

Options to purchase approximately 1.6 million, 1.9 million and 2.4 million shares, respectively, of our common stock were outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share, due to the options being anti-dilutive. F-15 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A. 6. Share-Based PaymentsOur Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Omnibus Plan") allows us to grant awards to its employees up to 8.0 million shares of our common stock, plus an additional number of shares based on the number of shares outstanding as of the beginning of the current plan that have subsequently been terminated, expired unexercised, cash-settled, cancelled, forfeited or lapsed for any reason. Currently, we have awarded grants to employees and non-employee directors under the terms of the Omnibus Plan. The following table presents total compensation cost for all share-based compensation arrangements and the related income tax benefits recognized in our consolidated statement of earnings (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024	2023	2022
Share-based compensation expense	\$17,172	\$15,862	\$9,944
Income tax benefit related to share-based compensation expense	\$4,217	\$3,487	\$2,634

The Omnibus Plan award types are as follows: Performance-based awards: Our performance awards vest over three years upon the satisfaction of the employee service condition and our level of achievement with respect to a mix of certain specified performance targets. For fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, we issued performance awards with a financial performance target based on the growth on adjusted consolidated operating income (AOI) for each of the next three years. For each performance award, a grantee may earn from 0% to 200% of the original awarded amount. Fair value of our performance awards related to the achievement of financial performance targets are based on our stock price on the date of grant. During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the fair value of our performance awards was \$8.49, \$12.04 and \$17.40, respectively. Expense is determined upon issuance and recognized based on projections of future performance and actual results. Market-based awards: In fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, we issued market-based awards that vest over three years and are dependent on the level of achievement of relative total shareholder return (TSR) against a group of peer companies measured over a three-year period. For each TSR, a grantee may earn from 0% to 200% of the original awarded amount. The fair value was determined by using the Monte Carlo simulation model due to the award being subject to a market condition. During fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, the fair value of our market-based awards was \$11.02, \$15.54 and \$23.39, respectively. Expense is determined upon issuance and is recognized regardless of whether the market performance target is achieved. Stock options: Stock option awards are valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of each stock option award on the date of grant and expense ratably over the vesting period, generally three years. Stock options have a ten year life. Restricted stock: Restricted stock awards (RSA) and restricted stock units (RSU) are valued using the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. Expense is recognized ratably over the vesting period, generally three years for RSAs and RSUs issued to employees and one year for RSUs issued to our independent directors. An RSA award is an award of our shares that have full voting rights and dividend rights but are restricted with regard to sale or transfer. These restrictions lapse over the vesting period. RSUs are awarded to our independent directors who may elect, upon receipt of such award, to defer until a later date delivery of the shares of our common stock that would otherwise be issued on the vesting date. RSUs granted to independent directors prior to the fiscal year 2012, are generally retained by the Company as deferred stock units that are not distributed until six months after the independent director's service as a director terminates. F-16 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A. Performance-Based AwardsThe following table presents a summary of the activity for our performance awards assuming 100% payout: Performance Awards Number of Shares (in Thousands) A Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share A Unvested at September 30, 2023 A 471 A \$11.26 A Granted A 596 A \$8.49 A Adjustment for performance achievement A (32) A \$13.37 A Vested A (45) A \$15.18 A Forfeited A (93) A \$10.61 A Unvested at September 30, 2024 A 897 A \$13.57 A As of September 30, 2024, if we assume a 100% payout for unvested performance-based awards, we would expect to recognize \$2.1 million in expense over the weighted average period of 1.6 years. Market-Based AwardsThe following table presents a summary of the activity for our market awards: Market Awards Number of Shares (in Thousands) A Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share A Unvested at September 30, 2023 A 544 A \$16.77 A Granted A 397 A \$11.02 A Vested A 1,102 A \$15.54 A Forfeited A (149) A \$17.18 A Unvested at September 30, 2024 A 792 A \$13.81 A As of September 30, 2024, approximately \$4.6 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to unvested market-based awards are expected to be recognized over the weighted average period of 1.7 years. The assumptions used in the Monte Carlo model relating to the valuation of our TSR awards issued in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows: A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024 A 2023 A 2022 A Expected term (in years) A 2.9 A 2.9 A 2.9 A Expected volatility A 48.7 % A 60.3 % A 59.5 % Risk-free interest rate A 4.8 % A 4.6 % A 0.7 % Dividend yield A 0.0 % A 0.0 % A 0.0 % F-17 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Fiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A. Service-Based AwardsStock Option AwardsThe following table presents a summary of the activity for our stock option awards: A Number of Outstanding Options (in Thousands) A Weighted Average Exercise Price A Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in Years) A Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in Thousands) A Outstanding at September 30, 2023 A 2,478 A \$17.45 A 5.2 A 1,947 A 194 A Exercised A (194) A 9.09 A 1,284 A Forfeited or expired A (251) A 20.72 A 2,033 A 1,761 A 1,761 A Exercisable at September 30, 2024 A 1,947 A 17.86 A 4.0 A 1,761 A The weighted average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model relating to the valuation of our stock options for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, were as follows: A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024 A 2023 A 2022 A Expected term (in years) A 6.0 A 6.0 A 6.0 A Expected volatility A 48.7 % A 60.3 % A 59.5 % Risk-free interest rate A 4.8 % A 4.6 % A 0.7 % The expected life of options awarded represents the period of time such options are expected to be outstanding and is based on our historical experience. The risk-free interest rate is based on the zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with a term comparable to the expected life of an award at the date of the grant. Since we did not currently expect to pay dividends, the dividend yield used for this purpose was 0%. The weighted average fair value per share at the date of grant of the stock options awarded during the fiscal year 2022 was \$8.12. No stock options were awarded during the fiscal years 2024 or 2023. The aggregate fair value of stock options vested during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$1.9 million, \$3.2 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$0.7 million, \$1.4 million and \$4.0 million, respectively. The total cash received during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 from option exercises was \$1.8 million, \$1.9 million and \$8.1 million, respectively, and the tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from these option exercises was \$0.1 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.8 million, respectively. At September 30, 2024, approximately \$0.1 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to unvested stock option awards are expected to be recognized over the weighted average period of 0.1 years. RSUsThe following table presents a summary of the activity for our RSUs: A Restricted Stock Units A Number of Shares (in Thousands) A Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share A Unvested at September 30, 2023 A 1,603 A \$13.19 A Granted A

operations or cash flows.Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation, fines, penalties, and other sources, are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the assessment can be reasonably estimated. We have no significant liabilities for loss contingencies at September 30, 2024 and 2023. 11.Debt Short-term DebtIn fiscal year 2023, we entered into a fourth amendment to our five-year asset-based senior secured loan facility (the "ABL facility") with a syndicate of banks, which has a revolving commitment of \$500.0 million and a maturity date of the earlier of (i) May 11, 2026, or (ii) the date which is ninety-one (91) days prior to the maturity date of any indebtedness arising under the TLB 2030, as defined below, and any refinancing thereof. The interest rate on the ABL facility is variable and determined at our option as (i) prime plus 0.25% or 0.50% or (ii) Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus 1.25% or 1.50%. In addition, the terms of the ABL facility contain a commitment fee of 0.20% on the unused portion of the facility. Borrowings under the ABL facility are secured by a first-priority lien in and upon the accounts and inventory (and the proceeds thereof) of the Company and its guarantor subsidiaries. Furthermore, F-21 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A The ABL facility is also secured by a second-priority lien in and upon the remaining assets of the Company and its guarantor subsidiaries.At September 30, 2024 and 2023, there were no outstanding borrowings under our ABL facility. At September 30, 2024, we had \$482.5 million available for borrowing, thereunder, including our Canadian sub-facility, subject to borrowing base limitations, as reduced by outstanding letters of credit.Long-term DebtLong-term debt consists of the following (dollars in thousands): A September 30, A A A A 2024 A A Interest Rates Term Loan B due 2030 A A \$ 394,000 A A \$ 398,000 A A SOFR plus 1.75% Senior notes due Dec. 2032 A A 600,000 A A A A A A 6.750% Senior notes due Dec. 2025 A A A A 679,961 A A 5.625% Total A A \$ 994,000 A A \$ 1,077,961 A A A Plus: finance lease obligations A A 127 A A A 292 A A A Less: unamortized debt issuance costs A A A A and discount, net A A 11,745 A A A 8,269 A A A Total debt A A \$ 982,382 A A \$ 1,069,984 A A A Less: current maturities A A 4,127 A A A 4,173 A A A Total long-term debt A A \$ 978,255 A A \$ 1,065,811 A A A Maturities of our debt, excluding finance leases and our ABL facility, are as follows at September 30, 2024 (in thousands): Fiscal Year: A A 2025 A \$ 4,000 A 2026 A A 4,000 A 2027 A A 4,000 A 2028 A A 4,000 A 2029 A A 4,000 A Thereafter A A 974,000 A Total A A \$ 994,000 A Term Loan Bln fiscal year 2023, we entered into a credit agreement for a term loan B facility (A A A A TLB 2030A A A) in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$400.0 million, the net proceeds of which were used to repay our term loan B due 2024 (A A A A TLB 2024A A A). The TLB 2030 bears interest at a floating rate equal to, at our option, either the Adjusted Term SOFR Rate plus 1.75% or an adjusted base rate plus 0.75%, see below for additional information. Interest on the TLB 2030 is payable quarterly on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year. The TLB 2030 matures on February 28, 2030 (the A A A A Maturity DateA A A), but may be prepaid without penalty or premium, other than customary breakage costs for prepayments that are made prior to the last date of an interest period. The principal of the TLB 2030 is repayable in quarterly installments equal to 0.25% of the original principal amount of the TLB 2030, with a final installment equal to the entire remaining outstanding principal amount due on the Maturity Date. The TLB 2030 was issued at a discount of 0.75%, and we incurred \$4.7 million in issuance costs; both of which are being amortized using the effective interest method based on the effective interest rates at the time of issuance. The TLB 2030 is secured by a first-priority lien in and upon substantially all of the assets of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries other than the accounts, inventory (and the proceeds thereof) and other assets that secure Sally HoldingsA A A A existing ABL facility on a first-priority basis (the A A A A ABL Priority CollateralA A A). Additionally, the TLB 2030 is secured by a second-priority lien in and upon the ABL Priority Collateral. The TLB 2030 does not contain any financial maintenance covenants, but is subject to a covenant package that is substantially consistent with the covenant package governing our senior notes. The TLB 2030 is subject to customary asset sale mandatory prepayment provisions and excess cash flow mandatory prepayment provisions. In fiscal years 2024 and 2023, we entered into second and first refinancing agreements, respectively, where we negotiated basis point reductions of 50 and 25 basis points, respectively. No other terms of the TLB 2030 were F-22 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A amended. In connection with each repricing, we evaluated the fair value of the debt before and after the amendment for each syndicate loan and accounted for each transaction as both a partial extinguishment of debt and a modification. As a result, we recognized losses on extinguishment of debt of \$1.7 million and \$1.8 million in fiscal years 2024 and 2023, respectively, within interest expense. In connection with the repricing, we incurred additional immaterial costs, of which, the majority was recorded to interest expense. Furthermore, the extinguishment of debt and subsequent issuance of new debt with existing creditors resulted in non-cash financing activities of \$20.5 million and \$7.9 million for fiscal year 2024 and 2023, respectively. Senior Notes On February 27, 2024, we issued a public offering of 6.75% senior notes due 2032 ("2032 Senior Notes") pursuant to a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021. As a result, we received \$594.0 million in cash proceeds, net of underwriter fees, which were used towards the repayment of the outstanding \$680.0 million principal balance on the 5.625% senior notes due 2025 (the A A A A 2025 Senior NotesA A A). The 2032 Senior Notes were issued at par and bear interest at a fixed interest rate of 6.75%. Interest is paid semi-annually during our second and fourth fiscal quarters. The 2032 Senior Notes mature on April 1, 2032. The 2032 Senior Notes are prepayable beginning March 1, 2027, at a price of 101.688 after March 1, 2028, and at par after March 1, 2029. The 2032 Senior Notes are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by the guarantors who have guaranteed obligations under our ABL facility and our existing term loan. In connection with the issuance, we incurred approximately \$8.5 million in debt issuance costs that are being amortized using the effective interest rate method through the life of the notes.Additionally, on February 12, 2024, we issued a notice to redeem the entire \$680.0 million aggregate outstanding principal amount of the 2025 Senior Notes that remained outstanding on March 13, 2024, at a redemption price equal to 100.00% of the principal amount of the 2025 Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the redemption date. On March 13, 2024, we redeemed the 2025 Senior Notes with the proceeds from our 2032 Senior Notes, cash on hand, and borrowings under our ABL facility. In connection with this redemption, we recognized a \$2.0 million loss on the extinguishment of debt within interest expense related to unamortized debt issuance costs.Covenants The agreements governing our debt contain a customary covenant package that places restrictions on the disposition of assets, the granting of liens and security interests, the prepayment of certain indebtedness, and other matters and customary events of default, including customary cross-default and/or cross-acceleration provisions. 12.Derivative InstrumentsAs of September 30, 2024, we did not purchase or hold any derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. See Note 3 for the classification and fair value of our derivative instruments. Designated Cash Flow HedgesForeign Currency ForwardsDuring fiscal year 2024, we entered into foreign currency forwards to mitigate the exposure to exchange rate changes on inventory purchases in USD by our foreign subsidiaries. As of September 30, 2024, all of our foreign currency forward derivatives instruments had settled. We record, net of income tax, the changes in fair value related to the foreign currency forwards into AOCL and recognize realized gain or loss into cost of goods sold based on inventory turns. As of September 30, 2024, we expect to reclassify approximately \$0.1 million in net losses into cost of goods sold over the next 12 months.During fiscal year 2024, 2023 and 2022, we reclassified a net loss of \$2.9 million, a net loss of \$1.9 million and a net gain of \$0.1 million, respectively, into cost of goods sold.Interest Rate SwapIn April 2023, we entered into a three-year interest rate swap with an initial notional amount of \$200 million (the A A A A interest rate swapA A A) to mitigate the exposure to higher interest rates in connection with our TLB 2030. The interest rate swap involves fixed monthly payments at the contract rate of 3.705%, and in return, we will receive a floating F-23 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A interest payment based on the 1-month Adjusted Term SOFR Rate. The interest rate swap will mature in April 2026 and is designated as a cash flow hedge. Changes in the fair value of the interest rate swap are recorded quarterly, net of income tax, and included in AOCL. For fiscal years 2024 and 2023, we recognized income of \$3.3 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, into interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of earnings related to the interest rate swap. At September 30, 2024, we expect to reclassify gains of approximately \$0.1 million out of AOCL and into interest expense over the next 12 months.Interest Rate CapsIn July 2017, we purchased two interest rate caps with an initial aggregate notional amount of \$550 million (the A A A A interest rate capsA A A) to mitigate the exposure to higher interest rates in connection with our prior term loan due 2024. The interest rate caps were comprised of individual caplets and were designated as cash flow hedges. Accordingly, the changes in fair value of the interest rate caps were recorded quarterly, net of income tax, and included in AOCL. During fiscal year 2023, we early settled both interest rate caps due to the forecasted transactions, which were being hedged, no longer occurring as a result of the repayment of our prior term loan. For fiscal years 2023 and 2022, we recognized income of \$2.8 million and expense of \$1.7 million, respectively, into interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of earnings related to the caps.Non-Designated Cash Flow HedgesWe also use foreign exchange contracts to mitigate our exposure to exchange rate changes in connection with certain intercompany balances not permanently invested. At September 30, 2024, we held forwards, which expire on various dates during the first four months of fiscal year 2025, with a notional amount, based upon exchange rates at September 30, 2024, as follows (in thousands): Notional Currency Notional Amount A Canadian Dollar A 17,822 A Euro A 31,082 A British Pound A 48,326 A Mexican Peso A A 19,516 A Total A \$ 116,746 A We record changes in fair value and realized gains or losses related to the foreign currency forwards into selling, general and administrative expenses. The effects of these foreign exchange contracts on our condensed consolidated financial statements were losses of \$1.1 million, \$2.2 million and \$9.6 million for fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. 13.AcquisitionsExclusive Beauty Supply, Inc.On September 20, 2024, we acquired certain assets and business operations from Exclusive Beauty Supply, Inc. ("Exclusive Beauty"), a distributor of professional beauty products operating in the State of Florida, for approximately \$7.5 million, subject to certain holdback adjustments related to inventory. Under the terms of the agreement, we acquired the operations of three stores and a direct sales force, inventory, and non-exclusive product distribution rights. As part of BSG's growth strategies, this acquisition complements its existing lines of business and increases the size and geographic scope of operations.A This acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and funded with cash from operations. As of September 30, 2024, the purchase price of the acquisition has been allocated to all assets acquired based on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. Based on our fair value estimates, we recorded \$6.4 million in intangible assets subject to amortization, \$0.8 million for inventory (preliminary), and \$0.3 million in goodwill, which has been allocated to BSG and is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Subsequent to the acquisition date, all operating results were included in BSG and were not material to the consolidated results of operations. Pro forma information has not been provided as the effects were not material to our consolidated results of operations. A F-24 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A Goldwell of NY, Inc. On September 22, 2023, we acquired certain assets and business operations from Goldwell of NY, Inc. (A A A A Goldwell of NYA A A), a distributor of professional beauty products operating in the State of New York, for approximately \$9.0 million. Under the terms of the agreement, we acquired the operations of five stores and a direct sales force, inventory, and exclusive and non-exclusive product distribution rights.This acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and funded with cash from operations. As of September 30, 2023, the purchase price of the acquisition was allocated to all assets acquired based on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. We recorded \$6.6 million in intangible assets subject to amortization, \$1.7 million in inventory and \$0.6 million in goodwill, which has been allocated to BSG and is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Subsequent of the acquisition date, all operating results were included in BSG and were not material to the consolidated results of operations. In fiscal year 2024, we finalized the purchase accounting, and no material adjustments were made. Pro forma information has not been provided as the effects were not material to our consolidated results of operations. During fiscal year 2022, we did not acquire any substantial businesses. 14.401(k) and Profit Sharing PlanWe offer 401(k) Plans to our U.S. and Puerto Rico employees who meet certain eligibility requirements. The U.S. 401(k) Plan allows employees to contribute immediately upon hire, while the Puerto Rico 401(k) Plan allows employees to contribute after one year of employment. Under the terms of each 401(k) Plan, employees may contribute a percentage of their annual compensation up to certain maximums, as defined by each 401(k) Plan and by statutory limitations. We currently match a portion of employee contributions, as defined by each 401(k) Plan. We recognized expense of \$7.6 million, \$7.3 million and \$6.8 million in the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, related to such matching contributions and these amounts are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.In addition, pursuant to the 401(k) Plans, we may elect to make voluntary profit sharing contributions to the accounts of eligible employees as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board. During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, we did not make a profit sharing contribution to the 401(k) Plans. 15.Income TaxesThe provision for income taxes for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 consists of the following (in thousands):A A A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, A A 2024 A A 2023 A A 2022 A Current: A A A A A A Federal A \$ 35,897 A A \$ 42,103 A A \$ 48,888 A Foreign A A 10,393 A A A 7,317 A A A 16,370 A State A A 8,004 A A 9,830 A A 10,739 A Total current portion A A 54,294 A A A 59,250 A A A 75,997 A Deferred: A A A A A A Federal A A (3,149) A A A 3,299 A A A 93 A Foreign A A 1,116 A A A 3,233 A A A (15,380) A State A A 650 A A A 1,668 A A A (166) A Total deferred portion A A (1,383) A A 8,200 A A A (15,453) A Total provision for income taxes A \$ 52,911 A A \$ 67,450 A A \$ 60,544 A A F-25 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A The difference between the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rate is summarized below:A A A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, A A A A 2024 A A 2023 A A 2022 A U.S. federal statutory income tax rate A A 21.0 A % A A 21.0 A % A A 21.0 A % State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit A A 3.0 A A A 3.4 A A A 2.6 A A Effect of foreign operations A A 1.2 A A A 1.3 A A A 2.2 A A Repatriation Tax A A A A A A 1.1 A A A A A A Share-based payment awards A A 0.4 A A A 0.5 A A A 0.6 A A Unrecognized tax benefit A A 0.3 A A A 0.3 A A A 2.9 A A Valuation allowances A A 0.1 A A A 0.1 A A A (7.2) A A Deferred tax impact of foreign branch conversion A A A A A A A A A A A A 2.7 A A Other, net A A (0.4) A A A (0.9) A A A A A A Effective tax rate A A 25.6 A % A A 26.8 A % A A 24.8 A % The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):A A September 30, A A 2024 A A 2023 A Deferred tax assets attributable to: A A A A A Foreign loss carryforwards A \$ 28,713 A A \$ 32,435 A U.S. foreign tax credits A A 13,279 A A A 12,913 A Accrued liabilities A A 10,604 A A A 17,672 A Share-based compensation expense A A 8,323 A A A 7,430 A Other A A (785) A A (2,937) A Total deferred tax assets A A 60,134 A A A 67,513 A Valuation allowance A A (34,298) A A (35,912) A Total deferred tax assets, net A A A A 25,836 A A A 31,601 A Deferred tax liabilities attributable to: A A A A A Depreciation and amortization A A 95,377 A A A 101,957 A Inventory adjustments A A 418 A A A 1,452 A Total deferred tax liabilities A A 95,795 A A A 103,409 A Net deferred tax liability A A \$ 69,959 A A \$ 71,808 A We believe that it is more-likely-than-not that the results of future operations will generate sufficient taxable income to realize the deferred tax assets, net of the valuation allowance. During fiscal year 2024, existing valuation allowances were decreased by approximately \$1.6 million, primarily for net operating loss carry-forwards of various members of the affiliated group in foreign jurisdictions and foreign tax credits. We continue to record a valuation allowance to account for uncertainties regarding recoverability of certain deferred tax assets, primarily foreign loss carry-forwards and tax credit carry-forwards.Domestic earnings before provision for income taxes were \$175.2 million, \$217.7 million and \$205.2 million in the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Foreign earnings before provision for income taxes of \$31.1 million, \$34.4 million and \$38.9 million in the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Tax reserves are evaluated and adjusted as appropriate, while taking into account the progress of audits by various taxing jurisdictions and other changes in relevant facts and circumstances evident at each balance sheet date. We do not expect the outcome of current or future tax audits to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flow. Applicable deferred tax liabilities have been provided for undistributed foreign earnings in excess of foreign working capital and cash requirements. As a result of U.S. Tax Reform, the repatriation of cash to the U.S. is generally no longer taxable for federal income tax purposes but could be subject to foreign withholding taxes and state income taxes. If undistributed earnings of our foreign operations were not considered permanently reinvested as of September 30, 2024, an immaterial amount of additional deferred taxes would have been provided. F-26 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A At September 30, 2024 and 2023, we had total operating loss carry-forwards of \$106.6 million and \$119.4 million, respectively, of which \$52.5 million and \$62.7 million, respectively, are subject to a valuation allowance. At September 30, 2024, operating loss carry-forwards of \$106.6 million have no expiration date. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, we had tax credit carry-forwards of \$15.2 million and \$15.5 million, respectively. This includes a U.S. foreign tax credit carry-forward of \$13.3 million, primarily as a result of the deemed repatriation tax under U.S. Tax Reform. This credit expires in 2028. We do not believe the realization of the U.S. foreign tax credit is more-likely-than-not, so a valuation allowance has been recorded against its full value. Of the remaining tax credit carry-forwards, at September 30, 2024, \$0.3 million expire between 2025 and 2029, \$0.3 million expire between 2033 and 2037 and \$1.3 million have no expiration date. Total tax credit carry-forwards of \$14.8 million and \$14.2 million are subject to a valuation allowance at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits are as follows (in thousands):A A A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, A A 2024 A A 2023 A Balance at beginning of the fiscal year A \$ 8,312 A A \$ 9,165 A Increases related to prior year tax positions A A 7 A A A 1,983 A Decreases

related to prior year tax positions A A (19) A A (128) Increases related to current year tax positions A A 602 A A 759 A Decreases due to settlements A A (414) A A (3,337) Lapse of statute A A (90) A A (130) Balance at end of fiscal year A \$ 8,398 A \$ 8,312 A If recognized, these positions would affect our effective tax rate. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (  TCJA  ) enacted comprehensive amendments to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Among other things, TCJA provided for a deemed repatriation of undistributed foreign earnings by U.S. taxpayers giving rise to a one-time transition tax on those earnings (  Repatriation Tax  ). The U.S. Treasury Department issued final regulations (  Regulations  ) addressing certain aspects of how the Repatriation Tax is calculated. In our view, certain guidance included in the Regulations is inconsistent with our interpretation of the statutory language contained in the TCJA. In fiscal year 2023, we remitted \$4.3 million in tax and interest to the IRS. Income tax expense of \$2.7 million was recorded in fiscal year 2023 related to the payments. Previously, \$1.6 million had been reserved for this issue. We maintain our tax positions are fully supportable. We recognize interest and penalties, accrued in connection with unrecognized tax benefits, in provision for income taxes. Accrued interest and penalties, in the aggregate, were \$0.7 million and \$0.5 million at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Because existing tax positions will continue to generate increased liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits over the next 12 months, and the fact that from time to time our tax returns are routinely under audit by various taxing authorities, it is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change during the next 12 months. An estimate of the amount of such change, or a range thereof, cannot reasonably be made at this time. However, we do not expect the change, if any, to have a material effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations within the next 12 months. Our consolidated federal income tax return for the fiscal years 2022 and 2023 are currently under IRS examination. Our statute remains open for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, forward. Our U.S. state income tax returns are impacted by various statutes of limitations and are generally open for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, and future years. Our foreign income tax returns are impacted by various statutes of limitations, which are generally open from 2019 forward. A In December of 2021, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) established a framework, referred to as Pillar 2, designed to ensure large multinational enterprises pay a minimum 15 percent level of tax on the income arising in each jurisdiction in which they operate. The earliest effective date is for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2023, which for us is fiscal year 2025. Numerous countries have already enacted the OECD model rules, and several other countries have drafted legislation. We do not expect this legislation to have a F-27 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A material impact on our consolidated financial statements. We will continue to monitor and evaluate new legislation and guidance, which could change our current assessment. 16.Segments and Disaggregated RevenueOur segments are defined on how our chief operating decision maker, which we consider the CEO and CFO together, regularly reviews performance and allocates resources to our operating segments. Our business is organized into two reportable segments: (i) SBS, a domestic and international chain of retail stores and a consumer-facing e-commerce website that offers professional beauty supplies to both salon professionals and retail customers primarily in North America, Puerto Rico and parts of Europe and South America and (ii) BSG, including its franchise-based business Armstrong McCall, a full-service distributor of beauty products and supplies that offers professional beauty products directly to salons and salon professionals through its professional-only stores, e-commerce platforms and its own sales force in partially exclusive geographical territories in the U.S. and Canada. The accounting policies of both of our reportable segments are the same as described in the summary of significant accounting policies contained in Note 1. Sales between segments, which were eliminated in consolidation, were not material for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022.Business Segments Information Segment data for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 are as follows (in thousands): A A 2024 A A 2023 A A 2022 A Net sales (a)(A for the fiscal year indicated): A A A A A A A A SBS A \$ 2,107,089 A \$ 2,139,206 A A \$ 2,193,044 A BSG A \$ 1,609,942 A A \$ 1,588,925 A A \$ 1,622,521 A Total A \$ 3,717,031 A A \$ 3,728,131 A A \$ 3,815,565 A Earnings before provision for income taxes: A A A A A A A A Segment operating earnings: A A A A A A A A SBS A \$ 334,319 A A \$ 358,474 A A \$ 350,884 A BSG A \$ 178,420 A A \$ 181,275 A A \$ 193,407 A Segment operating earnings A \$ 512,739 A A \$ 539,749 A A \$ 544,291 A Unallocated expenses (A A A 230.081 A A \$ 197.515 A A \$ 179,074 A Restructuring A (75) A A 17.205 A A \$ 27.577 A Consolidated operating earnings A \$ 282,733 A A \$ 325,029 A A \$ 337,640 A Interest expense A \$ 76.408 A A \$ 72.979 A A \$ 93.543 A Earnings before provision for income taxes A \$ 206,325 A A \$ 252,050 A A \$ 244,097 A Depreciation and amortization: A A A A A A A A SBS A \$ 60,284 A A \$ 57,663 A A \$ 57,798 A BSG A \$ 36,778 A A \$ 32,362 A A \$ 30,098 A Corporate A \$ 12,676 A A \$ 12,384 A A \$ 12,033 A Total A \$ 109,738 A A \$ 102,409 A A \$ 99,929 A Payments for property and equipment: A A A A A A A A SBS A \$ 60,160 A A \$ 52,535 A A \$ 53,788 A BSG A \$ 31,986 A A \$ 30,581 A A \$ 34,312 A Corporate A \$ 9,019 A A \$ 7,626 A A \$ 11,150 A Total A \$ 101,165 A A \$ 90,742 A A \$ 99,250 A Total assets (as of September 30): A A A A A A A A SBS A \$ 1,358,102 A A \$ 1,279,200 A A \$ 1,195,732 A BSG A \$ 1,324,071 A A \$ 1,293,157 A A \$ 1,251,455 A Sub-total A \$ 2,682,173 A A \$ 2,572,357 A A \$ 2,447,187 A Corporate A \$ 110,726 A A \$ 152,893 A A \$ 129,680 A Total A \$ 2,792,899 A A \$ 2,725,250 A A \$ 2,576,867 A a)In the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, no single customer accounted for 10% or more of revenue. F-28 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A b)Unallocated expenses consist of corporate and shared costs and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings. Geographic Area InformationCertain geographic data is as follows (in thousands.): A A 2024 A 2023 A 2022 Net sales (for the fiscal year indicated): A A A A A United States A \$ 3,026,946 A A \$ 3,050,334 A A \$ 3,142,898 Other countries A A \$ 690,085 A A \$ 677,797 A A \$ 672,667 Total A \$ 3,717,031 A A \$ 3,728,131 A A \$ 3,815,565 Long-lived assets (as of September 30): A A A A A United States A \$ 230,469 A A \$ 258,157 A A \$ 263,929 United Kingdom A \$ 9,065 A A \$ 9,988 A A \$ 9,147 Other countries A \$ 30,338 A A \$ 29,634 A A \$ 24,800 Total A \$ 269,872 A A \$ 297,779 A A \$ 297,876 A Disaggregated RevenuesThe following tables disaggregate our segment revenues by merchandise category. We have reclassified certain prior year amounts to conform to current year presentation. A A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, A SBS A 2024 A 2023 A 2022 A Hair color A 40.0 % A 39.9 % A 38.2 % Hair care A 24.4 % A 23.9 % A 23.6 % Styling tools and supplies A 16.8 % A 17.9 % A 19.1 % Nail A 10.3 % A 10.1 % A 10.8 % Skin and cosmetics A 7.9 % A 7.6 % A 7.6 % Other beauty items A 0.6 % A 0.6 % A 0.7 % Total A 100.0 % A 100.0 % A 100.0 % A A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, A BSG A 2024 A 2023 A 2022 A Hair care A 42.2 % A 42.3 % A 43.5 % Hair color A 41.0 % A 40.2 % A 39.0 % Styling tools and supplies A 10.5 % A 10.6 % A 10.9 % Skin and cosmetics A 3.6 % A 3.9 % A 3.8 % Nail A 2.5 % A 2.7 % A 2.4 % Other beauty items A 0.2 % A 0.3 % A 0.4 % Total A 100.0 % A 100.0 % A 100.0 % The following table disaggregates our segment revenue by sales channels: A A SBS A BSG A A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, A A Fiscal Year Ended September 30, A A 2024 A 2023 A 2022 A Company-operated stores A 93.1 % A 93.8 % A 94.0 % A 68.4 % A 67.2 % A 66.4 % E-commerce A 6.9 % A 6.2 % A 6.0 % A 13.6 % A 13.5 % A 12.3 % Franchise stores A    A A    A A    A A 7.4 % A 7.5 % A 7.4 % Distributor sales consultants A    A A    A A    A A 10.6 % A 11.8 % A 13.9 % Total A 100.0 % A 100.0 % A 100.0 % A 100.0 % A 100.0 % A F-29 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and SubsidiariesNotes to Consolidated Financial StatementsFiscal Years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022A 17.RestructuringRestructuring expenses, included in cost of goods sold and restructuring for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, are as follows (in thousands.): A A 2024 A 2023 (a) A A 2022 A Included in cost of goods sold A A A A A Distribution center consolidation A A A and store optimization plan A    A A \$ (5,788) A A \$ 19,403 A Transformation plan A A    A A    A A (1,087) Total in cost of goods sold A    A A \$ (5,788) A A \$ 18,316 A A A A A A Included in restructuring A A A A A A A A Distribution center consolidation A A A and store optimization plan A (75) A \$ 17,205 A A \$ 26,110 A Transformation plan A A    A A    A A 1,467 A Total in restructuring A (75) A \$ 17,205 A A \$ 27,577 A Total restructuring expenses A (75) A \$ 11,417 A A \$ 45,893 (a)Amounts related to the Plan included favorable adjustments to our expected obsolescence reserve within costs of goods sold and costs associated with the closure of stores and distribution centers during the period.Distribution Center Consolidation and Store Optimization PlanIn fiscal year 2022, our Board approved the Plan consisting of the planned closure of 330 SBS stores and 35 BSG stores and two BSG distribution centers in Clackamas, Oregon and Pottsville, Pennsylvania. Stores identified for early closure were part of a strategic evaluation which included a market analysis of certain locations where we believed we would be able to recapture demand and improve profitability. As of September 30, 2024, the Plan has been substantially completed, as the only two remaining BSG stores to be closed were closed during the fiscal year. However, we may still incur future immaterial charges related to store closures such as exit costs, lease negotiation penalties, termination benefits and adjustments to estimates. As of September 30, 2024, there were no material outstanding liabilities for exit costs or involuntary employee termination benefits. In fiscal year 2023, we closed 294 SBS stores and 26 BSG stores, as well as the two BSG distribution centers. In fiscal year 2022, we closed 36 SBS stores and 7 BSG stores. Transformation PlanWe previously disclosed a plan to focus on certain core business strategies. In addition to optimizing our supply chain network with changes to our transportation model and network of nodes, we improved our marketing and digital commerce capabilities and advanced our merchandising transformation efforts. In addition, we expanded our plan and announced a reduction in workforce within our field and headquarters. Furthermore, our Board approved the divestiture of our operations in Peru, which was not material to our results of operation. All these together made up our Transformation Plan. We did not incur any additional expenses or liabilities related to our Transformation Plan in fiscal years 2024 or 2023. A 18.Subsequent EventsOn October 24, 2024, we sold our corporate headquarters located in Denton, Texas to Denton County, Texas for \$45.5 million, excluding \$1.5 million in closing costs. As of September 30, 2024, the assets included in the sale were classified as held for sale within other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets. As a result of the sale, we recognized a gain of approximately \$26.8 million from the sale of these assets during our first quarter of fiscal year 2025. Additionally, we entered into a lease agreement with Denton County, Texas, to lease the building for \$35,000 per month for twelve months, with the option to extend three additional months. At this time, we do not anticipate exercising this option. F-30

honor a QDRO except to the extent required under applicable law.Â 7. Covenants. Â (a) Post-Employment Non-Solicitation. Grantee agrees that for a period of one year following Grantee's termination of service with the Company for any reason, Grantee will not either directly or indirectly solicit for employment or otherwise interfere with the relationship of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with any natural person who is then currently employed by or otherwise engaged to perform services for the Company or any Affiliate of the Company. Grantee further agrees that Grantee will not interfere with the business relationship between the Company and any Affiliate of the Company and one of its customers, suppliers or vendors by soliciting, inducing, or otherwise encouraging the customer, supplier or vendor to reduce or stop doing business with the Company and any Affiliate of the Company. In the event Grantee's service with the Company is terminated as a result of his or her Retirement, the provisions of this Section 6 shall apply regardless of whether Grantee agrees to be bound to Restrictive Covenants set forth in Section 3. [In compliance with California Business and Professions Code Section 16600.1, Section 7(a) shall not apply to Grantee if he or she is a California Resident. The Company will not attempt to enforce Section 7(a) if Grantee is a California Resident.]Â (b) Non-Disclosure. Grantee agrees that Grantee will not, directly or indirectly, use, Â 32019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - RSU(US) LEGAL02/42134239v1 Â distribute, or disclose to any person (other than in connection with Grantee's duties on behalf of the Company) any confidential or proprietary information regarding the Company's business, including but not limited to, practices, procedures, and policies; trade secrets; techniques; technology; studies and reports; marketing and business plans; financial information; employment information; and any and all other information of the Company that is valuable to the Company and not generally known outside of the Company. This obligation shall remain in effect for as long as the information or materials in question retain their status as confidential. This provision does not, however, prohibit disclosure of information that was or becomes generally known or available to the public through no fault of Grantee. Notwithstanding the foregoing obligations and restrictions regarding confidential information, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit or restrict, or is intended to prohibit or restrict, Grantee from: (i) disclosing information that is required to be disclosed by law, court order or other valid and appropriate legal process; provided, however, that in the event such disclosure is required by law, Grantee shall provide the Company with prompt notice of such requirement so that the Company may seek an appropriate protective order prior to any such required disclosure by Grantee; (ii) reporting possible violations of federal, state, or local law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, or from making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal, state, or local law or regulation, and Grantee shall not need the prior authorization of the Company to make any such reports or disclosures and shall not be required to notify the Company that Grantee has made such reports or disclosures; (iii) disclosing a trade secret (as defined by 18 U.S.C. Â§ 1839) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, in either event solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (iv) disclosing a trade secret (as defined by 18 U.S.C. Â§ 1839) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.Â 8. Tax Matters. Â (a) Grantee acknowledges that the tax consequences associated with this Award are complex and that the Company has urged Grantee to review with Grantee's own tax advisors the federal, state, and local tax consequences of this Award. Grantee is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents. Grantee understands that Grantee (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Grantee's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this Award Certificate.Â (b) The Company or any Subsidiary employing Grantee has the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require Grantee to remit to the employer, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, and local taxes (including Grantee's FICA obligation) required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event arising as a result of the vesting or settlement of the RSUs. The withholding requirement shall be satisfied by withholding from the settlement of the RSUs shares of Common Stock having a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding equal to the amount required to be withheld for tax purposes, all in accordance with such procedures as the Company establishes. The obligations of the Company under this Certificate will be conditional on such payment or arrangements, and the Company and, where applicable, its Subsidiaries will, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to Grantee.Â 9. Restrictions on Issuance of Shares of Common Stock. If at any time the Committee shall determine in its discretion, that registration, listing or qualification of the shares of Common Stock covered by the RSUs upon any securities exchange or under any foreign, federal, or local law or practice, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition to the settlement of the RSUs, the RSUs may not be settled in whole or in part unless and until such registration, listing, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.Â 42019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - RSU(US) LEGAL02/42134239v1 Â 10. Plan Controls. The terms contained in the Plan are incorporated into and made a part of this Award Certificate and this Award Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any actual or alleged conflict between the provisions of the Plan and the provisions of this Award Certificate, the provisions of the Plan shall be controlling and determinative.Â 11. No Right to Continued Service. Nothing in this Award Certificate shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Affiliate to terminate Grantee's service at any time, nor confer upon Grantee any right to continue providing services to the Company or any Affiliate.Â 12. Successors. This Award Certificate shall be binding upon any successor of the Company, in accordance with the terms of this Award Certificate and the Plan.Â 13. Notice. Notices hereunder must be in writing, delivered personally or sent by registered or certified U.S. mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company must be addressed to Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., 3001 Colorado Boulevard, Denton, TX 76210, Attn: Secretary, or any other address designated by the Company in a written notice to Grantee. Notices to Grantee will be directed to the address of Grantee then currently on file with the Company, or at any other address given by Grantee in a written notice to the Company.Â 14. Amendments and Modifications. The Committee or its designee may, in the Committee's or the designee's sole and absolute discretion, as applicable, amend or modify this Award Certificate in any manner that is either (i) not adverse to Grantee, or (ii) consented to by Grantee.Â 15. Compensation Recoupment Policy. This Award Certificate shall be subject to the terms and conditions of any compensation recoupment policy adopted from time to time by the Board or any committee of the Board, to the extent such policy is applicable.Â 52019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - RSU(US) LEGAL02/42134239v1 EX-10.22 3 sbh-ex10_22.htm FORM OF PSU AGREEMENT - AOI EX-10.22 Exhibit 10.22 Performance Stock unit award Certificate Year 1 Adjusted Operating Income Margin (Adjusted Operating Income Margin) (UNITED STATES) Â Non-transferable GRANT TO Â «Full Name» (Grantee) Â by Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. (the Company) Â of Â performance stock units (the PSUs) or (YIAOIM PSUs) representing the right to earn, on a one-for-one basis, shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the Plan) and to the terms and conditions set forth on the following pages (the Terms and Conditions). By accepting the PSUs, Grantee shall be deemed to have agreed to the Terms and Conditions set forth in this Award Certificate and the Plan.Â The target number of shares of Common Stock subject to this award is Â YIAOIM PSUs (the YIAOIM Target Award). Depending on the Company's level of attainment of specified targets for Adjusted Operating Income Margin (Adjusted Operating Income Margin) for the first one-year performance period (as such terms are defined in this Award Certificate), and Grantee's continued service with the Company or a Subsidiary, Grantee may earn a percentage of the YIAOIM Target Award, in accordance with the matrix attached hereto as Exhibit A and the terms of this Certificate.Â IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. has caused this Award Certificate to be executed as of the Grant Date, as indicated below. SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC.Â By: Grant Date: November 6, 2024 Denise Paulonis Â Its: President, Chief Executive Officer & Director Â Acknowledged and Accepted by Grantee* Â *Grantee's electronic signature indicates Grantee's acknowledgment and acceptance of the PSUs and the Terms and Conditions.Â 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - YIAOIM PSU (US) LEGAL02/42134603v3 Â TERMS AND CONDITIONS Â 1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Plan. In addition, for purposes of this Award Certificate: Adjusted Operating Income means the operating income of the Company as reported in the Company's audited consolidated financial statements, with such adjustment as the Committee may provide for prior to the commencement thereof (which adjustments shall include effects of charges for restructurings, discontinued operations, extraordinary items, other unusual or non-recurring items, and the cumulative effect of tax or accounting changes, each as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and identified in the financial statements, notes to the financial statements or management's discussion and analysis) at the end of the YIAOIM Performance Period.Â Conversion Date means November 15, 2027.Â Adjusted Operating Income Margin is defined as the Company's Adjusted Operating Income divided by the Company's Total Sales for the YIAOIM Performance Period.Â Total Sales means the total amount of all cash, credit, installment, and conditional sales made during the YIAOIM Performance Period.Â YIAOIM Confirmed PSUs is defined on Exhibit A hereto.Â YIAOIM Performance Multiplier means the percentage that will be applied to the YIAOIM Target Award to determine the number of YIAOIM PSUs that will convert to shares of Common Stock on the Conversion Date, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.Â YIAOIM Performance Objective or YIAOIM Goal is Adjusted Operating Income Margin for the YIAOIM Performance Period, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.Â Year One AOIM Performance Period or YIAOIM Performance Period means the fiscal year of the Company beginning on October 1, 2024 and ending on September 30, 2025.Â 2. PSUs.Â (a) Conversion Date. The PSUs have been credited to a bookkeeping account on behalf of Grantee. The PSUs will be earned in whole, in part, or not at all, on the Conversion Date to the extent that the Performance Objective is attained, as provided on Exhibit A attached hereto and, except as otherwise provided herein, subject to Grantee's continued employment on the Conversion Date. Any PSUs that fail to vest in accordance with the terms of this Award Certificate will be forfeited and reconveyed to the Company without further consideration or any act or action by Grantee.Â If the Committee determines that a change in the business, operations, corporate structure or capital structure of the Company or the manner in which the Company conducts its business, or other unusual or non-recurring events or circumstances render the Performance Objective to be unsuitable, the Committee may modify the Performance Objective in whole or in part, as the Committee deems appropriate.Â (b) Forfeiture of PSUs. If Grantee terminates service with the Company and its Subsidiaries prior to the Conversion Date for any reason other than as set forth in Section 2(c) or (d) hereof, then the Grantee shall, for no consideration, forfeit all YIAOIM PSUs. (c) Death or Disability. If, as a result of Grantee's death or Disability, Grantee terminates service with the Company and its Subsidiaries prior to the last day of the YIAOIM Performance Period, then, provided Grantee has Â 22019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - YIAOIM PSU(US) LEGAL02/45031800v2 Â provided continuous, eligible service to the Company from the Grant Date until Grantee's death or Disability, Grantee or, as the case may be, Grantee's estate, shall retain a portion of the YIAOIM PSUs determined by multiplying the total number of YIAOIM PSUs awarded under this Award Certificate by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days elapsed from the commencement of the YIAOIM Performance Period through the date of Grantee's termination of service, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the YIAOIM Performance Period (the Retained Death/Disability Award), and the remainder of the YIAOIM PSUs shall be forfeited and canceled as of the date of Grantee's termination of service. The Retained Death/Disability Award shall be earned, in whole, in part, or not at all, to the extent that the Performance Objective is attained, as provided on Exhibit A attached hereto, and shall convert to shares of Common Stock on the Conversion Date. (d) Retirement. If Grantee's service with the Company is terminated as a result of his or her Retirement and Grantee agrees to be bound by certain restrictive covenants (including non-competition, non-solicitation, non-disclosure and non-disparagement covenants as determined in the sole discretion of the Company) (Restrictive Covenants), for the three-year period following his or her Retirement, then provided Grantee has provided continuous, eligible service to the Company from the Grant Date until Grantee's Retirement, Grantee shall retain a portion of the YIAOIM PSUs determined by multiplying the total number of YIAOIM PSUs awarded under this Award Certificate by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days elapsed from the commencement of the YIAOIM Performance Period through the date of Grantee's termination of service by reason of his or her Retirement, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the YIAOIM Performance Period (the Retained Retirement Award), and the remainder of the YIAOIM PSUs shall be forfeited and canceled as of the date of Grantee's termination of service. The Retained Retirement Award shall be earned, in whole, in part, or not at all, to the extent that the Performance Objective is attained, as provided on Exhibit A attached hereto, and shall convert to shares of Common Stock on the Conversion Date. If, in the sole discretion of the Committee, Grantee violates one of the Restrictive Covenants during the three-year period following Grantee's Retirement, then all YIAOIM PSUs shall be immediately forfeited and canceled as of the date of such violation. If Grantee's service with the Company is terminated as a result of his or her Retirement and Grantee does not agree to be bound by Restrictive Covenants, then the YIAOIM PSUs shall be immediately forfeited and cancelled as of the date of Grantee's termination of service. [In compliance with California Business and Professions Code Section 16600.1, if Grantee is a resident of the state of California (a California Resident), then the defined term Restrictive Covenants shall not include any non-competition or non-solicitation covenants.]Â (e) Change in Control.Â (i) If there is a Change in Control and the Committee determines that the PSUs shall not become an Assumed Award (as defined in Section 13.8(b) of the Plan), then (A) the PSUs shall first convert to time-based Restricted Stock Units (RSUs) as follows: (X) if the Change in Control occurs during the YIAOIM Performance Period, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs equal to the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the YIAOIM Target Award; and (Y) if the Change in Control occurs following completion of the YIAOIM Performance Period but prior to the Conversion Date, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs based upon actual performance, as determined by the Committee (as constituted immediately prior to the Change in Control); (B) the time-based vesting restrictions on all such RSUs shall lapse immediately prior to such Change of Control; and (C) either (1) shares of Common Stock underlying the RSUs shall be issued immediately prior to such Change in Control to Grantee, or (2) at the discretion of the Committee (as constituted immediately prior to the Change in Control), the RSUs shall be cancelled in exchange for an amount equal to the product of the Change in Control Price, multiplied by the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock covered by such RSUs.Â (ii) If there is a Change in Control and the Committee determines that the PSUs shall become an Assumed Award (as defined in, and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in, Section 13.8(b) of the Plan), then (A) the PSUs shall first convert to time-based RSUs as follows: (X) if the Change in Control occurs during the YIAOIM Performance Period, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs based upon the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the YIAOIM Target Award (the Converted Performance Award), and the Converted Performance Award shall vest on the earlier of (1) the Â 32019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - YIAOIM PSU(US) LEGAL02/45031800v2 Â scheduled vesting date specified in the Award Certificate absent a Change in Control, subject to Grantee's continued employment with the surviving entity on such date, or (2) Grantee's Qualifying Termination (as defined in Section 13.8(b)(iv) of the Plan); and (Y) if the Change in Control occurs following completion of the YIAOIM Performance Period but prior to the Conversion Date, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs based upon actual performance, as determined by the Committee (as constituted immediately prior to the Change in Control), and such time-based RSUs shall vest as of the scheduled vesting date specified in the Award Certificate absent a Change in Control, subject to Grantee's continued employment with the surviving entity on such date, or (2) Grantee's Qualifying Termination.Â (iii) Payment of any amounts under this Section 2(e) shall be payable to Grantee in full as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than 30 days, following the Change in Control.Â 3. Restrictions on Transfer and Pledge. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in this Award Certificate or the Plan, the PSUs shall not be sold, assigned, pledged, exchanged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any attempted assignment of a Performance Unit in violation of this Award Certificate shall be null and void. The Company shall not be required to honor the transfer of any PSUs that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Award Certificate or the Plan.Â 4. Rights. PSUs represent an unsecured promise of the Company to issue shares of Common Stock of the Company as otherwise provided in this Award Certificate. Other than the rights provided in this Award Certificate, Grantee shall have no rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to the PSUs awarded under this Award Certificate unless and until such PSUs have vested and the related shares of Common Stock have been issued pursuant to the terms of this Award Certificate. Upon conversion of the PSUs into shares of Common Stock, Grantee will obtain full voting and other rights as a stockholder of the Company. 5. Dividend Equivalents. If any dividends or other distributions are paid with respect to the shares of Common Stock while the PSUs are outstanding, the dollar amount or fair market value of such dividends or distributions with respect to the number of shares of Common Stock then underlying the PSUs shall be credited to a bookkeeping account and held (without interest) by the Company for the account of Grantee until the Conversion Date. Such amounts shall be subject to the same vesting and forfeiture provisions as the PSUs to which they relate. Accrued dividends held pursuant to the foregoing provision shall be paid by the Company to Grantee on the Conversion Date, provided that Grantee has provided continuous, eligible service to the Company through the Conversion Date. 6. Conversion to Common Stock. Unless the PSUs are forfeited prior to the Conversion Date, and except as otherwise provided in Section 2(e), the YIAOIM Confirmed PSUs will convert to shares of Common Stock on the Conversion Date, provided that, except as otherwise provided herein, Grantee has provided continuous, eligible service to the Company through the Conversion Date. Evidence of the issuance of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Award Certificate may be accomplished in

such manner as the Company or its authorized representatives shall deem appropriate including, without limitation, electronic registration, book-entry registration or issuance of a certificate or certificates in the name of the Grantee or in the name of such other party or parties as the Company and its authorized representatives shall deem appropriate. In the event the shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to this Award Certificate remain subject to any additional restrictions, the Company and its authorized representatives shall ensure that the Grantee is prohibited from entering into any transaction that would violate any such restrictions, until such restrictions lapse. 7. Covenants. (a) Post-Employment Non-Solicitation. Grantee agrees that for a period of one year following Grantee's termination of service with the Company for any reason, Grantee will not either directly or indirectly solicit for employment or otherwise interfere with the relationship of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with any natural person who is then-currently employed by or otherwise engaged to perform services for the Company or 42019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - Y1A0IM PSU(US) LEGAL02/45031800v2 (b) any Affiliate of the Company. Grantee further agrees that Grantee will not interfere with the business relationship between the Company and any Affiliate of the Company and one of its customers, suppliers or vendors by soliciting, inducing, or otherwise encouraging the customer, supplier or vendor to reduce or stop doing business with the Company and any Affiliate of the Company. In the event Grantee's service with the Company is terminated as a result of his or her Retirement, the provisions of this Section 7 shall apply regardless of whether Grantee agrees to be bound to Restrictive Covenants set forth in Section 2(d). [In compliance with California Business and Professions Code Section 16600.1, Section 7(a) shall not apply to Grantee if he or she is a California Resident. The Company will not attempt to enforce Section 7(a) if Grantee is a California Resident.] (b) Non-Disclosure. Grantee agrees that Grantee will not, directly or indirectly, use, distribute, or disclose to any person (other than in connection with Grantee's duties on behalf of the Company) any confidential or proprietary information regarding the Company's business, including but not limited to, practices, procedures, and policies; trade secrets; techniques; technology; studies and reports; marketing and business plans; financial information; employment information; and any and all other information of the Company that is valuable to the Company and not generally known outside of the Company. This obligation shall remain in effect for as long as the information or materials in question retain their status as confidential. This provision does not, however, prohibit disclosure of information that was or becomes generally known or available to the public through no fault of Grantee. Notwithstanding the foregoing obligations and restrictions regarding confidential information, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit or restrict, or is intended to prohibit or restrict, Grantee from: (i) disclosing information that is required to be disclosed by law, court order or other valid and appropriate legal process; provided, however, that in the event such disclosure is required by law, Grantee shall provide the Company with prompt notice of such requirement so that the Company may seek an appropriate protective order prior to any such required disclosure by Grantee; (ii) reporting possible violations of federal, state, or local law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, or from making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal, state, or local law or regulation, and Grantee shall not need the prior authorization of the Company to make any such reports or disclosures and shall not be required to notify the Company that Grantee has made such reports or disclosures; (iii) disclosing a trade secret (as defined by 18 U.S.C.   1839) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, in either event solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (iv) disclosing a trade secret (as defined by 18 U.S.C.   1839) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. 8. Tax Matters. (a) Grantee acknowledges that the tax consequences associated with the Award are complex and that the Company has urged Grantee to review with Grantee's own tax advisors the federal, state, and local tax consequences of this Award. Grantee is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents. Grantee understands that Grantee (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Grantee's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this Award Certificate. (b) The Company or any Subsidiary employing Grantee has the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require Grantee to remit to the employer, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, and local taxes (including Grantee's FICA obligation) required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event arising as a result of the vesting or settlement of the PSUs. The withholding requirement shall be satisfied by withholding from the settlement of the PSUs shares of Common Stock having a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding equal to the amount required to be withheld for tax purposes, all in accordance with such procedures as the Company establishes. The obligations of the Company under this Certificate will be conditional on such payment or arrangements, and the Company and, where applicable, its Subsidiaries will, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to Grantee. 9. Restrictions on Issuance of Shares of Common Stock. If at any time the Committee shall determine in its discretion, that registration, listing or qualification of the shares of Common Stock covered by the PSUs upon any securities exchange or under any foreign, federal, or local law or practice, or the consent or approval of any 52019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - Y1A0IM PSU(US) LEGAL02/45031800v2 governmental regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition to the settlement of the PSUs, the PSUs may not be settled in whole or in part unless and until such registration, listing, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee. 10. Plan Controls. The terms contained in the Plan are incorporated into and made a part of this Award Certificate and this Award Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any actual or alleged conflict between the provisions of the Plan and the provisions of this Award Certificate, the provisions of the Plan shall be controlling and determinative. 11. No Right to Continued Service. Nothing in this Award Certificate shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate Grantee's employment or service at any time, nor confer upon Grantee any right to continue in employment or service of the Company or any Subsidiary. 12. Successors. This Award Certificate shall be binding upon any successor of the Company, in accordance with the terms of this Award Certificate and the Plan. 13. Notice. Notices hereunder must be in writing, delivered personally or sent by registered or certified U.S. mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company must be addressed to Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., 3001 Colorado Boulevard, Denton, TX 76210, Attn: Secretary, or any other address designated by the Company in a written notice to Grantee. Notices to Grantee will be directed to the address of Grantee then currently on file with the Company, or at any other address given by Grantee in a written notice to the Company. 14. Amendments and Modifications. The Committee or its designee may, in the Committee's or the designee's sole and absolute discretion, as applicable, amend or modify this Award Certificate in any manner that is either (i) not adverse to Grantee, or (ii) consented to by Grantee. 15. Compensation Recoupment Policy. This Award Certificate shall be subject to the terms and conditions of any compensation recoupment policy adopted from time to time by the Board or any committee of the Board, to the extent such policy is applicable. 62019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - Y1A0IM PSU(US) LEGAL02/45031800v2 EXHIBIT A Y1A0IM Performance Objective A The Y1A0IM PSUs will be earned, in whole, in part or not at all, based on Grantee's continuous service with the Company or a Subsidiary through the Conversion Date and the Company's A0IM for the Y1A0IM Performance Period, as determined in accordance with the following payout scale:   (1) Payouts between performance levels will be determined based on straight line interpolation.   Determination of Payout: No later than sixty (60) days after the end of the Y1A0IM Performance Period, the Committee shall determine and certify (i) the Company's Adjusted Operating Income Margin for the Y1A0IM Performance Period, and (ii) the resulting number of PSUs earned (  Y1A0IM Confirmed PSUs ). The number of Y1A0IM Confirmed PSUs shall be determined by multiplying the Y1A0IM Target Award by the Y1A0IM Performance Multiplier. Y1A0IM Confirmed PSUs will be converted into shares of Common Stock as provided in Section 6 of this Award Certificate.   72019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - Y1A0IM PSU(US) LEGAL02/45031800v2 EX-10.23 4 sbh-ex10 23.htm FORM OF PSU AGREEMENT - rTSR EX-10.23 Exhibit 10.23 Performance Stock unit award Certificate Relative Total Shareholder Return (  rTSR ) (UNITED STATES) A Non-transferable GRANT TO A  Full Name  (  Grantee )   by Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. (the  Company ) of performance stock units (the  PSUs  or  rTSR PSUs ) representing the right to earn, on a one-for-one basis, shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the  Plan ) and to the terms and conditions set forth on the following pages (the  Terms and Conditions ). By accepting the PSUs, Grantee shall be deemed to have agreed to the Terms and Conditions set forth in this Award Certificate and the Plan.   The target number of shares of Common Stock subject to this award is  rTSR PSUs  (the  rTSR Target Award ). Depending on the Company's level of attainment of specified targets for Relative Total Shareholder Return (  rTSR ) for the three-year performance period (as such terms are defined in this Award Certificate), and Grantee's continued service with the Company or a Subsidiary, Grantee may earn 0% to 200% of the rTSR Target Award, in accordance with the matrix attached hereto as Exhibit A and the terms of this Certificate.   IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. has caused this Award Certificate to be executed as of the Grant Date, as indicated below. A SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC.   By:

Grant Date: November 6, 2024 Denise Paulonis   Its: President, Chief Executive Officer & Director   Acknowledged and Accepted by Grantee  

*Grantee's electronic signature indicates Grantee's acknowledgment and acceptance of the PSUs and the Terms and Conditions. A 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU (US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A   TERMS AND CONDITIONS   1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Plan. In addition, for purposes of this Award Certificate:  Beginning Stock Price  means, with respect to the Company and any rTSR Comparator Company, the average of the closing market prices of such company's common stock on the principal exchange on which such stock is traded for the thirty (30) consecutive trading days ending with the last trading day before the beginning of the rTSR Performance Period. For the purpose of determining the Beginning Stock Price, the value of dividends and other distributions shall be determined by treating them as reinvested in additional shares of stock at the closing market price on the ex-dividend date. The Committee shall adjust the Beginning Stock Price to account for any recapitalization or similar corporate capitalization change of the Company or any rTSR Comparator Company during the rTSR Performance Period (or during the applicable 30-day period in determining Beginning Stock Price or Ending Stock Price, as the case may be), such as a stock split, reverse stock split or stock dividend.  Conversion Date  means November 15, 2027.  Ending Stock Price  means, with respect to the Company and any other rTSR Comparator Company, the average of the closing market prices of such company's common stock on the principal exchange on which such stock is traded for the thirty (30) consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the rTSR Performance Period. For the purpose of determining the Ending Stock Price, the value of dividends and other distributions shall be determined by treating them as reinvested in additional shares of stock at the closing market price on the ex-dividend date.  rTSR  means Relative Total Shareholder Return.  rTSR Comparator Companies  means the companies comprising the S&P Composite 1500 Specialty Stores Index as of the first day of the rTSR Performance Period (which companies are listed on Exhibit B attached hereto) provided that, except as provided below, the common stock of each company is continually listed or traded on a national securities exchange from the first day of the rTSR Performance Period through the last trading day of the rTSR Performance Period, subject to the following:   (i) if the common stock of any rTSR Comparator Company ceases to be publicly traded at any time during the rTSR Performance Period by reason of exchange delisting, bankruptcy, liquidation or dissolution of the company, such company shall remain an rTSR Comparator Company for the entire rTSR Performance Period and the TSR for such rTSR Comparator Company shall be negative one hundred percent (-100%); and   (ii) if the common stock of an rTSR Comparator Company ceases to be publicly traded at any time during the rTSR Performance Period by reason of a merger, acquisition, spin-off, going-private transaction or other similar corporate transaction, or in the event of a public announcement during the rTSR Performance Period of any such transaction that has not closed by the end of the rTSR Performance Period, such company shall be disregarded and shall not be considered an rTSR Comparator Company for the entirety of the rTSR Performance Period.  rTSR Confirmed PSUs  is defined on Exhibit A hereto.  rTSR Performance Multiplier  means the percentage, from 0% to 200%, that will be applied to the rTSR Target Award to determine the number of rTSR PSUs that will convert to shares of Common Stock on the Conversion Date, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.  rTSR Performance Objective  means Relative Total Shareholder Return (  rTSR ) for the rTSR Performance Period, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto. A 22019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A    rTSR Performance Period  means the fiscal years of the Company beginning on October 1, 2024 and ending on September 30, 2027.  Total Shareholder Return  or  TSR  shall be determined with respect to the Company and any other rTSR Comparator Company by dividing: (a) the sum of (i) the difference obtained by subtracting the applicable Beginning Stock Price from the applicable Ending Stock Price plus (ii) all dividends and other distributions on the respective shares with an ex-dividend date that falls during the rTSR Performance Period by (b) the applicable Beginning Stock Price. Any non-cash distributions on the respective shares shall be valued at fair market value. For the purpose of determining TSR, the value of dividends and other distributions shall be determined by treating them as reinvested in additional shares of stock at the closing market price on the date of distribution..  TSR = Ending Stock Price -Beginning Stock Price+Reinvested DividendsBeginning Stock Price   2. PSUs.   (a) Conversion Date. The PSUs have been credited to a bookkeeping account on behalf of Grantee. The PSUs will be earned in whole, in part, or not at all, on the Conversion Date to the extent that the Performance Objective is attained, as provided on Exhibit A attached hereto. Any PSUs that fail to vest in accordance with the terms of this Award Certificate will be forfeited and reconveyed to the Company without further consideration or any act or action by Grantee.   If the Committee determines that a change in the business, operations, corporate structure or capital structure of the Company or the manner in which the Company conducts its business, or other unusual or non-recurring events or circumstances render the Performance Objective to be unsuitable, the Committee may modify the Performance Objective in whole or in part, as the Committee deems appropriate.   (b) Forfeiture of PSUs. If Grantee terminates service with the Company and its Subsidiaries prior to the Conversion Date for any reason other than as set forth in Section 2(c) or (d) hereof, then the Grantee shall, for no consideration, forfeit all PSUs. (c) Death or Disability. If, as a result of Grantee's death or Disability, Grantee terminates service with the Company and its Subsidiaries prior to the Conversion Date, then, provided Grantee has provided continuous, eligible service to the Company from the Grant Date until Grantee's death or Disability, Grantee or, as the case may be, Grantee's estate, shall retain a portion of the PSUs determined by multiplying the total number of PSUs awarded under this Award Certificate by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days elapsed from the commencement of the Performance Period through the date of Grantee's termination of service, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the Performance Period (the  Retained Death/Disability Award ), and the remainder of the PSUs shall be forfeited and canceled as of the date of Grantee's termination of service. The Retained Death/Disability Award shall be earned, in whole, in part, or not at all, on the Conversion Date to the extent that the Performance Objective is attained, as provided on Exhibit A attached hereto. (d) Retirement. If Grantee's service with the Company is terminated as a result of his or her Retirement and Grantee agrees to be bound by certain restrictive covenants (including non-competition, non-solicitation, non-disclosure and non-disparagement covenants as determined in the sole discretion of the Company) ( Restrictive Covenants ), for the three-year period following his or her Retirement, then provided Grantee has provided continuous, eligible service to the Company from the Grant Date until Grantee's Retirement, Grantee shall retain a portion of the PSUs determined by multiplying the total number of PSUs awarded under this Award Certificate by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days elapsed from the commencement of the Performance Period through the date of Grantee's termination of service by reason of his or her Retirement, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the Performance Period (the  Retained Retirement Award ), and the remainder of   32019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A   the PSUs shall be forfeited and canceled as of the date of Grantee's termination of service. The Retained Retirement Award shall be earned, in whole, in part, or not at all, on the Conversion Date to the extent that the Performance Objective is attained, as provided on Exhibit A attached hereto. If, in the sole discretion of the Committee, Grantee violates one of the Restrictive Covenants during the three-year period following Grantee's Retirement, then all PSUs shall be immediately forfeited and cancelled as of the date of such violation. If Grantee's service with the Company is terminated as a result of his or her Retirement and Grantee does not agree to be bound by Restrictive Covenants, then the PSUs shall be immediately forfeited and cancelled as of the date of Grantee's termination of service. [In compliance with California Business and Professions Code Section 16600.1, if Grantee is a resident of the state of California (a  California Resident ), then the defined term  Restrictive Covenants  shall not include any non-competition or non-solicitation covenants.]   (e) Change in Control.   (i) If there is a Change in Control and the Committee determines that the PSUs shall not become an Assumed Award (as defined in Section 13.8(b) of the Plan), then (A) the PSUs shall first convert to time-based Restricted Stock Units (RSUs) as follows: (X) if the Change in Control occurs during the rTSR Performance Period, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs equal to the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the rTSR Target Award; and (Y) if the Change in Control occurs following completion of the rTSR Performance Period but prior to the Conversion Date, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs based upon actual performance, as determined by the Committee (as constituted immediately prior to the Change in Control); (B) the time-based vesting restrictions on all such RSUs shall lapse immediately prior to such Change of Control; and (C) either (1) shares of Common Stock underlying the RSUs shall be issued immediately prior to such Change in Control to Grantee, or (2) at the discretion of the Committee (as constituted immediately prior to the Change in Control), the RSUs shall be cancelled in exchange for an amount equal to the product of the Change

in Control Price, multiplied by the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock covered by such RSUs. (d) (ii) If there is a Change in Control and the Committee determines that the PSUs shall become an Assumed Award (as defined in, and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in, Section 13.8(b) of the Plan), then (A) the PSUs shall first convert to time-based RSUs as follows: (X) if the Change in Control occurs during the rTSR Performance Period, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs based upon the number of shares of Common Stock underlying the rTSR Target Award (the "Converted Performance Award"), and the Converted Performance Award shall vest on the earlier of (1) the scheduled vesting date specified in the Award Certificate absent a Change in Control, subject to Grantee's continued employment with the surviving entity on such date, or (2) Grantee's Qualifying Termination (as defined in Section 13.8(b)(iv) of the Plan); and (Y) if the Change in Control occurs following completion of the rTSR Performance Period but prior to the Conversion Date, then the PSUs shall convert, on a one-for-one basis, to a number of time-based RSUs based upon actual performance, as determined by the Committee (as constituted immediately prior to the Change in Control), and such time-based RSUs shall vest as of the scheduled vesting date specified in the Award Certificate absent a Change in Control, subject to Grantee's continued employment with the surviving entity on such date, or (2) Grantee's Qualifying Termination. (d) (iii) Payment of any amounts under this Section 2(e) shall be payable to Grantee in full as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than 30 days, following the Change in Control. (d) 3. Restrictions on Transfer and Pledge. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and provided in this Award Certificate or the Plan, the PSUs shall not be sold, assigned, pledged, exchanged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any attempted assignment of a Performance Unit in violation of this Award Certificate shall be null and void. The Company shall not be required to honor the transfer of any PSUs that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Award Certificate or the Plan. (d) 4. 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A (d) 4. Rights. PSUs represent an unsecured promise of the Company to issue shares of Common Stock of the Company as otherwise provided in this Award Certificate. Other than the rights provided in this Award Certificate, Grantee shall have no rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to the PSUs awarded under this Award Certificate unless and until such PSUs have vested and the related shares of Common Stock have been issued pursuant to the terms of this Award Certificate. Upon conversion of the PSUs into shares of Common Stock, Grantee will obtain full voting and other rights as a stockholder of the Company. (d) 5. Dividend Equivalents. If any dividends or other distributions are paid with respect to the shares of Common Stock while the PSUs are outstanding, the dollar amount or fair market value of such dividends or distributions with respect to the number of shares of Common Stock then underlying the PSUs shall be credited to a bookkeeping account and held (without interest) by the Company for the account of Grantee until the Conversion Date. Such amounts shall be subject to the same vesting and forfeiture provisions as the PSUs to which they relate. Accrued dividends held pursuant to the foregoing provision shall be paid by the Company to Grantee on the Conversion Date, provided that Grantee has provided continuous, eligible service to the Company through the Conversion Date. (d) 6. Conversion to Common Stock. Unless the PSUs are forfeited prior to the Conversion Date, and except as otherwise provided in Section 2(e), the Confirmed PSUs will convert to shares of Common Stock on the Conversion Date, and provided, further, that that Grantee has provided continuous, eligible service to the Company through the Conversion Date. Evidence of the issuance of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Award Certificate may be accomplished in such manner as the Company or its authorized representatives shall deem appropriate including, without limitation, electronic registration, book-entry registration or issuance of a certificate or certificates in the name of the Grantee or in the name of such other party or parties as the Company and its authorized representatives shall deem appropriate. In the event the shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to this Award Certificate remain subject to any additional restrictions, the Company and its authorized representatives shall ensure that the Grantee is prohibited from entering into any transaction that would violate any such restrictions, until such restrictions lapse. (d) 7. Covenants. (a) Post-Employment Non-Solicitation. Grantee agrees that for a period of one year following Grantee's termination of service with the Company for any reason, Grantee will not either directly or indirectly solicit for employment or otherwise interfere with the relationship of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with any natural person who is then-currently employed by or otherwise engaged to perform services for the Company or any Affiliate of the Company. Grantee further agrees that Grantee will not interfere with the business relationship between the Company and any Affiliate of the Company and one of its customers, suppliers or vendors by soliciting, inducing, or otherwise encouraging the customer, supplier or vendor to reduce or stop doing business with the Company and any Affiliate of the Company. In the event Grantee's service with the Company is terminated as a result of his or her Retirement, the provisions of this Section 7 shall apply regardless of whether Grantee agrees to be bound to Restrictive Covenants set forth in Section 2(d). [In compliance with California Business and Professions Code Section 16600.1, Section 7(a) shall not apply to Grantee if he or she is a California Resident. The Company will not attempt to enforce Section 7(a) if Grantee is a California Resident.] (b) Non-Disclosure. Grantee agrees that Grantee will not, directly or indirectly, use, distribute, or disclose to any person (other than in connection with Grantee's duties on behalf of the Company) any confidential or proprietary information regarding the Company's business, including but not limited to, practices, procedures, and policies; trade secrets; techniques; technology; studies and reports; marketing and business plans; financial information; employment information; and any and all other information of the Company that is valuable to the Company and not generally known outside of the Company. This obligation shall remain in effect for as long as the information or materials in question retain their status as confidential. This provision does not, however, prohibit disclosure of information that was or becomes generally known or available to the public through no fault of Grantee. Notwithstanding the foregoing obligations and restrictions regarding confidential information, nothing in (d) 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A (d) This Agreement shall prohibit or restrict, or is intended to prohibit or restrict, Grantee from: (i) disclosing information that is required to be disclosed by law, court order or other valid and appropriate legal process; provided, however, that in the event such disclosure is required by law, Grantee shall provide the Company with prompt notice of such requirement so that the Company may seek an appropriate protective order prior to any such required disclosure by Grantee; (ii) reporting possible violations of federal, state, or local law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, or from making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal, state, or local law or regulation, and Grantee shall not need the prior authorization of the Company to make any such reports or disclosures and shall not be required to notify the Company that Grantee has made such reports or disclosures; (iii) disclosing a trade secret (as defined by 18 U.S.C. § 1839) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, in either event solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (iv) disclosing a trade secret (as defined by 18 U.S.C. § 1839) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. (d) 8. Tax Matters. (a) Grantee acknowledges that the tax consequences associated with the Award are complex and that the Company has urged Grantee to review with Grantee's own tax advisors the federal, state, and local tax consequences of this Award. Grantee is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents. Grantee understands that Grantee (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Grantee's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this Award Certificate. (b) The Company or any Subsidiary employing Grantee has the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require Grantee to remit to the employer, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, and local taxes (including Grantee's FICA obligation) required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event arising as a result of the vesting or settlement of the PSUs. The withholding requirement shall be satisfied by withholding from the settlement of the PSUs shares of Common Stock having a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding equal to the amount required to be withheld for tax purposes, all in accordance with such procedures as the Company establishes. The obligations of the Company under this Certificate will be conditional on such payment or arrangements, and the Company and, where applicable, its Subsidiaries will, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to Grantee. (d) 9. Restrictions on Issuance of Shares of Common Stock. If at any time the Committee shall determine in its discretion, that registration, listing or qualification of the shares of Common Stock covered by the PSUs upon any securities exchange or under any foreign, federal, or local law or practice, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition to the settlement of the PSUs, the PSUs may not be settled in whole or in part unless and until such registration, listing, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee. (d) 10. Plan Controls. The terms contained in the Plan are incorporated into and made a part of this Award Certificate and this Award Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any actual or alleged conflict between the provisions of the Plan and the provisions of this Award Certificate, the provisions of the Plan shall be controlling and determinative. (d) 11. No Right to Continued Service. Nothing in this Award Certificate shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate Grantee's employment or service at any time, nor confer upon Grantee any right to continue in employment or service of the Company or any Subsidiary. (d) 12. Successors. This Award Certificate shall be binding upon any successor of the Company, in accordance with the terms of this Award Certificate and the Plan. (d) 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A (d) 13. Notice. Notices hereunder must be in writing, delivered personally or sent by registered or certified U.S. mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company must be addressed to Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc., 3001 Colorado Boulevard, Denton, TX 76210, Attn: Secretary, or any other address designated by the Company in a written notice to Grantee. Notices to Grantee will be directed to the address of Grantee then currently on file with the Company, or at any other address given by Grantee in a written notice to the Company. (d) 14. Amendments and Modifications. The Committee or its designee may, in the Committee's or the designee's sole and absolute discretion, as applicable, amend or modify this Award Certificate in any manner that is either (i) not adverse to Grantee, or (ii) consented to by Grantee. (d) 15. Compensation Recoupment Policy. This Award Certificate shall be subject to the terms and conditions of any compensation recoupment policy adopted from time to time by the Board or any committee of the Board, to the extent such policy is applicable. (d) 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A (d) EXHIBIT A rTSR Performance Objective (d) The rTSR PSUs will be earned, in whole, in part or not at all, based on Grantee's continuous service with the Company or a Subsidiary through the Conversion Date, except as otherwise provided in the Terms and Conditions, and the Company's TSR relative to the rTSR Comparator Companies, as determined in accordance with the following payout scale: (d) Payout Scale (1)(2) Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc.'s TSRPercentile Rank vs. rTSR Comparator Companies rTSR Performance Multiplier Maximum 85th %ile 200% Target 55th %ile 100% Threshold 25th %ile 50% Below Threshold < 25th %ile 0% (d) (1) Payouts between performance levels will be determined based on straight line interpolation. (2) If Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc.'s absolute TSR for the rTSR Performance Period is negative, then the rTSR Performance Multiplier will be capped at 100%. (d) A Determination of Payout: No later than sixty (60) days after the end of the rTSR Performance Period, the Committee shall determine and certify (i) the Company's TSR percentile rank vs. the rTSR Comparator Companies, (ii) the rTSR Performance Multiplier, and (iii) the resulting number of PSUs earned and vested (after TSR Confirmed PSUs). The number of rTSR Confirmed PSUs shall be determined by multiplying the rTSR Target Award by the rTSR Performance Multiplier. Confirmed rTSR PSUs will be converted into shares of Common Stock as provided in Section 6 of this Award Certificate. (d) 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A (d) EXHIBIT B rTSR Comparator Companies (d) Abercrombie & Fitch Co. MarineMax, Inc. Academy Sports and Outdoors, Inc. Monro, Inc. Advance Auto Parts, Inc. Murphy USA Inc. American Eagle Outfitters, Inc. National Vision Holdings, Inc. Asbury Automotive Group, Inc. O'Reilly Automotive, Inc. AutoNation, Inc. Penske Automotive Group, Inc. AutoZone, Inc. RH Bath & Body Works, Inc. Ross Stores, Inc. Best Buy Co., Inc. Shoe Carnival, Inc. Boot Barn Holdings, Inc. Signet Jewelers Limited Burlington Stores, Inc. Sonic Automotive, Inc. Caleres, Inc. The Buckle, Inc. CarMax, Inc. The Gap, Inc. DICK'S Sporting Goods, Inc. The Home Depot, Inc. Five Below, Inc. The ODP Corporation Floor & Decor Holdings, Inc. The TJX Companies, Inc. Foot Locker, Inc. Tractor Supply Company GameStop Corp. Ulta Beauty, Inc. Group 1 Automotive, Inc. Upbound Group, Inc. Guess?, Inc. Urban Outfitters, Inc. Leslie's, Inc. Valvoline Inc. Lithia Motors, Inc. Victoria's Secret & Co. Lowe's Companies, Inc. Williams-Sonoma, Inc. (d) 2019 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN - rTSR PSU(US) LEGAL02/45030264v2A EX-19 5 sbb-ex19.htm INSIDER TRADING POLICY EX-19 (d) Exhibit 19 SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. INSIDER TRADING POLICY STATEMENT 1.The Need For a Policy Statement (d) Federal and state securities laws prohibit the purchase or sale of a company's securities by persons who are aware of material information about that company that is not generally known or available to the public. These laws also prohibit persons who are aware of such material non-public information from disclosing this information to others who may trade. Companies and their controlling persons also are subject to liability if they fail to take reasonable steps to prevent insider trading by company personnel. (d) The Company has adopted this policy statement both to satisfy the Company's obligation to prevent insider trading by all Company personnel and to help Company personnel avoid the severe consequences associated with violations of the insider trading laws. The policy statement also is intended to prevent even the appearance of improper conduct on the part of anyone employed by or associated with the Company. We have all worked hard over the years to establish a reputation for integrity and ethical conduct, and we cannot afford to have that reputation damaged. It is your personal obligation to understand and comply with this policy statement. (d) This policy statement also applies to your family members who reside with you, anyone else who lives in your household and any family members who do not live in your household but whose transactions in Company securities are directed by you or are subject to your influence or control (such as parents or children who consult with you before they trade in Company securities). By law, you are responsible for the transactions of these other persons, and therefore should make them aware of the need to confer with you before they trade in the Company's securities. (d) References in this policy statement to the Company include any subsidiary of the Company, and references to employees include part-time and temporary employees of the Company as well as consultants and other independent contractors of the Company. (d) 2.The Consequences of Noncompliance (d) Both the Securities and Exchange Commission and the New York Stock Exchange investigate and are very effective at detecting insider trading. The SEC, together with the U.S. Attorneys, pursues insider-trading violations vigorously. Cases have been successfully prosecuted against trading by employees through foreign accounts, trading by family members and friends and trading involving only a small number of shares. (d) The consequences of an insider trading violation can be severe in several different types of circumstances: Traders and Tipsters. Company personnel who trade on inside information are subject to the following penalties: (d) -Disgorgement of profits; (d)-A civil penalty of up to three times the profit gained or loss avoided; (d)-A criminal fine of up to \$5,000,000 (no matter how small the profit); and/or (d)-A jail term of up to 20 years. In addition, a director, officer or other employee who passes along, or -information to a person who then trades is subject to the same penalties as the tippee, even if the tipper did not trade and did not profit from the tippee's trading. (d) 1A (d) Control Persons. The Company and its directors, officers and other supervisory personnel, if they fail to take appropriate steps to prevent illegal insider trading, are subject to the following penalties: (d) -A civil penalty of up to \$1,000,000 or, if greater, three times the profit gained or loss avoided as a result of the employee's violation; and/or (d)-A criminal penalty of up to \$5,000,000 for individuals and up to \$25,000,000 for the Company. Company-Imposed Sanctions. The failure of a director, officer or other employee to comply with the Company's insider trading policy may subject him or her to Company-imposed sanctions under the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, up to and including dismissal for cause, whether or not the failure to comply results in a violation of law. A violation of law, or even an SEC or stock exchange investigation that does not result in prosecution, can tarnish one's reputation and irreparably damage a career. (d) 3.Our Policy (d) a.Trading on Material Non-Public Information Prohibited. It is the policy of the Company that no director, officer or other employee of the Company who is aware of material non-public information relating to the Company may, directly or indirectly through family members or other persons or entities: (d)-buy or sell securities of the Company (other than pursuant to a pre-approved trading plan that complies with SEC Rule 10b5-1) or engage in any other action to take personal advantage of that information, or (d)-except as expressly authorized under our disclosure procedures, pass that information on, or recommend the purchase or sale of Company securities based on that information, to others outside the Company, including family and friends. In addition, it is the policy of the Company that no director, officer or other employee of the Company who, in the course of working for the Company, learns of material non-public information about another company (such as a supplier of the Company or a company with which the Company may be negotiating a major transaction such as an acquisition, investment or sale) may trade in that company's securities or tip the information to others until the information becomes public or is no longer material. Information that is not material to the Company may nevertheless be material to one of those other companies. (d) Unless you have been provided guidance to the contrary from the Legal Department, you may not trade while you are aware of material non-public information even if you believe that the information has not influenced your trading decision (d) in other words, even if you would have traded without having the information. The securities laws do not make this distinction, and neither can the Company. (d) Transactions that may appear justifiable due to the existence of a personal financial emergency (such as the need to raise money for an expenditure) are not exempt from the policy. The securities laws do not recognize such mitigating circumstances, and in any event, even the appearance of an improper transaction must be avoided to preserve the Company's reputation for adhering to the highest standards of conduct. (d) Before engaging in any transaction, you should carefully consider how enforcement authorities and others might view the transaction in hindsight. (d) b.Definition of Material Non-Public Information. Material inside information has two important elements - materiality and

public availability. A Material Information. Information is material if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in making a decision to buy, hold or sell a security. Any information that could reasonably be expected to affect the Company's stock price, whether it is positive or negative, should be considered material. Some examples of information that ordinarily would be regarded as material are: A. a. Projections of short term future earnings or losses or other earnings guidance; b. Changes in previously released earnings estimates or guidance; c. Earnings that are inconsistent with the consensus expectations of the investment community; d. Pending or proposed merger, acquisition, tender offer or acquisition or disposition of significant assets; 2A. a. The development or acquisition of a significant new product or product line; b. The gain or loss of a significant contract, order, or supplier; c. Actual or threatened major litigation, or the resolution of such litigation; d. Significant regulatory or legislative developments affecting the Company; e. A change in or other development regarding senior management; f. A change in dividend policy or the declaration of a stock split; g. An offering of additional securities; and h. The existence of financial liquidity problems or impending bankruptcy. A When Information is Public. A common misperception is that material information loses its non-public status as soon as a press release is issued disclosing the information. In fact, information is considered to be available to the public only after it has been released broadly to the marketplace (such as by press release, webcast conference or an SEC filing) and the investing public has had time to absorb the information fully. To avoid the appearance of impropriety, as a general rule, information should not be considered fully absorbed by the marketplace until after the second full trading day after the information is released. If, for example, the Company were to make an announcement on a Thursday after trading closes, you should not trade in the Company's securities until Tuesday. If an announcement were made on a Monday before trading begins, Wednesday generally would be the first eligible day on which you could trade in the Company's securities. c. Unauthorized Disclosure. A Confidentiality. You should treat all information that you receive about the Company or its relationships with third parties as confidential and proprietary to the Company. Inadvertent disclosure of confidential or inside information may expose the Company and you to significant risks of investigation and litigation. No director, officer or other employee of the company should disclose non-public information to anyone (even substantial numbers of employees), except other personnel of the Company who need to know the information to perform their duties. A External Communications. All external communications about the Company must be made through designated company spokespersons authorized to speak for the Company. Unless you are expressly authorized to do so in the performance of your duties, you should not discuss internal matters concerning the Company with anyone outside of the Company. This prohibition applies specifically (but not exclusively) to inquiries from the press and members of the financial community. If you receive any inquiries of this nature, you should decline comment and refer the inquiry to Corporate Communications or to Investor Relations. A Please note that it is inappropriate for any unauthorized person to disclose Company information on the Internet, including in investment-oriented forums (chat rooms) where companies and their prospects are discussed. The posts in these forums are often made by persons who may be poorly informed or, in some cases, malicious or manipulative and who intend to benefit their own stock positions. Accordingly, no director, officer, other employee or other party related to the Company may discuss the Company or Company-related information in such a forum regardless of the situation. Posts in these forums can result in the disclosure of material non-public information and may bring significant legal and financial risk to the Company and are therefore prohibited. You should also not disclose information about the Company on social media platforms, such as Facebook and Twitter. d. Transactions Under Company Plans. A Stock Incentive or Option Plans. The insider trading policy statement does not apply to the exercise of a stock option or to the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which you elect to have the Company withhold shares subject to an option or a stock appreciation right to satisfy tax withholding requirements. The policy does apply, however, to any sale of the underlying stock or to a broker-assisted cashless exercise of an option because this entails selling a portion of the underlying stock to generate the cash needed to pay the exercise price of the option. A 401(k) and Profit Sharing Plans. If the Company continues to offer its securities as an investment option in its 401(k) or profit sharing plans, the insider trading policy would not apply to purchases of Company stock in these plans resulting from your periodic contribution of money to the plan pursuant to your payroll deduction election. The policy would apply, however, to elections you may make under these plans to (a) increase or decrease your payroll deduction if you were to allocate a portion of your future contributions to the Company stock fund, (b) increase or decrease the percentage of your or the Company's contributions that would be allocated to the Company stock fund, 3A. a. (c) make an intra-plan transfer of an existing account balance into or out of the Company stock fund, (d) borrow money against your 401(k) plan account if the loan will result in a liquidation of some or all of your Company stock fund balance, and (e) pre-pay a plan loan if the pre-payment will result in allocation of loan proceeds to the Company stock fund. e. Additional Prohibited Transactions. The Company considers it improper and inappropriate for any director, officer or other employee of the Company to engage in short-term or speculative transactions in the Company's securities. It therefore is the Company's policy that directors, officers and other employees may not engage in any of the following transactions. A Short Sales. Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, the insider trading policy prohibits short sales of the Company's securities. In addition, Section 16(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 prohibits directors and executive officers from engaging in short sales. A Publicly Traded Options. A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's stock and therefore creates the appearance that the director, officer or other employee is trading based on inside information. Transactions in options also may focus the person's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls or other derivative securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by the insider trading policy. (Option positions arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by the section below captioned Hedging Transactions. a.) A Hedging Transactions. Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, allow a director, officer or other employee to lock in much of the value of his or her stock holdings, often in exchange for all or part of the potential for upside appreciation in the stock. These transactions allow the person to continue to own the covered securities but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, he or she may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other stockholders. Therefore, directors, officers and other employees are prohibited from engaging in any such transactions. A Margin Accounts and Pledges. Securities held in a margin account may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the customer or borrower is aware of material non-public information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company securities, directors, officers and other employees are prohibited from holding Company securities in a margin account or pledging Company securities as collateral for a loan. An exception to this prohibition may be granted where a person wishes to pledge Company securities as collateral for a loan (not including margin debt) and clearly demonstrates the financial capacity to repay the loan without resort to the pledged securities. Any person who wishes to pledge Company securities as collateral for a loan must submit a request for approval to the Legal Department at least two weeks prior to the proposed execution of documents evidencing the proposed pledge. A Standing Orders. Standing orders placed with a broker to sell or purchase stock at a specified price should be used only for a very brief period of time. A standing order leaves the seller with no control over the timing of the transaction. A standing order transaction executed by the broker when the seller is aware of material non-public information may result in unlawful insider trading, absent a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan. A f. Post-Termination Transactions. The insider trading policy continues to apply to your transactions in Company securities even after you have terminated employment. If you are in possession of material non-public information when your employment terminates, you may not trade in Company securities until that information has become public or is no longer material. A 4. Company Assistance. A Any person who has a question about this policy statement or its application to any proposed transaction may obtain additional guidance from the Company's Legal Department, at 940-297-2205. A 4A. A Do not try to resolve uncertainties on your own because the rules relating to insider trading are often complex, not always intuitive and carry severe consequences. A 5. Using the Company's Established Broker. A Because the interaction of our Payroll and Legal Departments in establishing the correct controls and procedures is critical to the protection of the Company and its employees, you must utilize UBS when engaging in transactions in securities held through the Company's equity plans and Empower when engaging in transactions in Company securities held through the 401(k) and Profit Sharing Plan. Any open-market purchases or sales of the Company's equity securities are your sole responsibility; however we recommend the use of UBS to avoid issues under this insider trading policy statement. Please contact the Payroll Department for contact information for UBS and/or Empower. A 6. Addendum. A To help prevent inadvertent violations and to avoid even the appearance of trading on the basis of inside information, the Company has adopted an Addendum to Insider Trading Policy Statement that applies to directors, executive officers subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and certain other designated employees who have access to material non-public information about the Company. The Company will notify you if you are subject to the Addendum. A This insider trading policy statement is effective as of April 25, 2019 and supersedes all previous policies of the Company concerning insider trading. 5A. EX-21.1 6 sbh-ex21 1.htm LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES OF SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC. EX-21.1 Exhibit 21.1 LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES A The following is a list of subsidiaries of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. as of September 30, 2024: A Subsidiary Name State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation A Arcadia Beauty Labs LLC Delaware Arcadia Beauty Labs II LLC Delaware Armstrong McCall Holdings, Inc. Texas Armstrong McCall Holdings, L.L.C. Delaware Armstrong McCall Management, L.C. Texas Armstrong McCall, L.P. Texas Beauty Holding LLC Delaware Beauty Systems Group (Canada), Inc. Canada Beauty Systems Group LLC Virginia BSG Canada Holdings Company Canada Diorama Services Company, LLC Delaware Gen X Beauty LLC Delaware Beauty Innovations-Successful Salon Services California Kapperscentrale Bauwens N.V. Belgium Loxa Beauty LLC Indiana MHR Limited England Neka Salon Supply, Inc. New Hampshire Ogee Limited England Procure Laboratories, Inc. Delaware Pro-Duo Deutschland GmbH Germany Pro-Duo France SAS France Pro-Duo NV Belgium Pro-Duo Spain SL Spain Sally Beauty Canada Holdings LLC Delaware Sally Beauty de Puerto Rico, Inc. Puerto Rico Sally Beauty International Finance LLC Delaware Sally Beauty International, Inc. Delaware Sally Beauty Military Supply LLC Delaware Sally Beauty Netherlands BV Netherlands Sally Beauty Supply BV Netherlands Sally Beauty Supply LLC Virginia Sally Capital Inc. Delaware Sally Chile Global Holdings SpA Chile Sally Chile Holding SpA Chile Sally Chile Worldwide Holdings SpA Chile Sally Holdings LLC Delaware Sally International Holdings LLC Delaware Sally Investment Holdings LLC Delaware Sally Peru Holdings S.A.C. Peru Sally Salon Services (Ireland) Ltd Ireland Sally Salon Services Ltd England Sally UK Holdings Limited England Salon Success International, LLC Florida SBCBSG Company de Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. Mexico SBCEDIS Company de Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. Mexico SBH Finance B.V. Netherlands SBH Inspires Foundation Delaware SBIFCO Company de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. Mexico Sinelco Group BV Belgium Sinelco International BV Belgium Sinelco Italiana SRL Italy Vigox BV Belgium A A EX-22 7 sbh-ex22.htm LIST OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS EX-22 A Exhibit 22 LIST OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS As of September 30, 2024, each of the following subsidiaries of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. is a guarantor of our unsecured 6.75% Senior Notes due 2032. The guarantees are joint and several, and full and unconditional. Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. owns, directly or indirectly, 100% of each guarantor subsidiary. A Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter State of Incorporation or Organization Arcadia Beauty Labs LLC Delaware Arcadia Beauty Labs II LLC Delaware Armstrong McCall Holdings, Inc. Texas Armstrong McCall Holdings, L.L.C. Delaware Armstrong McCall, L.P. Texas Armstrong McCall Management, L.C. Texas Beauty Holding LLC Delaware Beauty Systems Group LLC Virginia Diorama Services Company, LLC Delaware Innovations-Successful Salon Services California Loxa Beauty LLC Indiana Neka Salon Supply, Inc. New Hampshire Procure Laboratories, Inc. Delaware Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Delaware Sally Beauty International Finance LLC Delaware Sally Beauty Military Supply LLC Delaware Sally Beauty Supply LLC Virginia Sally Investment Holdings LLC Delaware Salon Success International, LLC Florida A A EX-23.1 8 sbh-ex23 1.htm CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED ACCOUNTING FIRM EX-23.1 Exhibit 23.1 A Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-279283) on Form S-3 and registration statements (Nos. 333-142583, 333-138830, 333-164545, and 333-229444) on Forms S-8 of our report dated November 14, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. /s/ KPMG LLP A Dallas, Texas November 14, 2024 A EX-31.1 9 sbh-ex31 1.htm CERTIFICATION OF THE CEO EX-31.1 A Exhibit 31.1 CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a), AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 I, Denise Paulonis, certify that: (1)I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc.; (2)Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report; (3)Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report; (4)The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have: a.Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared; b.Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; c.Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and d.Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and (5)The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions): a.All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and b.Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting. Date: November 14, 2024 A By: A /s/ Denise Paulonis Denise Paulonis Chief Executive Officer A A EX-31.2 10 sbh-ex31 2.htm CERTIFICATION OF THE CFO EX-31.2 A Exhibit 31.2 CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a), AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 I, Marlo M. Cormier, certify that: (1)I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc.; (2)Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report; (3)Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report; (4)The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have: a.Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared; b.Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; c.Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and d.Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and (5)The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board

of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions): a.All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and b.Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting. Date: November 14, 2024 By: A /s/ Marlo M. Cormier Marlo M. Cormier Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer A EX-32.1 11 sbh-ex32 1.htm SECTION 906 CERTIFICATION OF THE CEO EX-32.1 A Exhibit 32.1 CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 In connection with the Annual Report of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Denise Paulonis, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that: (1)The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and (2)The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company. A By: A /s/ Denise Paulonis Denise Paulonis Chief Executive Officer A Date: November 14, 2024 A EX-32.2 11 sbh-ex32 2.htm SECTION 906 CERTIFICATION OF THE CFO EX-32.2 A Exhibit 32.2 CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 In connection with the Annual Report of Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Marlo M. Cormier, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that: (1)The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and (2)The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company. A By: A /s/ Marlo M. Cormier Marlo M. Cormier Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer A Date: November 14, 2024 A EX-97 13 sbh-ex97.htm COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT POLICY EX-97 Exhibit 97 Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Compensation Recoupment Policy (as amended on July 24, 2023) A 1.History; Effective Date A 1.1The Company adopted the Mandatory Policy in accordance with the applicable listing standards of The New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") and Rule 10D-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), effective as of the Mandatory Policy Effective Date. To the extent the Mandatory Policy is in any manner deemed inconsistent with the NYSE listing standards, the Mandatory Policy shall be treated as retroactively amended to be compliant with such listing standards. Each Covered Executive (as defined herein) shall be required to sign and return to the Company the Acknowledgement Form attached hereto as Appendix A. A 1.2The Discretionary Policy was adopted and effective as of September 18, 2019 (the "Discretionary Policy Effective Date"). A 2.Defined Terms A For purpose of this Policy, the following terms have the following meanings: A "Accounting Restatement" means any accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (a "Big R" restatement), or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "little r" restatement). A "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company. A "Company" means Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. A "Committee" means the Compensation and Talent Committee of the Board. A "Covered Employee" means any current or former employee of the Company or any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries (other than a Covered Executive). A "Covered Executive" means the current or former officers identified as executive officers by the Company in the Company's filings with the SEC pursuant to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K and the officers required to file reports under Section 16 of the Exchange Act. A "Determination Date" means the date upon which the Committee shall have determined that a particular Covered Employee or Covered Executive engaged in Misconduct. A "Discretionary Policy" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof. A - 1 - A A "Discretionary Policy Effective Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof. A "Equity Award" means any appreciation-type award (such as stock options) or full value award (such as restricted stock) with respect to the common stock of the Company. A "Erroneously Awarded Compensation" is the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation Received that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts, computed without regard to any taxes paid. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total stockholder return (TSR), where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an Accounting Restatement: (i) the amount shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or TSR upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was Received; and (ii) the Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the NYSE. A "Financial Reporting Measure" is any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measure. Stock price and TSR (and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from stock price or TSR) are also Financial Reporting Measures. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC. A "Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure. Please refer to Appendix B to this Policy for a non-exhaustive list of examples of Incentive-Based Compensation. A "Mandatory Policy" has the meaning set forth in Section 3 hereof. A "Mandatory Policy Effective Date" means October 2, 2023. A "Misconduct" means any activity by a Covered Employee or Covered Executive that is (i) harmful to the interests of the Company, including without limitation, conduct during his or her employment that violates the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Insider Trading Policy Statement, Corporate Governance Guidelines, or other similar policies; and/or (ii) any form of misconduct, negligence or dereliction of duty which caused or contributed to the need for a restatement or material adjustment of any financial performance measure upon which the vesting or payment of his or her Incentive-Based Compensation are or were based; all to an extent which, in the reasonable opinion of the Committee, justifies the recoupment of compensation as described herein. A "Other Covered Person" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.8 hereof. A "Policy" means this Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Compensation Recoupment Policy (including both the Mandatory Policy and the Discretionary Policy). A - 2 - A A "Received" means the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period. A "SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. A "Shares" means shares of common stock of the Company. A 3.Mandatory Recoupment Policy in the Context of Accounting Restatements A 3.1The Company has adopted the policy set forth in this Section 3 (the "Mandatory Policy") in accordance with the applicable listing standards of the NYSE and Rule 10D-1 under the Exchange Act. In the event that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, the Company shall recover reasonably promptly the amount of all Erroneously Awarded Compensation Received by a person: A i.After beginning service as a Covered Executive; A iiWho served as a Covered Executive at any time during the performance period for that Incentive-Based Compensation; A iii.While the Company has a listed class of securities listed on the NYSE; and A iv.During the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare the Accounting Restatement and any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years. For purposes of this Mandatory Policy, a transition period between the last day of the Company's previous fiscal year and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to twelve months would be deemed a completed fiscal year. A 3.2Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Mandatory Policy shall only apply to Incentive-Based Compensation Received on or after the Mandatory Policy Effective Date. A 3.3The Company's obligation to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Mandatory Policy is not dependent on when the restated financial statements are filed. A 3.4For purposes of determining the relevant recovery period under this Mandatory Policy, the date that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement is the earliest to occur of: (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting A - 3 - A A Restatement; or (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement. A 3.5The Company must recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation in compliance with this Mandatory Policy except to the extent that the conditions of paragraphs (i), (ii) or (iii) in this Section 3.5 are met, and the Committee, or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board, has determined that recovery would be impracticable. A i.The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Mandatory Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered. Before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company shall make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the NYSE. A ii.Recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022. Before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company shall obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the NYSE, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to the NYSE. A iii.Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder. A 3.6The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executive or former Covered Executive against the loss of Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Mandatory Policy. A 3.7The Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Mandatory Policy in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Federal securities laws, including the disclosure required by the applicable SEC filings. A 3.8In addition to the Covered Executives and former Covered Executives, this Mandatory Policy shall apply to any other employee of the Company or its subsidiaries designated by the Committee or the Board as a person covered by this Mandatory Policy by written notice to the employee ("Other Covered Person"). A 3.8.1Unless otherwise determined by the Committee or the Board, this Mandatory Policy shall apply to an Other Covered Person as if such individual was a Covered A - 4 - A A Executive during the relevant periods described in Section 3. A 3.8.2The Committee or the Board may, in its discretion, limit recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation from an Other Covered Person to situations in which an Accounting Restatement was caused or contributed to by the Other Covered Person's Misconduct. A 3.8.3In addition, the Committee or the Board shall have discretion as to (i) whether to seek to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation from an Other Covered Person, (ii) the amount of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation to be recovered from an Other Covered Person, and (iii) the method of recovering any such Erroneously Awarded Compensation from an Other Covered Person. In exercising such discretion, the Committee or the Board may take into account such considerations as it deems appropriate, including whether the assertion of a claim may violate applicable law or prejudice the interests of the Company in any related proceeding or investigation. A 3.9The Committee shall have full authority to interpret and enforce this Mandatory Policy to the fullest extent permitted by law. A 3.10The Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion, the appropriate means to seek recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, which may include, without limitation: (i) requiring cash reimbursement; (ii) seeking recovery or forfeiture of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity-based awards; (iii) offsetting the amount to be recouped from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Executive; (iv) canceling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards; or (v) taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Committee. A 3.11The Committee shall determine the repayment schedule for any Erroneously Awarded Compensation in a manner that complies with the "reasonably promptly" requirement set forth in Section 3.1 hereof. Such determination shall be consistent with any applicable legal guidance, by the SEC, judicial opinion or otherwise. The determination with respect to "reasonably promptly" recovery may vary from case to case and the Committee is authorized to adopt additional rules to further describe what repayment schedules satisfies this requirement. A 3.12To the extent a Covered Executive, former Covered Executive or Other Covered Person refuses to pay to the Company any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the Company shall have the right to sue for repayment or, to the extent legally permitted, to enforce such person's obligation to make payment by withholding unpaid or future compensation. A 3.13Any determination by the Committee or the Board with respect to this Mandatory Policy shall be final, conclusive, and binding on all interested parties. A 3.14If the requirement to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation is triggered under this A - 5 - A A Mandatory Policy, then, in the event of any actual or alleged conflict between the provisions of this Mandatory Policy and a similar clause or provision in any of the Company's plans, awards, policies or agreements, this Mandatory Policy shall be controlling and determinative; provided that, if such other plan, award, policy or agreement provides that a greater amount of compensation shall be subject to clawback, the provisions of such other plan, award, policy or agreement shall apply to the amount in excess of the amount subject to clawback under this Mandatory Policy. A 4.Discretionary Recoupment Policy in the Context of Misconduct A 4.1It is the policy of the Company that: A 4.1.1The Company will, to the extent permitted by governing law, require reimbursement of any Incentive-Based Compensation paid to any Covered Employee or Covered Executive after January 1, 2011, and within 12 months prior to the Determination Date, where: (i) the payment was predicated upon the achievement of specified financial results; (ii) such financial results were subsequently the subject of a restatement or other material adjustment, (iii) in the Committee's view the individual Covered Employee or Covered Executive engaged in Misconduct which caused or contributed to the need for the restatement or material adjustment, and (iv) a lower payment would have been made to the Covered Employee or Covered Executive based upon the correct financial results. In each such instance, the Company will seek to recover the Covered Employee's or Covered Executive's entire Incentive-Based Compensation payment for the relevant period(s); and A 4.1.2In the event that the Committee determines that any Covered Employee or Covered Executive engaged in Misconduct, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, require (i) the cancellation or forfeiture of the unvested portion of all of such Covered Employee's or Covered Executive's Equity Awards granted on or after September 18, 2019; and/or (ii) the Covered Employee or Covered Executive to reimburse the Company for the amount of the Covered Employee's or Covered Executive's most recently-received Incentive-Based Compensation (Section 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 collectively referred to herein as the "Discretionary Policy"). A 4.2This Section 4 shall be effective as of the Discretionary Policy Effective Date. A 5.General A 5.1These rights to recoupment are in addition to any other rights that the Company may have against any Covered Employee or Covered Executive, including any remedies at law or in equity. Application of this Policy does not preclude the Company from taking any other action to enforce a Covered Employee's or Covered Executive's obligations to the Company, including termination of employment or institution of civil or criminal proceedings. Nothing in this Policy shall be viewed as limiting the right of the Company A - 6 - A A or the Committee to pursue recoupment under or as provided by the Company's plans, awards, policies or agreements or the applicable provisions of any law, rule or regulation (including, without limitation, Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. A 5.2The Committee may amend this Policy, provided that any such amendment does not cause the Mandatory Policy to violate applicable listing standards of the NYSE or Rule 10D-1 under the Exchange Act. A 5.3Any determination by the Committee or the Board with respect to this Policy shall be final, conclusive, and binding on all interested parties. A 5.4Nothing contained herein prohibits a Covered Employee or Covered Executive from: (1) reporting possible violations of federal law or regulations, including any possible securities laws violations, to any governmental agency or entity; (2) making any other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulations; or (3) otherwise fully participating in any federal whistleblower programs, including but not limited to any such programs managed by the SEC. A - 7 - A A APPENDIX A Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Acknowledgment of Compensation Recoupment Policy A By my signature below, I acknowledge that I have read and received the Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. Compensation Recoupment Policy, as amended on July 24, 2023 (the "Policy"), and that I am fully bound by, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the Policy. A Signature: Name (printed): Date: A - 8 - A A APPENDIX B Examples of Incentive-Based Compensation A Examples of compensation that constitutes Incentive-Based Compensation for purposes of the Mandatory Policy include, but are not limited to, the following: A "Non-equity incentive plan awards earned based wholly or in part on satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal. A "Bonuses paid from a "bonus pool," the size of which is determined based wholly or in part on satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal. A "Other cash awards based wholly or in part on satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal. A "Equity-based awards (e.g., restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance share units, stock options, and stock appreciation rights) that are granted or become vested based wholly or in part on satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal. A "Proceeds received upon the sale of shares acquired through an incentive plan that were granted or vested based wholly or in part on satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal. Examples of compensation that does not constitute Incentive-Based Compensation for purposes of the Mandatory Policy include the following: A "Salary or salary increases for which the increase is not contingent upon achieving any Financial Reporting Measure performance goal. A "Bonuses paid solely at the discretion of the Committee or Board that are not paid from a bonus pool, the size of which is determined based wholly or in part on satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[Table]Schedule of indefinite lived intangible assets by major class and by segment and finite lived intangible assets by segment.Summary of activity for performance based unit awards assuming 100% payoutShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Performance Shares, Activity [Table Text Block]Fair Value Assets And Liabilities Measured On Recurring And Nonrecurring Basis [Table]Fair Value, Recurring and Nonrecurring [Table]Entity Incorporation, State or Country CodeEntity Incorporation, State or Country CodeForeign loss carryforwardsDeferred Tax Assets, Operating Loss Carryforwards, ForeignRestructuring Charges, TotalRestructuring chargesRestructuringChargesTotal undiscounted lease paymentsFinance Lease, Liability, to be PaidOther comprehensive (loss) income:Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Tax, Portion Attributable to Parent [Abstract]Net sales:Revenues [Abstract]Interest paidInterest Paid, Excluding Capitalized Interest, Operating ActivitiesSenior notesSenior Notes [Member]Business Combination Disclosure [Text Block]Acquisitions2028Finite-Lived Intangible Asset, Expected Amortization, Year FourLevel of income tax rateEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, Change in Enacted Tax Rate, PercentExercisable at the end of the period (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Exercisable, Weighted Average Exercise PriceLeases [Line Items]Leases [Line Items]Leases.Depreciation and amortization:Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization [Abstract]Repayments of outstanding principal balance of senior debtRepayments of Senior DebtRepayments of Senior Debt, TotalInventory adjustmentsDeferred Tax Assets, InventoryFair Value Hierarchy and NAVFair Value Hierarchy and NAV [Axis]Auditor NameAuditor NameFederal/Deferred Federal Income Tax Expense (Benefit)Non-cash proceeds from financing activities.NonCash proceeds from financing activitiesNon-cash income from financing activitiesLevel 2Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]Share-Based PaymentsShare Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award [Line Items]Long-Term Debt, TypeLong-Term Debt, Type [Domain]Business Combination, Consideration Transferred, TotalBusiness Combination, Consideration TransferredBusiness acquisition considerationForeign exchange contractsAccumulated Foreign Exchange Contracts [Member]Accumulated foreign exchange contracts.2029Long-Term Debt, Maturity, Year FiveReclassification out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive IncomeReclassification out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income [Axis]Senior notes due december two thousand twenty five.Senior Notes Due December Two Thousand Twenty Five [Member]Senior notes due December 2025Lapse of statuteUnrecognized Tax Benefits, Reduction Resulting from Lapse of Applicable Statute of LimitationsCommitments and ContingenciesCommitments and Contingencies Disclosure [Text Block]Schedule Of Restructuring And Related Costs [Table]Restructuring Cost [Table]Adjustment for performance achievement (in dollar per share)Share Based Compensation Arrangement Adjustment For Performance Achievement Weighted Average Fair Value Per ShareShare based compensation arrangement adjustment for performance achievement weighted average fair value per share.Interest Rate Swap [Member]Interest rate swapProduct and ServiceProduct and Service [Axis]Deferred income tax liabilities, netDeferred Income Tax Liabilities, NetSenior notes due Nov. 2023Senior Note55 Percent Due2023 [Member]Represents information pertaining to the 5.5% senior notes due 2023.Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets (Excluding Goodwill), Ending BalanceIndefinite-Lived Intangible Assets (Excluding Goodwill), Beginning BalanceIndefinite-Lived Intangible Assets (Excluding Goodwill), TotalNetIndefinite-Lived Intangible Assets (Excluding Goodwill)Finite-Lived Intangible Assets by Major ClassFinite-Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class [Axis]Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization, TotalDepreciation and amortizationDepreciation, Depletion and AmortizationBase Rate [Member]Base rateRepurchases of common stock (in shares)Number of shares repurchasedStock Repurchased During Period, SharesSchedule Of Goodwill [Table]Goodwill [Table]Cumulative Effect, Period of AdoptionCumulative Effect, Period of Adoption [Domain]Payments to Acquire Productive Assets, TotalPayments for property and equipmentPayments to Acquire Productive AssetsAssets:Lease Right Of Use Assets [Abstract]Lease right-of-use assets.Concentration Risk BenchmarkConcentration Risk Benchmark [Axis]Accumulated Stockholders' EquityEquity [Text Block]Contract with Customer, Liability [Abstract]TotalTotalLong-Term Debt, GrossRevolving credit facilityLine of Credit Facility, Remaining Borrowing CapacityDefinite-lived intangible assets, useful lifeFinite-Lived Intangible Asset, Useful LifeEntity Central Index KeyEntity Central Index KeyValuation allowances decreasedSEC Schedule, 12-09, Valuation Allowances and Reserves, Period Increase (Decrease), TotalSEC Schedule, 12-09, Valuation Allowances and Reserves, Period Increase (Decrease)Interest rate capsInterest Rate Cash Flow Hedge Asset at Fair ValueChanges in (exclusive of effects of acquisitions):Increase (Decrease) in Operating Capital [Abstract]Advertising costsAdvertising ExpenseMexican PesoMexico, PesosCommon stock, shares issuedCommon Stock, Shares, IssuedOperating cash flows - operating leasesOperating Lease, Payments, UseOther Intangible AssetsOther Intangible Assets [Member]Market Based AwardsMarket Based Awards [Member]Market based awards - 2029Finance Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year Five2028Long-Term Debt, Maturity, Year FourIncome Statement [Abstract]BSCBeauty Systems GroupBeauty Systems Group [Member]Represents the full service beauty supply distributor, which offers professional brands of beauty products directly to salons through its own sales force and professional-only stores.Entity Address, State or ProvinceEntity Address, State or ProvinceCurrent debt maturities including financing lease obligations.Current Debt Maturities Including Financing Lease ObligationsLess: current maturitiesSupply Chain ModernizationSupply Chain Modernization [Member]Supply chain modernization.All CurrenciesAll Currencies [Domain]2025Finance Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year OneEarnings before provision for income taxesIncome (Loss) from Continuing Operations before Income Taxes, Noncontrolling InterestOperating loss carry-forward, subject to valuation allowanceOperating Loss Carryforwards, Valuation AllowanceCanadian DollarCanada, DollarsContract with Customer, Sales ChannelContract with Customer, Sales Channel [Domain]Non Rule 10b5-1 Arr Modified FlagNon Rule 10b5-1 Arr Modified Flag.Concentration Risk TypeConcentration Risk Type [Domain]TLB 20307 L B Twenty Thirty [Member]TLB 2030.Accounting Standards Update [Extensible List]Accounting Standards Update [Extensible Enumeration]Other countriesOther Countries [Member]Represents the information pertaining to countries other than United States and United Kingdom.Reclassification out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive IncomeReclassification out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income [Member]Revenue recognized from beginning liabilityContract with Customer, Liability, Revenue RecognizedDebt instrument Redemption beginning March1, 2027Debt Instrument, Redemption, Period One [Member]Retirement Plan NameRetirement Plan Name [Domain]2027Finite-Lived Intangible Asset, Expected Amortization, Year ThreeLease, Cost [Abstract]Exercisable at the end of the period (in dollars)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Exercisable, Intrinsic ValueThereafterFinance Lease, Liability, to be Paid, after Year FiveDebt issuance costsPayments of Debt Issuance CostsDebt instruments issuance costAmortization of deferred financing costsAmortization of Debt Issuance CostsCover [Abstract]Subsequent Event [Line Items]Earnings Per Share, Basic, TotalBasicEarnings Per Share, BasicReclassification out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive IncomeReclassification out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income [Domain]Lease extended termLessee, Operating Lease, Option to ExtendIncome Tax Contingency [Line Items]Income Tax Contingency [Line Items]Hair colorHair Color [Member]Hair color.Income taxes payableIncrease (Decrease) in Income Taxes PayableIncome Tax Contingency [Table]Income Tax Contingency [Table]Financing cash flows - finance leasesFinance Lease, Principal PaymentsTotal liabilityBeginning balanceEnding balanceContract with Customer, Liability, CurrentDocument Annual ReportDocument Annual ReportConsolidation ItemsConsolidation Items [Domain]Derivative InstrumentsDerivative Instruments and Hedging Activities Disclosure [Text Block]Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlementShares Paid For Tax Withholding For Share Based Compensation ValueShares paid for tax withholding for share based compensation value.Total lease assetsLease Right Of Use AssetsLease right-of-use assets.Advertising CostsAdvertising Cost [Policy Text Block]Finance leasesFinance Lease, Weighted Average Discount Rate, PercentOther comprehensive income loss interest rate swap net of tax.Other Comprehensive Income Loss Interest Rate Swap Net Of TaxInterest rate swap, net of taxLong-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Carrying ValueLong-Term Debt, TotalLong-term debt, Carrying ValueLong-Term DebtRetained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit), TotalAccumulated earningsRetained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)Plan NamePlan Name [Axis]Segment Reporting [Abstract]2025 Senior Unsecured NotesTwo Thousand Twenty Five Senior Unsecured Notes [Member]Two thousand twenty five senior unsecured notes.Outstanding at the beginning of the period (in shares)Outstanding at the end of the period (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Outstanding, NumberRestricted Stock AwardsRestricted Stock Awards [Member]A restricted stock award is an award of shares of the entity's common stock (which have full voting and dividend rights but are restricted with regard to sale or transfer) the restrictions over which lapse ratably over a specified period of time.Current assets:Assets, Current [Abstract]SBSSally Beauty SupplySally Beauty Supply [Member]Represents the domestic and international chain of cash and carry retail stores, which offers professional beauty supplies to both salon professionals and retail customers.Interest rate capsInterest Rate Cap [Member]United StatesUNITED STATESAccounting Standards Update and Change in Accounting Principle [Abstract]Distribution RightsDistribution Rights [Member]Common stock potentially outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted earnings per shareEarnings Per Share, Diluted, Other Disclosure [Abstract]Schedule Of Defined Benefit Plans Disclosures [Table]Defined Benefit Plan [Table]Net deferred tax liabilityDeferred Tax Liabilities, NetNet cash provided by operating activitiesNet Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating ActivitiesForfeited (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Forfeitures, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair ValueProduct and ServiceProduct and Service [Domain]Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Tax, TotalAccumulated other comprehensive loss, net of taxAccumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of TaxDebt issuance cost before amortizationDebt Issuance Costs, Gross, CurrentLease termLessee, Operating Lease, Term of ContractDebt InstrumentsDebt Instrument [Line Items]Interest rate capsAccumulated Net Gain (Loss) from Cash Flow Hedges Attributable to Parent [Member]Debt instrument termDebt Instrument, TermTotal operating loss carry-forwardOperating Loss CarryforwardsTerm loan B variable trancheTerm Loan B Variable Tranche [Member]Term loan B variable tranche.Long-lived assetsTotal property and equipment, netProperty and equipment, netProperty, Plant and Equipment, Net2028Lessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year FourCash Flows from Operating Activities:Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities [Abstract]Fair value measurement on recurring basisFair Value, Recurring [Member]Current:Current Income Tax Expense (Benefit), Continuing Operations [Abstract]Senior notes due Dec. 2025Senior Notes5625 Percent Due2025 [Member]Represents information pertaining to the 5.625% senior notes due 2025.Restricting and Related Activities [Abstract]Not Designated as Hedging Instrument [Member]Non-Designated Derivative InstrumentsSchedule of financial assets and liabilities and other fair value disclosures by fair value hierarchySchedule of Fair Value, Assets and Liabilities Measured on Recurring Basis [Table Text Block]Common stock, par value (in dollars per share)Common Stock, Par or Stated Value Per ShareShare-based Payment Arrangement, OptionBusiness Combination, Recognized Identifiable Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed, Intangible Assets, Other than Goodwill, TotalBusiness Combination, Recognized Identifiable Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed, Intangible Assets, Other than GoodwillBusiness combination, intangible assetsDisposal Groups, Including Discontinued Operations [Table]Trade Accounts Receivable and Accounts Receivable, OtherAccounts Receivable [Policy Text Block]Statement of Cash Flows [Abstract]Foreign currency translation adjustmentsAccumulated Foreign Currency Adjustment Attributable to Parent [Member]Gain from discount paid under face valueGain (Loss) on Extinguishment of Debt, before Debt Issuance Cost WritedoffDeferred financing costsDebt Instrument Deferred Financing CostsDebt instrument deferred financing costsLong-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Fair ValueLong-term debt, Fair ValueLong-Term Debt, Fair ValueShares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholdings obligations upon vesting of equity-based awards, valueShares Surrendered By Grantees To Satisfy Personal Income Tax Withholdings Obligations Upon Vesting Of Equity Based Awards ValueShares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholdings obligations upon vesting of equity-based awards, value.Selling, General and Administrative ExpensesSelling, General and Administrative ExpensesSelling, General and Administrative Expenses [Member]EntityEntity [Domain]OtherDeferred Tax Assets, OtherRestricted Stock AwardsRestricted Stock [Member]Equity ComponentsEquity Components [Axis]Entity Address, Address Line OneEntity Address, Address Line OneSchedule of computations of basic and diluted earnings per shareSchedule of Earnings Per Share, Basic and Diluted [Table Text Block]Employee-related Liabilities, Current, TotalCompensation and benefitsEmployee-related Liabilities, CurrentGranted (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Grants in PeriodHedging Designation [Domain]Preferred Plant And Equipment [Line Items]Property, Plant and Equipment [Line Items]Accounts receivable, otherIncrease (Decrease) in Other ReceivablesSubsequent Event Type [Axis]Deferred:Deferred Income Tax Expense (Benefit), Continuing Operations [Abstract]Tax benefit realized for the tax deductions of stock option exercisesShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Exercise of Option, Tax BenefitOutstanding borrowingLine of Credit Facility, Maximum Borrowing CapacityRisk-free interest rateShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Fair Value Assumptions, Risk Free Interest RateFixed Rate TrancheFixed Rate Tranche [Member]Representing the information pertaining to the fixed rate tranche under term loan B.Less: unamortized debt issuance costs and discount, netUnamortized Debt Issuance ExpenseRecent Accounting PronouncementsAccounting Changes and Recent Accounting PronouncementsAccounting Standards Update and Change in Accounting Principle [Text Block]Unvested at the beginning of the period (in shares)Unvested at the end of the period (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Nonvested, NumberEntity Voluntary FilersEntity Voluntary FilersLease amount per monthSale Leaseback Transaction Monthly Lease AmountSale leaseback transaction monthly lease amount.2026Finite-Lived Intangible Asset, Expected Amortization, Year TwoAmendment FlagAmendment FlagShare-based payment awardsEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, Tax Expense (Benefit), Share-Based Payment Arrangement, PercentTotal current portionCurrent Income Tax Expense (Benefit)Expiring tax credit carryforwardsTax Credit Carry Forward Expire Between Twenty Thirty Three And Twenty Thirty SevenTax credit carry forward expire between twenty thirty three and twenty thirty seven.Federal/Current Federal Tax Expense (Benefit)Long-Term Debt and Lease Obligation, Current, TotalCurrent maturities of long-term debtLong-Term Debt and Lease Obligation, CurrentLess: current maturitiesLong-term operating lease liabilitiesOperating Lease, Liability, NoncurrentAdditional paid-in capitalAdditional Paid in Capital, Common StockRestructuring PlanRestructuring Plan [Domain]Depreciation and amortizationDeferred Tax Liabilities, Property, Plant and EquipmentSecured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) Overnight Index Swap Rate [Member]SOFRTrade Accounts Receivable and Accounts Receivable, OtherReceivables [Abstract]Net earningsNet earningsLessee Lease Description [Table]Lessee, Lease, Description [Table]Exercised (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Exercises in PeriodExercisable at the end of the period (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Exercisable, NumberVariable RateVariable Rate [Domain]Defined contribution plan, expense recognizedDefined Contribution Plan, CostInterest ExpenseInterest Expense [Member]Debt, interest rate termsDebt Instrument, Interest Rate TermsContract with Customer, Sales ChannelContract with Customer, Sales Channel [Axis]Deferred income taxesIncrease (Decrease) in Deferred Income TaxesEquity ComponentEquity Component [Domain]Statistical MeasurementStatistical Measurement [Domain]Date of sale of assetAssets Held For Sale Date Of saleAssets held for sale date of sale.Document Financial Statement Error Correction [Flag]Document Financial Statement Error Correction [Flag]Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant, and Equipment, TotalProceeds from sales of property and equipmentProceeds from Sale of Property, Plant, and EquipmentStateDeferred State and Local Income Tax Expense (Benefit)Expiration periodShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Expiration PeriodDeferred tax liabilities attributable to:Components of Deferred Tax Liabilities [Abstract]Disaggregation Of Revenue [Table]Disaggregation of Revenue [Table]Deferred Revenue, Current, TotalDeferred revenueDeferred Revenue, CurrentPreferred stock, shares issuedPreferred Stock, Shares IssuedDebt instrument maturity termsDebt Instrument Maturity TermsDebt instrument maturity terms.Proceeds from exercises of stock optionsProceeds from Stock Options Exercised401(k) and Profit Sharing PlanRetirement Benefits [Text Block]Debt Instrument, Unamortized Discount, TotalDebt Instrument, Unamortized DiscountUnamortized discountPayables and Accruals [Abstract]Valuation allowancesEffective Income Tax Reconciliation Valuation AllowancesEffective income tax reconciliation valuation allowancesAmr-CoLa Maison Ami Co Inc [Member]La Maison Ami-Co Inc.Profit sharing plan, expense recognizedProfit Sharing Plan Cost RecognizedRepresents the amount of the cost recognized during the period for profit sharing plans.Consolidation ItemsConsolidation Items [Axis]Cumulative Effect Period of Adoption AdjustmentCumulative Effect, Period of Adoption, Adjustment [Member]Total comprehensive incomeComprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Tax, Attributable to ParentCommon stock, shares outstandingBalance (in shares)Balance (in shares)Common Stock, Shares, OutstandingFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Major Class NameFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Major Class Name [Domain]Stock Options, Number of Outstanding OptionsShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Outstanding [Roll Forward]Schedule of provision for income taxesSchedule of Components of Income Tax Expense (Benefit) [Table Text Block]Preferred stock, par value (in dollars per share)Preferred Stock, Par or Stated Value Per ShareSales Revenue, NetRevenue Benchmark [Member]Inventory and Cost of Goods SoldInventory And Cost Of Goods Sold Policy [Text Block]Disclosure of inventory and cost of goods sold accounting policy.Proceeds from equity awardsProceeds from Issuance or Sale of EquityProceeds from Issuance or Sale of Equity, TotalSummary of Other Lease InformationOther Lease Information Table [Text Block]Other lease information.Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]ForeignDeferred Foreign Income Tax Expense (Benefit)Entity Interactive Data CurrentEntity Interactive Data CurrentSally Holdings, LLC.Sally Holdings [Member]Represents Sally Holdings, LLC.Defined Contribution Plan, minimum employment period for contribution to planDefined Contribution Plan Minimum Employment Period For Contribution To PlanDefined contribution plan minimum employment period for contribution to plan.Expiring tax credit carryforwardsTax Credit Carryforward With Expiration

AmountThe amount of the tax credit carryforward that will expire, before tax effects, available to reduce future taxable income under enacted tax laws.Derivative [Table]Derivative [Table]Product Concentration RiskProduct Concentration Risk [Member]Debt instrument, redemption price, percentageDebt Instrument, Redemption Price, PercentageTotal in restructuringRestructuring expenseRestructuring expense.Change in the carrying amounts of goodwillGoodwill [Line Items]Earnings before provision for income taxes:Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations before Equity Method Investments, Income Taxes, Noncontrolling Interest [Abstract]Term loan B due two thousand twenty four.Term Loan B Due Two Thousand Twenty Four [Member]Term Loan B due 2024Vested (in dollar per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Vested in Period, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair ValueBalance Sheet LocationStatement of Financial Position Location, Balance [Axis]Less: imputed interestFinance Lease, Liability, Undiscounted Excess AmountStatistical MeasurementStatistical Measurement [Axis]2029Finite-Lived Intangible Asset, Expected Amortization, Year FiveAdditional lease termSale Leaseback Transaction Additional Lease TermSale leaseback transaction additional lease term.Unrecognized Tax Benefits, Decrease Resulting from Settlements with Taxing AuthoritiesDecreases due to settlementsDecreases due to settlementsCost of Goods and Services Sold, TotalCost of goods soldCost of Goods and Services SoldOperating lease costsOperating Lease, CostDebt Instrument, Payment TermsDebt instrument payment termsAssets, Fair Value Disclosure, TotalTotal assetsAssets, Fair Value DisclosureTotal lease costsLease, CostDenton, TexasDenton, Texas [Member]Denton, Texas.Schedule of disaggregation of segment revenues by merchandise category and sales channelsDisaggregation of Revenue [Table Text Block]Operating cash flows - finance leasesFinance Lease, Interest Payment on LiabilityFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Gross, TotalDefinite-lived Intangible assets, Gross Carry AmountFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, GrossPayments to Acquire Businesses, Net of Cash Acquired, TotalAcquisitions, net of cash acquiredPayments to Acquire Businesses, Net of Cash AcquiredSummary of the activity for restricted stock awards/unitsShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Unit, Activity [Table Text Block]Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting PoliciesBasis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies [Text Block]Derivative InstrumentsDerivative [Line Items]Granted (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Grants in Period, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair ValueWeighted average period for recognition of unvested awardsShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Nonvested Award, Cost Not yet Recognized, Period for RecognitionLeasesLessee Operating And Finance Leases [Text Block]Lessee operating and finance leases.U.S. foreignForeign Tax Jurisdiction [Member]Senior notes due 2032Senior Notes Due Two Thousand And Thirtytwo [Member]Senior notes due two thousand and thirtytwo.Income Statement LocationStatement of Income Location, Balance [Axis]Total assetsAssetsExpected term (in years)Expected term (in years)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Fair Value Assumptions, Expected TermLiabilities:Lease Liabilities [Abstract]Lease liabilities.Weighted-average discount rate:Weighted Average Discount Rate [Abstract]Weighted-average discount rate.Debt Instrument [Table]Schedule of Long-Term Debt Instruments [Table]Impairment lossImpairment of long-lived assets, including operating lease assetsImpairment of Long-Lived Assets to be Disposed ofForeignCurrent Foreign Tax Expense (Benefit)Number of interest rate capsNumber of Interest Rate Derivatives HeldForeign earnings before provision for income (loss) taxesIncome (Loss) from Continuing Operations before Income Taxes, ForeignTotal deferred tax liabilitiesDeferred Tax Liabilities, GrossVested (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Vested in PeriodBusiness Acquisition [Line Items]Recent Accounting PronouncementsNew Accounting Pronouncements, Policy [Policy Text Block]Entity Address, City or TownEntity Address, City or TownAccumulated Other Comprehensive LossAccumulated Other Comprehensive LossAOCI Attributable to Parent [Member]British PoundUnited Kingdom, PoundsSegmentsSegments [Axis]Other, netEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, Other Adjustments, PercentAuditor LocationAuditor LocationFinancial AssetsAssets, Fair Value Disclosure [Abstract]Schedule of maturities of debtSchedule of Maturities of Long-Term Debt [Table Text Block]Restricted stock units, retention periodShare Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award Equity Instruments Other Than Options Retention Period MaximumThis element represents the maximum period of retention of equity-based awards other than option plans as deferred stock units after the independent director's service as a director terminates in 'PnYnMnDtHnMnS' format, for example, 'PY15M13D' represents the reported fact of one year, five months, and thirteen days.Forfeited (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Forfeited in Period2026Finance Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year TwoForeign exchange contractsForeign Currency Derivative Instruments Not Designated as Hedging Instruments, Liability at Fair ValueSchedule of total compensation cost charged against incomeShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Cost by Plan [Table Text Block]Distributor sales consultantsDistributor Sales Consultants [Member]Distributor sales consultants.Total assets held for saleDisposal Group, Including Discontinued Operation, Property, Plant and EquipmentDebt instrument, face amountDebt Instrument, Face AmountTotal in cost of goods soldRestructuring Expense Related To Cost Of Goods SoldRestructuring expense related to cost of goods sold.Leases [Table]Leases [Table]Leases.Restructuring Cost And Reserve [Line Items]Restructuring Cost and Reserve [Line Items]Schedule of changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefitsSummary of Income Tax Contingencies [Table Text Block]Depreciation, TotalDepreciation expenseDepreciationSchedule Of Segment Reporting Information By Segment [Table]Schedule of Segment Reporting Information, by Segment [Table]Nontrade Receivables, TotalAccounts receivable, otherNontrade ReceivablesInterest Rate Derivative Assets, at Fair ValueInterest rate swapsInterest rate swapOmnibus PlansOmnibus Plans [Member]Omnibus Plans.Share-Based PaymentsShare-Based Payment Arrangement [Text Block]Effective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, Repatriation of Foreign Earnings, PercentRepatriation TaxNumber of shares authorized to issues under share-based paymentsShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Number of Shares AuthorizedShares Issued, Shares, Share-Based Payment Arrangement, after Forfeiture, TotalStock issued for equity awards (in shares)Shares Issued, Shares, Share-Based Payment Arrangement, after ForfeitureStateCurrent State and Local Tax Expense (Benefit)Operating leasesOperating Lease, Weighted Average Discount Rate, PercentUnrecognized Tax Benefits, Income Tax Penalties and Interest Accrued, TotalTotal unrecognized tax benefits of accrued interest and penaltiesUnrecognized Tax Benefits, Income Tax Penalties and Interest AccruedAdjustmentsGoodwill, Translation and Measurement Period AdjustmentsAccumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Line Items]Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) [Line Items]Other assetsOther Assets [Member]Fair Value Disclosures [Abstract]Finance leasesFinance Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Fiscal Year Maturity [Abstract]Entity Public FloatEntity Public FloatInterest rate caps designated as cash flow hedges to be reclassified in to interest expense over next 12 monthsInterest Rate Cash Flow Hedge Gain (Loss) to be Reclassified During Next 12 Months, NetForfeited or expired (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Forfeitures and Expirations in Period, Weighted Average Exercise PriceTotal deferred tax assets, netDeferred Tax Assets, Net of Valuation AllowanceForeignForeign Location [Member]Represents the geographic area outside of the United States.Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]Lessee, Lease, Description [Line Items]Current liabilities:Liabilities, Current [Abstract]Total Tax credit carryforwards, subject to a valuation allowanceTax Credit Carryforward, Valuation AllowanceE-commerceE Commerce [Member]E-commerce.Styling tools and suppliesStyling Tools And Supplies [Member]Styling tools and supplies.TLB 2024T L B Twenty Twenty Four [Member]TLB twenty twenty four.Income Taxes Paid, Net, TotalIncome taxes paidIncome Taxes Paid, NetDocument TypeDocument TypeSummary of Operating and Finance LeasesSummary Of Operating And Finance Lease Assets And Liabilities Table [Text Block]Summary of operating and finance lease assets and liabilities.Asset Impairment Charges, TotalAsset Impairment ChargesImpairment chargesTitle of 12(b) SecurityTitle of 12(b) SecurityCash and Cash Equivalents, at Carrying Value, TotalCash and cash equivalentsCash and Cash Equivalents, at Carrying ValueBalance Sheet LocationStatement of Financial Position Location, Balance [Domain]2029Lessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year FiveSummary of Lease CostsLease, Cost [Table Text Block]Debt Instrument, Redemption, Period [Axis]Senior notes due Dec. 2032Senior Note 6750 Percent Due 2032 [Member]Senior Note 675 Percent Due 2032.Statement of Stockholders' Equity [Abstract]Document Fiscal Period FocusDocument Fiscal Period FocusNumber of shares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholdings obligations upon vesting of equity-based awardsNumber Of Shares Surrendered By Grantees To Satisfy Personal Income Tax Withholdings Obligations Upon Vesting Of Equity Based AwardsNumber of shares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholdings obligations upon vesting of equity-based awards.Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisedShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Exercises in Period, Intrinsic ValueEmployee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awardsPayment, Tax Withholding, Share-Based Payment ArrangementIncome tax benefit related to share-based compensation expenseShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Expense, Tax BenefitLIBOR.L I B O R [Member]LIBORStock options awardedGranted (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Grants in Period, GrossSchedule of changes in carrying amounts of goodwillSchedule of Goodwill [Table Text Block]Uncertain tax benefits resulting from transfer pricingUncertain Tax Benefits Resulting From Transfer PricingUncertain tax benefits resulting from transfer pricing.Long-Term Debt and Lease Obligation, TotalTotal long-term debtLong-term debtLong-Term Debt and Lease ObligationIndefinite-Lived Intangible AssetsIndefinite-Lived Intangible Assets [Axis]Disaggregation of Revenue [Abstract]Buildings and building improvementsBuilding and Building Improvements [Member]Property, Plant and Equipment, Gross, Ending BalanceProperty, Plant and Equipment, Gross, Beginning BalanceProperty, Plant and Equipment, Gross, TotalTotal property and equipment, grossProperty, Plant and Equipment, GrossTerm Loan B Due 2024Term Loan B Due Two Thousand And Twenty Four [Member]Term loan B due two thousand and twenty four.Debt instrument Redemption beginning March 1, 2028Debt Instrument, Redemption, Period Two [Member]Subsequent Event Type [Domain]Finance Lease, Right-of-Use Asset, after Accumulated Amortization, TotalFinance leaseFinance Lease, Right-of-Use Asset, after Accumulated AmortizationGoodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible AssetsGoodwill and Intangible Assets, Intangible Assets, Indefinite-Lived, Policy [Policy Text Block]Franchise storesFranchised Units [Member]Lease AccountingLessee, Leases [Policy Text Block]Schedule of weighted average assumptions for valuation of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing modelSchedule of Share-Based Payment Award, Stock Options, Valuation Assumptions [Table Text Block]Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Foreign Currency Transaction and Translation Adjustment, Net of Tax, Portion Attributable to Parent, TotalForeign currency translation adjustmentsOther Comprehensive Income (Loss), Foreign Currency Transaction and Translation Adjustment, Net of Tax, Portion Attributable to ParentOperating segmentsOperating Segments [Member]Schedule of restructuringSchedule of Restructuring Reserve by Type of Cost [Table Text Block]Accounting ChangesAccounting Changes Policy [Text Block]Accounting changes.Loyalty points and gift cards issued but not redeemed, net of estimated breakageContract With Customer Liability Loyalty Points And Gift Cards Issued But Not Redeemed Net Of Estimated BreakageContract with customer liability, loyalty points and gift cards issued but not redeemed, net of estimated breakage.Foreign currency forwards designated as cash flow hedges to be reclassified in to cost of goods soldForeign Currency Cash Flow Hedge Gain (Loss) Reclassified to Earnings, NetThereafterLong-Term Debt, Maturity, after Year FiveUnited KingdomUNITED KINGDOMImpairment of intangible assets with indefinite livesImpairment of Intangible Assets, Indefinite-Lived (Excluding Goodwill)Schedule of geographic area informationSchedule of Revenue from External Customers and Long-Lived Assets, by Geographical Areas [Table Text Block]Cash Flows from Investing Activities:Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities [Abstract]Payments for common stock repurchasedPayments for Repurchase of Common StockTotal net salesNet salesRevenue from Contract with Customer, Excluding Assessed TaxStatement of Comprehensive Income [Abstract]Retirement Plan NameRetirement Plan Name [Axis]Summary of Reclassification of Property Plant and Equipment Net into Other Current AssetsDisposal Groups, Including Discontinued Operations [Table Text Block]Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Table]Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) [Table]Income TaxesIncome Tax Disclosure [Text Block]Decreases related to prior year tax positionsUnrecognized Tax Benefits, Decrease Resulting from Prior Period Tax PositionsTerm loan BTerm Loan B [Member]Term loan B.Schedule of the difference between U.S. statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rateSchedule of Effective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation [Table Text Block]SegmentsSegment Reporting, Disclosure of Other Information about Entity's Reportable Segments [Abstract]Selling, General and Administrative Expense, TotalSelling, general and administrative expensesSelling, General and Administrative ExpenseBusiness Combination, Asset Acquisition, and Joint Venture Formation [Abstract]Short-Term Debt, TypeShort-Term Debt, Type [Axis]Repurchases of common stockStock Repurchased During Period, ValueCredit FacilityCredit Facility [Domain]Foreign Currency Cash Flow Hedge Gain (Loss) to be Reclassified During Next 12 MonthsForeign currency forwards designated as cash flow hedges to be reclassified net losses into cost of goods sold over next 12 monthsDebt Instrument, Unamortized Premium, TotalCall premiumDebt Instrument, Unamortized PremiumFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Net, Ending BalanceFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Net, Beginning BalanceFinite-lived intangible assets, NetFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, NetIncrease (Decrease) in Stockholders' EquityIncrease (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]Trade NamesTrade Names [Member]Short-Term Debt, TypeShort-Term Debt, Type [Domain]Foreign exchange contracts, net of taxOther Comprehensive Income Loss Foreign Exchange Contracts Net Of TaxOther comprehensive income (loss), foreign exchange contracts, net of tax.Operating accruals and otherOther Accrued Liabilities, CurrentWeighted average assumptions relating to the valuation of stock optionsShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Fair Value Assumptions and Methodology [Abstract]Liabilities and Stockholders' EquityLiabilities and Equity [Abstract]Write off of unamortized debt issuance costsWrite off of unamortized debt issuance costsDeferred Debt Issuance Cost, WriteoffDocument Period End DateDocument Period End DateNet Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing ActivitiesNet cash used by financing activitiesICFR Auditor Attestation FlagICFR Auditor Attestation FlagEffective tax rateEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, PercentSkin and cosmeticsSkin And Cosmetics [Member]Skin and cosmetics.Stockholders' Equity Note [Abstract]Options to purchase shares not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the options were anti-dilutive (in shares)Antidilutive Securities Excluded from Computation of Earnings Per Share, AmountAPIC, Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Increase for Cost Recognition, TotalShare-based compensationAPIC, Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Increase for Cost RecognitionTotal accrued liabilitiesAccrued liabilitiesAccrued Liabilities, CurrentThereafterLessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be Paid, after Year FiveTotal provision for income taxesProvision for income taxesIncome Tax Expense (Benefit)Income tax expenseDeferred tax assets attributable to:Components of Deferred Tax Assets [Abstract]Expiring tax credit carryforwardsTax Credit Carry Forward Expire Between Twenty Thirty Two And Twenty Thirty S IxTax credit carry forward expire between twenty thirty two and twenty thirty six.Trading SymbolTrading SymbolSales channel, through intermediarySales Channel, Through Intermediary [Member]Variable RateVariable Rate [Axis]Total stockholders' equityBalanceEquity, Attributable to ParentDocument Financial Statement Restatement Recovery Analysis [Flag]Document Financial Statement Restatement Recovery Analysis [Flag]Selling, general and administrative expenses or cost of goods soldSelling General And Administrative Expenses Or Cost Of Goods Sold [Member]Selling general and administrative expenses or cost of goods sold.Restricted stock (in shares)Performance Unit Awards (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Nonvested, Number of Shares (Roll Forward)Total deferred tax assetsDeferred Tax Assets, GrossLong-Lived Tangible AssetLong-Lived Tangible Asset [Axis]Franchisor DisclosureFranchisor Disclosure [Domain]Other liabilitiesOther Liabilities, NoncurrentShare-based CompensationShare-Based Payment Arrangement [Policy Text Block]Unallocated expensesUnallocated Corporate Expenses And Shared CostsRepresents unallocated corporate expenses and shared costs.Conversion priceDebt Instrument, Convertible, Conversion PriceDerivative InstrumentDerivative Instrument [Axis]Restricted Stock UnitsRestricted Stock Units (RSUs) [Member]Variable lease costsVariable Lease, CostSchedule Of Property Plant And Equipment [Table]Property, Plant and Equipment [Table]Goodwill, TotalBalance at the beginning of the periodBalance at the end of the periodGoodwillBusiness combination, goodwillSummary of Future Lease PaymentsLessee Operating And Finance Lease Liability Maturity Table [Text Block]Lessee operating and finance lease liability maturity.Contract With Customer Liability [Line Items]Contract With Customer Liability [Line Items]Contract with customer liability.Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Nonvested Award, Cost Not yet Recognized, AmountTotal unrecognized compensation expenses related to unvested awardsShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Nonvested Award, Cost Not yet Recognized, AmountAccrued LiabilitiesAccrued Liabilities [Member]Total deferred portionDeferred Income Tax Expense (Benefit)GeographicalGeographical [Axis]2027Finance Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year ThreeInterest rate caps, net of taxOther Comprehensive Income Loss Interest Rate Caps Net Of TaxOther comprehensive income (loss), interest rate caps, net of tax.Leases [Abstract]Summary of restructuring expense and gainsRestructuring and Related Costs [Table Text Block]Tax cuts and jobs act income tax expense.Tax Cuts and Jobs Act Income Tax ExpenseIncome tax expenseUse of EstimatesUse of Estimates, Policy [Policy Text Block]Payments for property and equipment:Payments to Acquire Productive Assets [Abstract]IProceeds from Issuance of Long-Term Debt, TotalProceeds from issuance of long-term debtProceeds from Issuance of Long-Term DebtPercentage of net salesConcentration Risk, PercentageCash and Cash EquivalentsCash and Cash Equivalents, Policy [Policy Text Block]Insurance reservesAccrued Insurance, CurrentSchedule of Business Acquisitions, by Acquisition [Table]Scenario [Axis]Dividend yieldShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Fair Value Assumptions, Expected Dividend RateSummary of Contract Liabilities and its ChangesContract with Customer, Contract Asset, Contract Liability, and Receivable [Table Text Block]Finance Lease, Liability, Current, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]Finance Lease, Liability, Current, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]Security Exchange NameSecurity Exchange NameDeferred Tax Assets, Tax Credit Carryforwards, TotalU.S. foreign tax creditsDeferred

Plan Assets, Tax Credit CarryforwardsBusiness Acquisition, AcquireeBusiness Acquisition, Acquiree [Domain]Puerto Rico 401(k) PlanPuerto Rico401 K Plan [Member]Puerto Rico 401(k) Plan.Cumulative Effect, Period of AdoptionCumulative Effect, Period of Adoption [Axis]Long-Lived Tangible AssetLong-Lived Tangible Asset [Domain]Accumulated Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization, Property, Plant, and Equipment, Ending BalanceAccumulated Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization, Property, Plant, and Equipment, Beginning BalanceAccumulated Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization, Property, Plant, and Equipment, TotalAccumulated depreciation and amortizationAccumulated Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization, Property, Plant, and EquipmentLegal EntityLegal Entity [Axis]Term Loan BSecured Debt [Member]ABL facilityLine of Credit [Member]Derivative instruments, expiration dateDerivative, Contract End DateFair Value MeasurementsFair Value Disclosures [Text Block]2027Lessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year ThreeWeighted average fair value of the stock options issued (in dollars per share)Fair value of awardsShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Grants in Period, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair ValueSubsequent EventSubsequent Event [Member]MaximumMaximum [Member]RestructuringRestructuring and Related Activities Disclosure [Text Block]Total liabilities and stockholders' equityLiabilities and EquitySale of asset, closing costAssets Held For Sale Closing CostsAssets held for sale closing cost.Segment operating earnings:Operating Income (Loss) [Abstract]Intangible Assets, Gross (Excluding Goodwill), TotalTotal intangible assets, excluding goodwill,Gross Carrying AmountGross Carrying AmountIntangible Assets, Gross (Excluding Goodwill)Gain (Loss) on Extinctiongishment of Debt, TotalNet loss on extinguishment of debtLoss on extinguishment of debt from write-off of unamortized deferred financing costsGain (Loss) on Extinguishment of DebtOperating lease assetsOperating Lease, Right-of-Use AssetSupplemental Cash Flow Information:Supplemental Cash Flow Information [Abstract]PrimePrime Rate [Member]Retirement Benefits [Abstract]Earnings Per Share, Diluted, TotalDilutedEarnings Per Share, DilutedLeasehold improvementsLeasehold Improvements [Member]Retail StoresRetail Site [Member]EuroEuro Member Countries, EuroAdjustment for performance achievement (in shares)Share Based Compensation Arrangement Adjustment For Performance AchievementShare based compensation arrangement adjustment for performance achievement.Total liabilitiesLiabilitiesReconciliation of the changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefitsUnrecognized Tax Benefits [Roll Forward]Foreign Currency ForwardsForeign Exchange Contract [Member]Fair Value Hierarchy and NAVFair Value Hierarchy and NAV [Domain]Total current assetsAssets, CurrentNet cash used by investing activitiesNet Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing ActivitiesExpected volatilityShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Fair Value Assumptions, Weighted Average Volatility RateLong-term:Lease LiabilitiesNoncurrent [Abstract]Lease liabilities noncurrentForecastForecast [Member]Balance at beginning of the fiscal yearBalance at end of fiscal yearUnrecognized Tax BenefitsVesting period (in years)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Award Vesting PeriodCash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:Cash Paid For Amounts Included In Measurement Of Lease Liabilities [Abstract]Cash paid for amounts included in measurement of lease liabilities.Interest Income, Operating, TotalInterest Income, OperatingInterest incomeEntity Filer CategoryEntity Filer CategoryGoodwill and Intangible AssetsGoodwill and Intangible Assets Disclosure [Text Block]Property Plant and EquipmentProperty, Plant and Equipment [Abstract]Debt Instrument, Redemption, Period [Domain]Senior notes due 2025Senior Notes Due Two Thousand And Twentyfive [Member]Senior notes due two thousand and twentyfive.Notional AmountDerivative, Notional AmountCurrent Fiscal Year End DateCurrent Fiscal Year End DateFair Value Assets And Liabilities Measured On Recurring And Nonrecurring Basis [Line Items]Fair Value, Assets and Liabilities Measured on Recurring and Nonrecurring Basis [Line Items]Gift CardsGift Cards [Member]Gift cards.Property and EquipmentProperty, Plant and Equipment, Policy [Policy Text Block]Aggregate fair value of stock optionsShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Vested in Period, Fair ValueLess: imputed interestLessee, Operating Lease, Liability, Undiscounted Excess AmountForeign exchange contractsForeign Currency Derivative Instruments Not Designated as Hedging Instruments, Asset at Fair ValueShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Noncash Expense, TotalShare-based compensation expenseShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Noncash ExpenseOutstanding balance at period end (in dollars)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Outstanding, Intrinsic ValueForeign currency translationGoodwill, Foreign Currency Translation Gain (Loss)Defined Contribution Plan, Plan Name [Extensible List]Defined Contribution Plan Name Extensible ListDefined contribution plan name extensible list.Entity Registrant NameEntity Registrant NameFinance leasesFinance Lease, Weighted Average Remaining Lease TermIndefinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Major Class NameIndefinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Major Class Name [Domain]Gross profitGross ProfitNumber of reportable segmentsNumber of Reportable SegmentsSchedule Of Share Based Compensation Arrangements By Share Based Payment Award [Table]Schedule of Share-Based Compensation Arrangements by Share-Based Payment Award [Table]Furniture, fixtures and equipmentFurniture Fixtures And Equipment [Member]Represents long lived, depreciable assets, commonly used in offices and stores and also includes tangible personal property, nonconsumable in nature, with finite lives used to produce goods and services.Weighted-Average SharesEarnings Per Share [Text Block]Debt instrument, maturity dateDebt Instrument, Maturity DateEntity Emerging Growth CompanyEntity Emerging Growth CompanyWeighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding, Basic, TotalWeighted-average basic sharesBasicWeighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding, BasicFinance leaseFinance Lease, Liability, NoncurrentIncreases related to prior year tax positionsUnrecognized Tax Benefits, Increase Resulting from Prior Period Tax PositionsBusiness Acquisition, Date of Acquisition AgreementAcquisition dateInterest expenseInterest expenseInterest Income (Expense), NonoperatingOperating leasesLessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Fiscal Year Maturity [Abstract]Income Statement, Balance Sheet and Additional Disclosures by Disposal Groups, Including Discontinued Operations [Line Items]Schedule of other intangible assets, excluding goodwillSchedule Of Intangible Assets Excluding Goodwill Table [Text Block]Schedule of intangible assets excluding goodwill.Common stock, Authorized sharesCommon Stock, Shares AuthorizedEmployee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement (in shares)Share-Based Payment Arrangement, Shares Withheld for Tax Withholding ObligationInterest payableInterest Payable, CurrentEstimated useful livesProperty, Plant and Equipment, Useful LifeSummary of long-term debtSchedule of Long-Term Debt Instruments [Table Text Block]Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of taxOther Comprehensive Income (Loss), before Reclassifications, Net of TaxTotal restructuring expensesRestructuring Gain And ExpensesRestructuring gain and expenses.Concentration Risk TypeConcentration Risk Type [Axis]Interest on lease liabilitiesFinance Lease, Interest ExpenseDeferred Tax Liabilities, InventoryInventory adjustmentsLevel 1Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]Debt instrument call featureDebt Instrument, Call FeatureIncrease (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities, TotalAccounts payable and accrued liabilitiesIncrease (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued LiabilitiesDebt Disclosure [Abstract]Documents Incorporated by ReferenceDocuments Incorporated by Reference [Text Block]Granted (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangements by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Grants in Period, Weighted Average Exercise PriceAmortization expenseAmortization of Intangible AssetsWeighted average remaining contractual term (in years)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Outstanding, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual TermCompany-operated storesEntity Operated Units [Member]Impairment, Long-Lived Asset, Held-for-Use, TotalImpairment, Long-Lived Asset, Held-for-UseImpairment lossRevenue RecognitionRevenue [Policy Text Block]Share-Based PaymentsShare-Based Payment Arrangement [Abstract]Exclusive Beauty Supply, Inc.Exclusive Beauty [Member]Exclusive beauty.Other current assetsOther Current Assets [Member]Shares Issued, Value, Share-Based Payment Arrangement, after Forfeiture, TotalStock issued for equity awardsShares Issued, Value, Share-Based Payment Arrangement, after ForfeitureIncome tax reserved for issuance.Income Tax Reserved For IssuanceIncome tax reservedOther LiabilitiesOther Liabilities [Member]Dilutive securities:Dilutive Securities, Effect on Basic Earnings Per Share [Abstract]AcquisitionsGoodwill, Measurement Period AdjustmentImpairment losses in connection with the goodwillGoodwill, Impairment LossOperating lease assets and liabilitiesIncrease Decrease In Operating Lease Assets And LiabilitiesIncrease (decrease) in operating lease assets and liabilities .Schedule of changes in accumulated other comprehensive lossSchedule of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) [Table Text Block]Total lease liabilitiesLease LiabilitiesLease liabilities current and noncurrent.Restructuring PlanRestructuring Plan [Axis]Accounting Policies [Abstract]Estimated future amortization expense related to intangible assets subject to amortization:Finite-Lived Intangible Assets, Net, Amortization Expense, Fiscal Year Maturity [Abstract]Summary of activity for stock option awardsShare-Based Payment Arrangement, Option, Activity [Table Text Block]Schedule Of Share Based Payment Award Other Than Options Valuation Assumptions Table [Text Block]Schedule of share-based payment award other than options valuation assumptions.Schedule of assumptions for valuation of rTSR awardsLong-Term Line of Credit, TotalLong-Term Line of CreditOutstanding borrowingIncome Tax Disclosure [Abstract]Increases related to current year tax positionsUnrecognized Tax Benefits, Increase Resulting from Current Period Tax PositionsStockholders' equityEquity, Attributable to Parent [Abstract]Effect of Exchange Rate on Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents, Including Disposal Group and Discontinued Operations, TotalEffect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalentsEffect of Exchange Rate on Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents, Including Disposal Group and Discontinued OperationsStatement [Table]Statement [Table]NailNail [Member]Nail.Summary of Property and Equipment Balances and Estimated Useful LivesProperty, Plant and Equipment [Table Text Block]Stock Options, Aggregate Intrinsic ValueShare Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award Options Aggregate Intrinsic Value [Abstract]Stock options, aggregate intrinsic value.Subsequent Event [Table]Other current assetsIncrease (Decrease) in Other Current AssetsPreferred stock, Authorized sharesPreferred Stock, Shares AuthorizedProject SurgeProject Surge [Member]Project surge.Entity File NumberSecurities Act File NumberSegments and Disaggregated RevenueSegment Reporting Disclosure [Text Block]Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible AssetsIntangible Assets, Net (Including Goodwill) [Abstract]Finance Lease, Right-of-Use Asset, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]Finance Lease, Right-of-Use Asset, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]Reclassification to net earnings, net of taxReclassification from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, Current Period, Net of TaxCash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents, Period Increase (Decrease), Including Exchange Rate EffectNet increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalentsRevenue from Contract with Customer [Abstract]Earnings per share:Earnings Per Share [Abstract]ThereafterFinite-Lived Intangible Asset, Expected Amortization, after Year FiveSelf-Insurance ProgramsSelf Insurance Reserve [Policy Text Block]Unrecognized tax benefitEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation Unrecognized Tax BenefitEffective income tax rate reconciliation unrecognized tax benefit.Share-based compensation expenseDeferred Tax Assets, Tax Deferred Expense, Compensation and Benefits, Share-Based Compensation CostState income taxes, net of federal tax benefitEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, State and Local Income Taxes, PercentStatement of Financial Position [Abstract]Fair value net of estimated cost to disposeFair Value Net of Estimated Cost to DisposeFair value net of estimated cost to dispose.Interest Expense, TotalInterest expenseInterest Expense, Operating and NonoperatingInterest expenseInterest rate swapInterest Rate Derivative Liabilities, at Fair ValueOperating earningsSegment operating earningsOperating Income (Loss)2025Long-Term Debt, Maturity, Year OneIncome taxes payableAccrued Income Taxes, CurrentCorporateSegment Reporting, Reconciling Item, Corporate Nonsegment [Member]Entity Shell CompanyEntity Shell CompanyAmount of operating loss carry-forwards without an expiration dateOperating Loss Carryforwards Not Subject To ExpirationRepresents the operating loss carryforwards, which are not subject to expiration.Entity Tax Identification NumberEntity Tax Identification NumberTotal assets:AssetsAssets [Abstract]Entity Current Reporting StatusEntity Current Reporting StatusShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Exercisable, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual TermExercisable at September 30, 20232028Finance Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year FourLong-Term Debt, TypeLong-Term Debt, Type [Axis]Subsequent Events [Abstract]GeographicalGeographical [Domain]Document Fiscal Year FocusDocument Fiscal Year FocusRental obligationsAccrued Rent, CurrentSale of asset, amountProceeds from Sale, Property, Held-for-SaleBusiness Combination, Recognized Identifiable Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed, InventoryBusiness combination, inventoryPreferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000 shares; none issuedPreferred Stock, Value, IssuedShare-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Forfeitures and Expirations in Period, TotalForfeited or expired (in shares)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Forfeitures and Expirations in PeriodRepayments of Long-Term Debt, TotalRepayments of long-term debtRemaining aggregate outstanding principal amount paidRepayments of Long-Term DebtCapital expenditures incurred but not paidCapital Expenditures Incurred but Not yet PaidIndefinite-lived Intangible assets, Accumulated AmortizationFinite-Lived Intangible Assets, Accumulated AmortizationSchedule of Shares Repurchased and Subsequently RetiredSchedule of Repurchase Agreements [Table Text Block]Total cost of share repurchasedStock Repurchased During Period Value Excluding Shares Paid For Tax Withholding For Share Based CompensationStock repurchased during period value excluding shares paid for tax withholding for share based compensation.Cash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents, Including Disposal Group and Discontinued Operations, TotalCash and cash equivalents, beginning of periodCash and cash equivalents, end of periodCash, Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, and Restricted Cash Equivalents, Including Disposal Group and Discontinued OperationsBusiness AcquisitionBusiness Acquisition [Axis]Total tax credit carryforwardsTax Credit Carryforward, AmountCity Area CodeCity Area CodeOutstanding letters of creditLetters of Credit Outstanding, AmountRule 10b5-1 Arr Modified FlagRule 10b5-1 Arr Modified Flag, Total current liabilitiesLiabilities, CurrentDerivative ContractDerivative Contract [Domain]Valuation of Long-Lived Assets and Indefinite-lived Intangible AssetsImpairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, Including Intangible Assets, Policy [Policy Text Block]U.S. 401(k) PlanU S401 K Plan [Member]U.S. 401(k) Plan.Net proceeds from offeringProceeds from Debt, Net of Issuance CostsInventory, Net, TotalInventoryInventory, NetSales channel, directly to consumerSales Channel, Directly to Consumer [Member]Stock Options, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual TermShare Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award Options Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term [Abstract]Stock options, weighted average remaining contractual term.U.S. federal statutory income tax rateEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, at Federal Statutory Income Tax Rate, PercentOrganization, Consolidation and Presentation of Financial Statements [Abstract]Local Phone NumberLocal Phone NumberOperating Lease, Impairment LossImpairment lossAmount of operating loss carry-forwards with an expiration dateOperating Loss Carryforwards Subject To ExpirationRepresents the operating loss carryforwards, which are subject to expiration.Goldwell of NY, Inc. Goldwell.Goldwell [Member]Intangible assets subject to amortizationBusiness Combination, Recognized Identifiable Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed, Finite-Lived IntangiblesHedging Designation [Axis]Income Tax AuthorityIncome Tax Jurisdiction [Axis]Income TaxesIncome Tax, Policy [Policy Text Block]Commitments and Contingencies Disclosure [Abstract]Variable-rate trancheVariable Rate Tranche [Member]Representing the information pertaining to the variable rate tranche under term loan B.Advertising CostsMarketing and Advertising Expense [Abstract]Term loan B due two thousand thirty.Term Loan B Due Two Thousand Thirty [Member]Term Loan B due 2030Disposal Group, Including Discontinued Operation, Balance Sheet Disclosures [Abstract]Interest on income tax paid.Interest On Income Tax PaidIncome tax, interest remittedDebt issuance costsDebt Issuance Costs, NetDebt Issuance Costs, Net, TotalDerivative, Fixed Interest RateFixed interest rateSchedule of the tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilitiesSchedule of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities [Table Text Block]Current operating lease liabilitiesOperating Lease, Liability, CurrentLease assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilitiesRight-of-Use Asset Obtained in Exchange for Finance Lease LiabilityPercentage of principal repayable in quarterly installments equal to a percentage of original principal amount to outstanding principal amount due on maturity datePercentage Of Principal Repayable In Quarterly Installments Equal To Percentage Of Original Principal Amount To Outstanding Principal Amount Due On Maturity DatePercentage of principal repayable in quarterly installments equal to a percentage of original principal amount to outstanding principal amount due on maturity date.Income Tax AuthorityIncome Tax Jurisdiction [Domain]Share-based compensation (in shares)Stock Issued During Period Shares Share Based Compensation Other Than Equity AwardsStock issued during period shares, share based compensation other than equity awards.Interest rateInterest rate (as a percent)Debt Instrument, Interest Rate, Stated PercentageAccumulated EarningsRetained Earnings [Member]Payments to Acquire Property, Plant, and Equipment, TotalPayments for property and equipmentPayments to Acquire Property, Plant, and EquipmentAccrued LiabilitiesAccrued Liabilities, Current [Abstract]Revenue recognition payment termsRevenue Performance Obligation Payment TermsRevenue performance obligation payment terms.Document Transition ReportDocument Transition ReportAmount of shares authorized to be repurchasedShare Repurchase Program, Authorized, Amount2026Lessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year TwoLong-term debtLong-Term Debt, by Type, Current and Noncurrent [Abstract]Effect of foreign operationsEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, Foreign Income Tax Rate Differential, PercentExercised (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangements by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Exercises in Period, Weighted Average Exercise PriceAccrued liabilitiesDeferred Tax Assets, Tax Deferred Expense, Reserves and Accruals, Accrued LiabilitiesAuditor Firm IDAuditor Firm IDMinimumMinimum [Member]Earnings Per Share Reconciliation:Earnings Per Share Reconciliation [Abstract]Common StockCommon Stock [Member]Rewards Loyalty ProgramRewards Loyalty Program [Member]Rewards loyalty program.2026Long-Term Debt, Maturity, Year TwoAccrued LiabilitiesAccounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities Disclosure [Text Block]Performance period (in years)Sharebased Compensation Arrangement By Sharebased Payment Award Percentage Of EarningsSharebased compensation arrangement by sharebased payment award percentage of earnings.Unvested at the beginning of the period (in dollars per share)Unvested at the end of the period (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Nonvested, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair ValueOther assetsIncrease (Decrease) in Other Noncurrent AssetsAdditional Paid-

in CapitalAdditional Paid-in Capital [Member]Entity Well-known Seasoned IssuerEntity Well-known Seasoned IssuerForeign CurrencyForeign Currency Transactions and Translations Policy [Policy Text Block]Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income (Loss) to Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities [Abstract]Proceeds from Hedge, Financing ActivitiesCash received in connection with early settlement of interest rate capsSale of asset, gainGain (Loss) on Sale of PropertiesIncome Statement LocationStatement of Income Location, Balance [Domain]2025Lessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be Paid, Year OneOther assetsOther Assets, NoncurrentProperty and other taxesAccrual for Taxes Other than Income Taxes, CurrentSegmentsSegments [Domain]Increase (Decrease) in Other Operating Liabilities, TotalOther liabilitiesIncrease (Decrease) in Other Operating LiabilitiesTransformation PlanTransformation Plan [Member]Transformation plan.Performance-based AwardsPerformance Shares [Member]Senior secured second lien notes due 2025Senior Secured Second Lien Notes Due2025 [Member]Senior secured second lien notes due 2025.Other current assetsOther Assets, CurrentGoodwill and Intangible Assets Disclosure [Abstract]Entity Common Stock, Shares OutstandingEntity Common Stock, Shares OutstandingDisaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]Disaggregation of Revenue [Line Items]Term Loan B Due 2030Term Loan B Due Two Thousand And Thirty [Member]Term loan B due two thousand and thirty.Basis of PresentationBasis of Accounting, Policy [Policy Text Block]2025Finite-Lived Intangible Asset, Expected Amortization, Year OneScenario [Domain]Customer RelationshipsCustomer Relationships [Member]Less: current maturitiesFinance leaseFinance Lease, Liability, CurrentDomestic earnings before provision for income taxesIncome (Loss) from Continuing Operations before Income Taxes, DomesticCommon stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 500,000 shares; 101,854 and 106,266 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectivelyCommon Stock, Value, IssuedAmortization of leased assetsFinance Lease, Right-of-Use Asset, AmortizationSchedule of expected future amortization expense related to definite-lived intangible assetsSchedule of Finite-Lived Intangible Assets, Future Amortization Expense [Table Text Block]Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Assets, TotalGain (Loss) on Disposition of AssetsNet gain on disposal of long-lived assetsCurrent:Lease Liabilities Current [Abstract]Lease liabilities current.Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major ClassIndefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major ClassIndefinite And Finite Lived Intangible Assets By Major Class [Line Items]n/aImpairment, Long-Lived Asset, Held-for-Use, Statement of Income or Comprehensive Income [Extensible Enumeration]Long-lived assets:Property, Plant and Equipment, Net [Abstract]2027Long-Term Debt, Maturity, Year ThreePresent value of lease liabilitiesOperating Lease, Liability, TotalOperating lease liabilityOperating Lease, LiabilityDeferred tax impact of foreign branch conversionEffective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation, Tax Settlement, Foreign, PercentPayout percentage (in percentage)Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award Equity Instruments Other Than Options Fair Value Assumptions Payout PercentageThe assumed payout rate to be paid to holders of the underlying shares over the option's term.Measurement FrequencyMeasurement Frequency [Axis]Schedule of accrued liabilitiesSchedule of Accrued Liabilities [Table Text Block]Contract With Customer Liability [Table]Contract With Customer Liability [Table]Contract with customer liability.Income Taxes PaidIncome tax remittedTotal LiabilitiesFair Value, Net Asset (Liability)Weighted-average diluted sharesDilutedWeighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding, DilutedSchedule of segment dataSchedule of Segment Reporting Information, by Segment [Table Text Block]Finance Lease, Liability, Noncurrent, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]Finance Lease, Liability, Noncurrent, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]Accounts Receivable, after Allowance for Credit Loss, Current, TotalTrade accounts receivable, netAccounts Receivable, after Allowance for Credit Loss, CurrentTotal undiscounted lease paymentsLessee, Operating Lease, Liability, to be PaidIncrease (Decrease) in Inventories, TotalInventoryIncrease (Decrease) in InventoriesDistribution Center Consolidation and Store Optimization PlanDistribution Center Consolidation And Store Optimization PlanDistribution Center Consolidation And Store Optimization Plan [Member]Distribution Center Consolidation and Store Optimization Plan.Weighted average shares:Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding, Diluted [Abstract]Concentration Risk BenchmarkConcentration Risk Benchmark [Domain]Finance Lease, Liability, TotalPlus: finance lease obligationsPresent value of lease liabilitiesFinance Lease, LiabilityEntity Small BusinessEntity Small BusinessNumber of stores acquired on acquisition.Number Of Stores Acquired On AcquisitionNumber of stores acquiredSegment Reporting Information [Line Items]Segment Reporting Information [Line Items]Percentage points added to the reference rateDebt Instrument, Basis Spread on Variable RateInterest rateDebtDebt Disclosure [Text Block]Derivative Instruments, Gain (Loss) Reclassified from Accumulated OCI into Income, Effective Portion, Net, TotalReclassified loss from AOCL, netDerivative Instruments, Gain (Loss) Reclassified from Accumulated OCI into Income, Effective Portion, NetCredit FacilityCredit Facility [Axis]Total debtLong-Term Debt and Lease Obligation, Including Current MaturitiesDerivative Instrument, Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCL into Income, Effective Portion, Statement of Income or Comprehensive Income [Extensible Enumeration]Derivative Instrument, Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCL into Income, Effective Portion, Statement of Income or Comprehensive Income [Extensible Enumeration]Schedule of notional amount held through foreign currency forwards, based upon exchange ratesSchedule of Notional Amounts of Outstanding Derivative Positions [Table Text Block]Non-expiring tax credit carryforwardsTax Credit Carryforward No Expiration AmountThe amount of the tax credit carryforward with no expiration, before tax effects, available to reduce future taxable income under enacted tax laws.Debt instrument maturity date, descriptionDebt Instrument, Maturity Date, DescriptionHair careHair Care [Member]Hair care.Cash Flows from Financing Activities:Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities [Abstract]Outstanding at the beginning of the period (in dollars per share)Outstanding at the end of the period (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Options, Outstanding, Weighted Average Exercise PriceStock option and stock award programsIncremental Common Shares Attributable to Dilutive Effect of Share-Based Payment ArrangementsDerivative Instruments and Hedging Activities Disclosure [Abstract]Derivative, Number of Instruments Held, TotalNumber of derivative instruments heldDerivative, Number of Instruments HeldNetIntangible assets, excluding goodwill, netIntangible Assets, Net (Excluding Goodwill)Lease assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilitiesRight-of-Use Asset Obtained in Exchange for Operating Lease LiabilityInterest rate discountDebt Instrument Discount RateDebt instrument discount rate.Line of credit facility, commitment fee percentageLine of Credit Facility, Commitment Fee PercentageMeasurement FrequencyMeasurement Frequency [Domain]Valuation allowanceDeferred Tax Assets, Valuation AllowanceCost of Goods Sold and Selling, General and Administrative ExpensesCost Of Goods Sold And Selling General And Administrative [Member]Cost of goods sold and selling general and administrative.Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of taxOther comprehensive income, net of taxOther Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Tax, Portion Attributable to ParentOperating leasesOperating Lease, Weighted Average Remaining Lease TermSubsequent EventsSubsequent Events [Text Block]Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Line Items]Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Line Items]Accounts Payable, Current, TotalAccounts payableAccounts Payable, CurrentFranchisor DisclosureFranchisor Disclosure [Axis]Restricted Stock (in dollars per share)Performance Unit Awards (in dollars per share)Share-Based Compensation Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Nonvested, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value [Abstract]Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Table]Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Table]Lease termSale Leaseback Transaction, Lease TermAllowance for Doubtful AccountsAccounts Receivable, Allowance for Credit Loss, CurrentWeighted-average remaining lease term (in years):Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term [Abstract]Weighted-average remaining lease term.CurrencyCurrency [Axis]XML 18 RI.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Document and Entity Information - USD (\$)		12 Months Ended	
		Sep. 30, 2024	Nov. 08, 2024Mar. 31, 2024
Cover [Abstract]			
Entity Registrant Name	SALLY BEAUTY HOLDINGS, INC.		
Entity Central Index Key	0001368458		
Document Type	10-K		
Document Period End Date	Sep. 30, 2024		
Trading Symbol	SBH		
Amendment Flag	false		
Current Fiscal Year End Date	--09-30		
Entity Well-known Seasoned Issuer	Yes		
Entity Voluntary Filers	No		
Entity Current Reporting Status	Yes		
Entity Filer Category	Large Accelerated Filer		
Entity Small Business	false		
Entity Emerging Growth Company	false		
Entity Public Float			\$1,279,396,000
Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding			101,880,965
Document Fiscal Year Focus	2024		
Document Fiscal Period Focus	FY		
Security Exchange Name	NYSE		
Title of 12(b) Security	Common Stock, par value \$.01 per share		
Entity Interactive Data Current	Yes		
Entity File Number	1-33145		
Entity Incorporation, State or Country Code	DE		
Entity Tax Identification Number	36-2257936		
Entity Address, Address Line One	3001 Colorado Boulevard		
Entity Address, City or Town	Denton		
Entity Address, State or Province	TX		
Entity Address, Postal Zip Code	76210		
City Area Code	800		
Local Phone Number	777-5706		
Document Annual Report	true		
Document Transition Report	false		
Entity Shell Company	false		
ICFR Auditor Attestation Flag	true		
Auditor Name	KPMG LLP		
Auditor Location	Dallas, Texas		
Auditor Firm ID	185		
Documents Incorporated by Reference		DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	
		Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement relating to the registrant's 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K where indicated.	

Document Financial Statement Error Correction [Flag]

XML 19 R2.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Consolidated Balance Sheets - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 107,961	\$ 123,001
Trade accounts receivable, net	33,635	33,421
Accounts receivable, other	58,553	42,454
Inventory	1,036,624	975,218
Other current assets	68,541	53,903
Total current assets	1,305,314	1,227,997
Property and equipment, net	269,872	297,779

Operating lease assets	582,573	570,657
Business combination, goodwill	538,266	533,081
Intangible assets, excluding goodwill, net	59,960	55,171
Other assets	36,914	40,565
Total assets	2,792,899	2,725,250
Current liabilities:		
Current maturities of long-term debt	4,127	4,173
Accounts payable	269,424	258,884
Accrued liabilities	162,950	163,366
Current operating lease liabilities	136,068	150,479
Income taxes payable	20,100	2,355
Total current liabilities	592,669	579,257
Long-term debt	978,255	1,065,811
Long-term operating lease liabilities	479,616	455,071
Other liabilities	22,066	23,139
Deferred income tax liabilities, net	91,758	93,224
Total liabilities	2,164,364	2,216,502
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 500,000 shares; 101,854 and 106,266 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively	1,019	1,063
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000 shares; none issued		
Additional paid-in capital		5,677
Accumulated earnings	740,685	624,772
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(113,169)	(122,764)
Total stockholders' equity	628,535	508,748
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 2,792,899	\$ 2,725,250

XML 20 R3.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Consolidated Balance			
Sheets			
(Parenthetical) - \$ /			
shares			
Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023			
Statement of Financial Position [Abstract]			
Common stock, par value (in dollars per share)	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01	
Common stock, Authorized shares	500,000,000	500,000,000	
Common stock, shares issued	101,854,000	106,266,000	
Common stock, shares outstanding	101,854,000	106,266,000	
Preferred stock, par value (in dollars per share)	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01	
Preferred stock, Authorized shares	50,000,000	50,000,000	
Preferred stock, shares issued	0	0	

XML 21 R4.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Consolidated			
Statements of			
Earnings - USD (\$)			
shares in Thousands,			
\$ in Thousands			
Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023 Sep. 30, 2022			
Income Statement [Abstract]			
Net sales	\$ 3,717,031	\$ 3,728,131	\$ 3,815,565
Cost of goods sold	1,826,699	1,829,951	1,896,400
Gross profit	1,890,332	1,898,180	1,919,165
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,607,674	1,555,946	1,553,948
Restructuring	(75)	17,205	27,577
Operating earnings	282,733	325,029	337,640
Interest expense	76,408	72,979	93,543
Earnings before provision for income taxes	206,325	252,050	244,097
Provision for income taxes	52,911	67,450	60,544
Net earnings	\$ 153,414	\$ 184,600	\$ 183,553
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 1.48	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.69
Diluted	\$ 1.43	\$ 1.69	\$ 1.66
Weighted average shares:			
Basic	103,939	107,332	108,665
Diluted	106,933	109,336	110,293

XML 22 R5.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Consolidated			
Statements of			
Comprehensive			
Income - USD (\$)			
\$ in Thousands			
Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023 Sep. 30, 2022			
Statement of Comprehensive Income [Abstract]			
Net earnings	\$ 153,414	\$ 184,600	\$ 183,553
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	12,437	28,282	(60,974)
Interest rate swap, net of tax	(4,147)	3,716	
Interest rate caps, net of tax		(1,960)	4,045
Foreign exchange contracts, net of tax	1,305	(955)	(277)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	9,595	29,083	(57,206)
Total comprehensive income	\$ 163,009	\$ 213,683	\$ 126,347

XML 23 R6.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Consolidated			
Statements of Cash			
Flows - USD (\$)			
\$ in Thousands			
Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023 Sep. 30, 2022			
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 153,414	\$ 184,600	\$ 183,553
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	109,738	102,409	99,929
Share-based compensation expense	17,172	15,862	9,944
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,441	2,693	3,351
Impairment of long-lived assets, including operating lease assets	605	3,424	25,029
Net gain on disposal of long-lived assets	(103)	(92)	(53)
Net loss on extinguishment of debt	3,734	2,395	16,439
Deferred income taxes	(1,663)	9,626	(17,592)
Changes in (exclusive of effects of acquisitions):			
Trade accounts receivable	230	1,462	(3,184)
Accounts receivable, other	(14,822)	(3,327)	(5,999)
Inventory	(54,600)	(21,533)	(96,195)
Other current assets	2,818	(102)	(9,536)
Other assets	(1,836)	(695)	4,148
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	15,022	(29,697)	(46,289)
Income taxes payable	17,867	(2,152)	(6,698)
Operating lease assets and liabilities	(2,412)	(16,268)	6,233

Other liabilities	(1,077)	706	(6,580)
Net cash provided by operating activities	246,528	249,311	156,500
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Payments for property and equipment	(101,165)	(90,742)	(99,250)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(7,745)	(9,034)	(3,169)
Net cash used by investing activities	(108,910)	(99,776)	(102,419)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	1,541,458	1,289,622	520,003
Repayments of long-term debt	(1,625,595)	(1,370,799)	(770,286)
Debt issuance costs	(9,202)	(5,214)	
Payments for common stock repurchased	(60,392)	(15,150)	(130,328)
Proceeds from equity awards	1,763	1,885	8,112
Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	(1,766)	(1,168)	(1,180)
Net cash used by financing activities	(153,734)	(100,824)	(373,679)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	1,076	3,732	(10,803)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(15,040)	52,443	(330,401)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	123,001	70,558	400,959
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	107,961	123,001	70,558
Supplemental Cash Flow Information:			
Interest paid	86,715	71,945	82,072
Income taxes paid	35,987	63,808	82,607
Capital expenditures incurred but not paid	\$ 16,328	\$ 22,790	\$ 15,757

XML 24 R7.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity - USD (\$) shares in Thousands, \$ in Thousands	Total	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
Balance at Sep. 30, 2021	\$ 280,741	\$ 1,129	\$ 17,286	\$ 356,967	\$ (94,641)
Balance (in shares) at Sep. 30, 2021		112,913			
Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity					
Net Income (Loss)	183,553			183,553	
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	(57,206)				(57,206)
Repurchases of common stock	\$ (130,328)	\$ (68)	(29,912)	(100,348)	
Repurchases of common stock (in shares)	(6,833)	(6,833)			
Share-based compensation	\$ 9,944		9,944		
Stock issued for equity awards	8,112	\$ 10	8,102		
Stock issued for equity awards (in shares)		949			
Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement	(1,180)	\$ (1)	(1,179)		
Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement (in shares)		(59)			
Balance at Sep. 30, 2022	293,636	\$ 1,070	4,241	440,172	(151,847)
Balance (in shares) at Sep. 30, 2022		106,970			
Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity					
Net Income (Loss)	184,600			184,600	
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	29,083				29,083
Repurchases of common stock	\$ (15,150)	\$ (15)	(15,135)		
Repurchases of common stock (in shares)	(1,511)	(1,511)			
Share-based compensation	\$ 15,862		15,862		
Stock issued for equity awards	1,885	\$ 9	1,876		
Stock issued for equity awards (in shares)		900			
Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement	(1,168)	\$ (1)	(1,167)		
Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement (in shares)		(93)			
Balance at Sep. 30, 2023	\$ 508,748	\$ 1,063	5,677	624,772	(122,764)
Balance (in shares) at Sep. 30, 2023	106,266	106,266			
Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity					
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 153,414			153,414	
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	9,595				9,595
Repurchases of common stock	\$ (60,391)	\$ (51)	(22,839)	(37,501)	
Repurchases of common stock (in shares)	(5,143)	(5,143)			
Share-based compensation	\$ 17,172		17,172		
Stock issued for equity awards	1,763	\$ 9	1,754		
Stock issued for equity awards (in shares)		925			
Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement	(1,766)	\$ (2)	(1,764)		
Employee withholding taxes paid related to net share settlement (in shares)		(194)			
Balance at Sep. 30, 2024	\$ 628,535	\$ 1,019		\$ 740,685	\$ (113,169)
Balance (in shares) at Sep. 30, 2024	101,854	101,854			

XML 25 R8.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Pay vs Performance Disclosure - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023 Sep. 30, 2022		
--	--	--	--

[Pay vs Performance Disclosure](#)

Net Income (Loss)	\$ 153,414	\$ 184,600	\$ 183,553
-----------------------------------	------------	------------	------------

XML 26 R9.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Insider Trading Arrangements	3 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024		
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	--

[Trading Arrangements, by Individual](#)

Rule 10b5-1 Arrangement Adopted	false
Non-Rule 10b5-1 Arrangement Adopted	false
Rule 10b5-1 Arrangement Terminated	false
Non-Rule 10b5-1 Arrangement Terminated	false

XML 27 R10.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies	12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024
---	----------------------------------

**[Organization,
Consolidation and
Presentation of
Financial Statements
\[Abstract\]](#)**

**[Basis of Presentation
and Significant
Accounting Policies](#)**

1. **Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies**

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements included herein have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”). All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

In order to present our financial statements in conformity with GAAP, we are required to make certain estimates and assumptions that impact our financial statements and supplementary disclosures. These

estimates may use forecasted financial information based on reasonable information available, however they are subject to change in the future. Significant estimates and assumptions are part of our accounting for sales allowances, deferred revenue, valuation of inventory, amortization and depreciation, intangibles and goodwill, and other reserves. We believe these estimates and assumptions are reasonable; however, they are based on management’s current knowledge of events and actions, and changes in facts and circumstances may result in revised estimates and impact actual results.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash represents currency on hand, debit and credit card receivables and third-party online payment systems transactions, while cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments which have an original maturity of three months or less.

Trade Accounts Receivable and Accounts Receivable, Other

Trade accounts receivable consist of credit extended directly to certain customers who meet our credit requirements in the ordinary course of business and are stated at their carrying values, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Our allowance is determined by estimating expected credit losses based on historical trends. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, our allowance for doubtful accounts was \$0.8 million and \$1.1 million, respectively. Our allowance for doubtful accounts is regularly reviewed on the basis of our historical collection data and current customer information. Customer account balances are written off against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote.

Other accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from vendors under various contractual agreements and include volume rebates and other promotional considerations.

Inventory and Cost of Goods Sold

Inventory is stated at the lower of weighted average cost or net realizable value. Inventory cost reflects actual product costs, the cost of transportation to our distribution centers, buying costs and certain shipping and handling costs, such as freight from the distribution centers to the stores and handling costs incurred at the distribution centers. When assessing the net realizable value of inventory, we consider several factors including estimates of future demand for our products, historical turn-over rates, the age and sales history of the inventory, and historic and anticipated changes in stock keeping units.

Physical inventory counts are performed at substantially all stores and significant distribution centers at least annually. Upon completion of physical inventory counts, our consolidated financial statements are adjusted to reflect actual quantities on hand. Between physical counts, we estimate inventory shrinkage based on our historical experience. We have policies and processes in place that are intended to minimize inventory shrinkage.

Cost of goods sold includes actual product costs, the cost of transportation to our distribution centers, operating costs associated with our distribution centers (including employee compensation expense, depreciation and amortization, rent and other occupancy-related expenses), vendor rebates and allowances, inventory shrinkage and certain shipping and handling costs, such as freight from the distribution centers to the stores. All other shipping and handling costs

are included in selling, general and administrative expenses when incurred. See Note 17, *Restructuring*, for more information on the impacts to costs of goods sold in connection with the Plan.

We deem cash consideration received from a supplier to be a reduction of the cost of inventory purchased, unless it is in exchange for an asset or service, or a reimbursement of a specific, incremental, identifiable cost incurred by us in selling the vendor’s products. The majority of cash consideration we receive is considered to be a reduction of inventory and a subsequent reduction in cost of goods sold as the related products are sold.

Lease Accounting

Substantially all of our leases are operating leases and relate primarily to retail stores and warehousing properties with lease terms typically five to ten years. Some of our leases include options to extend the agreement by a certain number of years, typically five years. At the lease commencement date, an operating lease liability and related operating lease asset are recognized and typically do not assume renewals unless we are reasonably certain that we will exercise the option.

The operating lease liabilities are calculated using the present value of lease payments. The discount rate used is either the rate implicit in the lease, when known, or our estimated incremental borrowing rate. Our incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest we would have to pay on a collateralized basis to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments under similar terms. Because we do not generally borrow on a collateralized basis, we derive an appropriate incremental borrowing rate using the interest rate we pay on our non-collateralized borrowings, adjusted for the amount of the lease payments, the lease term and the effect of designating specific collateral with a value equal to the unpaid lease payments for that lease. We apply the incremental borrowing rate on a portfolio basis given the impact of applying it on a lease by lease basis would be immaterial.

Operating lease assets are valued based on the initial operating lease liabilities plus any prepaid rent and direct costs from executing the leases, reduced by tenant improvement allowances and any rent abatement. Operating lease assets are tested for impairment in the same manner as our long-lived assets. No material impairment losses were recorded during fiscal years 2024 or 2023. For fiscal year 2022, we recognized impairment loss in connection with our operating leases assets of \$21.6 million in connection with the Plan and are included within restructuring on our consolidated statements of earnings. Please see Note 17, *Restructuring*, for more information on the Plan.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the term of the related lease, including renewals considered reasonably assured. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are included in selling, general and administrative expenses when incurred, while expenditures for major renewals and improvements that substantially extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized.

The following table summarizes our property and equipment balances and their estimated useful lives (dollars in thousands):

	Life (in years)	September 30,	
		2024	2023
Land	N/A	\$ 5,672	\$ 10,038
Buildings and building improvements	5 - 40	45,564	56,688
Leasehold improvements	1 - 12	317,976	280,626
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1 - 10	782,478	730,639
Total property and equipment, gross		1,151,690	1,077,991
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(881,818)	(780,212)
Total property and equipment, net		\$ 269,872	\$ 297,779

Depreciation expense for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$106.6 million, \$99.0 million and \$95.9 million, respectively, and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses, or cost of goods sold if associated with our distribution centers, in our consolidated statements of earnings. No material impairments were recorded for fiscal years 2024 or 2023. During fiscal year 2022, we recognized an impairment loss of \$3.3 million within restructuring on our consolidated statements of earnings in connection with the Plan. See Note 17, *Restructuring*, for more information on the Plan.

In August 2024, our Board approved the sale of our corporate headquarters in Denton, Texas. At the end of September 30, 2024, we had entered into an agreement with Denton County, Texas to sell our corporate headquarters, including furniture, fixtures and some equipment currently on the premise. In connection with the sale of the office, we evaluated the disposal of these assets and determined these assets should be classified as held for sale. As of September 30, 2024, we reclassified the following amounts out of property and equipment, net, (disposal group) into other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets for fiscal year 2024 (dollars in thousands):

	September 30,
	2024
Buildings and building improvements	\$ 11,629
Land	4,407
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1,195
Total assets held for sale	\$ 17,231

The fair value, less estimated cost to dispose, of the disposal group was estimated to be \$43.6 million based on the terms of the agreement. The sale was completed during our first quarter of fiscal year 2025. See Note 18, *Subsequent Event*, for more information on the sale of these assets.

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets and Definite-lived Intangible Assets

Long-lived assets, including operating lease assets and property and equipment, and purchased intangibles subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. The recoverability of long-lived assets and intangible assets subject to amortization is assessed by comparing the net carrying amount of each asset to the total estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment charge may be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset using a discounted cash flow approach.

When we commit to an exit plan of scale that we believe will result in the disposal of long-lived assets prior to the end their useful lives, the approval of such plan may be considered a triggering event and therefore require a reassessment of asset carrying values for recoverability, based on projected cash flows. If the carrying values are not recoverable, write-downs or impairment charges may be required to bring carrying values of certain long-lived assets, including operating lease asset, to fair value.

Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually, as of January 31st, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate its carrying amount may be less than its recoverable amount, to determine whether or not it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Furthermore, we considered potential triggering events each quarter, including fluctuations of our stock price and borrowing rates in the debt markets.

Components within the same operating segment are aggregated and deemed a single reporting unit if the components have similar economic characteristics. As of September 30, 2024 and 2023, our reporting units consisted of SBS and BSG. We assign goodwill to the reporting unit which consolidates the acquisition.

When assessing goodwill for impairment, we may perform a qualitative assessment which evaluates macro-economic conditions, current and projected cash flows, and other events or changes in circumstances to determine if a quantitative assessment is necessary. In fiscal year 2023, we performed a quantitative assessment, which indicated no impairment existed. In fiscal year 2024, we performed a qualitative assessment. We have not recorded any impairment charges related to goodwill in the current or prior fiscal years presented.

Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets

Our intangible assets with indefinite lives consist of trade names acquired in business combinations or asset purchases. Upon acquisition of these identifiable intangible assets, we base our valuation on the information and assumptions available to us at the time of acquisition, using income and market approaches to determine fair value. These assets

are evaluated for impairment annually, as of January 31st, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the asset’s carrying amount may be less than its recoverable amount, to determine whether or not it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. When assessing intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment, we compare the fair value of each asset against its carrying value. Fair value is based on the relief-from-royalty method. We have not recorded any impairment charges related to indefinite-lived intangibles in the current or prior fiscal years presented.

Self-Insurance Programs

We self-insure the risks related to workers’ compensation, general liability, and certain employee-related healthcare benefits. We have obtained third-party excess insurance coverage to limit our exposure per occurrence and aggregate cash outlay.

We record an estimated liability for the ultimate cost of claims incurred and unpaid as of the balance sheet date, which includes claims filed and estimated losses incurred but not yet reported. We estimate the ultimate cost based on an analysis of our historical data and actuarial estimates. These estimates are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure the recorded liability is adequate. The current and long-term portions of these liabilities are recorded at their present value and included in accrued liabilities and other liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets, respectively.

Revenue Recognition

Substantially all of our revenue is derived through the sale of merchandise. Revenue is recognized net of estimated sales returns and sales taxes. We estimate sales returns based on historical data. Additionally, we have assessed all revenue streams for principal versus agent considerations and have concluded we are the principal for the vast majority of all our transactions.

See Note 16, *Segments and Disaggregated Revenue*, for additional information regarding the disaggregation of our revenue.

Merchandise Revenues

We sell merchandise through our company-operated stores, digital platforms, to our franchisees and by using DSCs. These sales generally have one single performance obligation and revenue is recognized at the point of sale or upon shipment of the merchandise, whenever control of items sold transfers to the customer. Shipping fees charged through digital channels are considered a separate performance obligation and are recognized in net sales, while the related shipping cost is recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses.

We extend credit to certain customers, primarily salon professionals, which generally have 30 day payment terms. Based on the nature of theses receivables, no significant financing component exists.

Gift Cards

The revenue from the sale of our gift cards is recognized at the time the gift card is used to purchase merchandise, which is generally within one year from the date of purchase. Our gift cards do not carry expiration dates or impose post-sale fees. Based on historical experience, a certain amount of our gift cards will not be redeemed, also referred to as “gift card breakage.” We recognize revenue related to gift card breakage within net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings over time proportionately to historical redemption patterns. The gift cards are issued and represent liabilities of either of our operating entities, Sally Beauty Supply LLC or Beauty Systems Group LLC, which are both limited liability companies formed in the state of Virginia.

Customer Loyalty Rewards

Our Sally Beauty Rewards Program in the U.S. and Canada, enables customers to earn points based on their status for every dollar spent on qualifying SBS purchases. The program is free to join, and it provides our loyalty customers the ability to earn points on their SBS purchases, that convert to Sally Beauty Rewards certificates when select thresholds are attained. Points earned expire after twelve months of inactivity and certificates issued expire 30 days after earned. Certificates generated from our rewards loyalty program provide a material right to customers and represent a separate performance obligation. As such, we defer revenue for future rewards on a standalone value per point, net of estimated breakage based on historical data, within accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets.

The following table shows the amount of performance-based contract liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

Contracts	Balance Sheet Classification	September 30,	
		2024	2023
Gift cards	Accrued liabilities	\$ 4,980	\$ 5,940
Rewards loyalty program	Accrued liabilities	6,513	8,098
Total liability		\$ 11,493	\$ 14,038

Changes to our performance-based contract liabilities for fiscal years 2024 and 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	September 30,	
	2024	2023
September 30, 2023	\$ 14,038	\$ 13,460
Loyalty points and gift cards issued but not redeemed, net of estimated breakage	7,053	11,204
Revenue recognized from beginning liability	(9,598)	(10,626)
September 30, 2024	\$ 11,493	\$ 14,038

Private Label Rewards Credit Cards

We have a multi-year agreement with a third-party bank (the “Bank”) to provide our customers a private label credit card program in the U.S. Under the agreement, the Bank manages our customer’s credit approval and credit card accounts, while we facilitate credit applications and provide licensing to our brand and marketing services. The Bank accepts all customer default risks associated with these accounts. In connection with signing the agreement, we received a refundable payment from the Bank that we recorded as deferred revenue within other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and is being recognize on a straight-line basis, over the initial term of the agreement, into net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings.

Pursuant to the agreement, the Bank will contribute funding for the program marketing expenses and are recognized in net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings. In addition, we earn other immaterial amounts from the Bank, including incentive payments for achieving performance targets and the activation of credit cards.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs relate mainly to digital and web advertising, in-store and traditional print advertisements, customer relationship management, trade shows and product education for salon professionals. Advertising costs incurred in connection with print advertisements are expensed the first time the advertisement is run. Other advertising costs are expensed when incurred. Advertising costs were \$68.4 million, \$65.4 million and \$69.8 million for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.

Share-based Compensation

We measure the cost of services received from certain of our employees and Board of Directors in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant which are expensed ratably over the vesting period, except for awards issued to retirement eligible participants, which are expensed on an accelerated basis. We recognize the impact of forfeitures as they occur. Share-based compensation expense is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.

Income Taxes

We recognize deferred income taxes for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which temporary differences are anticipated to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in income tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statements of earnings in the period of enactment. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized unless it is more-likely-than-not that such assets will be realized in full. The estimated tax benefit of an uncertain tax position is recorded in our consolidated financial statements only after determining a more-likely-than-not probability that the uncertain tax position will withstand challenge, if any, from applicable taxing authorities.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of each of our foreign operations is generally the respective local currency. Balance sheet accounts are translated into U.S. dollars (our reporting currency) at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date, while the results of operations and cash flows are generally translated using average exchange rates for the periods presented. Individually material transactions, if any, are translated using the actual rate of exchange on the transaction date. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss in our consolidated balance sheets.

Foreign currency transaction gains or losses, including changes in the fair value (i.e., marked-to-market adjustments) of certain foreign exchange contracts we hold, are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings when incurred and were not significant in any of the periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

XML 28 R11.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Recent Accounting Pronouncements
Accounting Standards Update and Change in Accounting Principle [Abstract]
Recent Accounting Pronouncements

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued accounting standards update (“ASU”) No. 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, to enhance segment disclosures for annual and interim consolidated financial statements, including significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker (“CODM”). For public companies, the amendments in the update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption on its financial statement disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, to expand disclosures in an entity’s income tax rate reconciliation table and the disaggregation of taxes paid in U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. For public business entities, the amendments in this update are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of this update, but we do not expect the update to impact our consolidated results of operations or financial position.

XML 29 R12.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Fair Value Measurements
Fair Value Disclosures [Abstract]
Fair Value Measurements

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

3. Fair Value Measurements

Our financial instruments consist of cash equivalents, trade and other accounts receivable, accounts payable, derivative instruments, including foreign exchange contracts and interest rate caps, and debt. The carrying amounts of cash equivalents, trade and other accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their respective fair values due to the short-term nature of these financial instruments.

We measure on a recurring basis and disclose the fair value of our financial instruments under the provisions of ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, as amended (“ASC 820”). We define “fair value” as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (i.e., the exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 establishes a three-level hierarchy for measuring fair value and requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. This valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability on the measurement date.

The three levels of that hierarchy are defined as follows:

- Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities; or unadjusted quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data; and
- Level 3 - Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

Fair value on recurring basis

Consistent with the fair value hierarchy, we categorized our financial assets and liabilities as follows (in thousands):

	Classification	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	As of September 30,	
			2024	2023
Financial Assets				
Non-designated foreign exchange contracts	Other current assets	Level 2	\$ 1,207	\$ 1,160
Interest rate swap	Other assets	Level 2	—	4,668
Total assets			\$ 1,207	\$ 5,828
Financial Liabilities				
Non-designated foreign exchange contracts	Accrued liabilities	Level 2	\$ 1,485	\$ 397
Interest rate swap	Other liabilities	Level 2	635	—
Total Liabilities			\$ 2,120	\$ 397

The fair value of each asset and liability was measured using widely accepted valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow analyses and observable inputs, such as market interest rates and foreign exchange rates.

Other fair value disclosures

Carrying amounts and the related estimated fair value of our long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	As of September 30,			
		2024		2023	
		Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value

Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations					
Senior notes due 2032	Level 2	\$	600,000	\$	615,000
Senior notes due 2025	Level 2		—		—
Term loan B due 2030	Level 2		394,000		393,508
Total long-term debt		\$	994,000	\$	1,008,508
				\$	1,077,961
				\$	1,060,962

The fair value of our senior notes was measured using unadjusted quoted market prices. The fair value of our term loan B agreements was measured using unadjusted quoted market prices for similar debt securities in active markets.

XML 30 R13.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accumulated
Stockholders' Equity
Stockholders' Equity
Note [Abstract]
Accumulated
Stockholders' Equity

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

4. Accumulated Stockholders' Equity
Share Repurchases

The Board approved a share repurchase program authorizing us to repurchase up to \$1.0 billion of our common stock through September 30, 2025. Information related to our shares repurchased and subsequently retired were as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Number of shares repurchased	5,143	1,511	6,833
Total cost of share repurchased	\$ 60,391	\$ 15,150	\$ 130,328

The amounts above do not include approximately 194,000, 93,000 and 59,000 shares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholding obligations upon vesting of equity-based awards valued at \$1.8 million, \$1.2 million and \$1.2 million during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. We reduced common stock and additional paid-in capital, in the aggregate, by these amounts. However, as required by GAAP, to the extent share repurchase amounts exceeded the balance of additional paid-in capital prior to such repurchases, we recorded the excess in accumulated stockholders' equity on our consolidated balance sheets. Share repurchases are typically funded from either cash from operations or borrowings under the ABL facility, as appropriate.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The change in accumulated other comprehensive loss ("AOCL") was as follows (in thousands):

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Interest Rate Swap	Interest Rate Caps	Foreign Exchange Contracts	Total
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$ (153,128)	\$ —	\$ 1,960	\$ (679)	\$ (151,847)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	28,282	4,990	817	(2,837)	31,252
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	—	(1,274)	(2,777)	1,882	(2,169)
Balance at September 30, 2023	(124,846)	3,716	—	(1,634)	(122,764)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	12,437	(854)	—	(1,590)	9,993
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	—	(3,293)	—	2,895	(398)
Balance at September 30, 2024	\$ (112,409)	\$ (431)	\$ —	\$ (329)	\$ (113,169)

The tax impact for the changes in other comprehensive loss and the reclassifications to net earnings was not material.

XML 31 R14.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Weighted-Average
Shares
Earnings Per Share
[Abstract]
Weighted-Average
Shares

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

5. Weighted Average Shares

The following table sets forth the computations of basic and diluted earnings per share (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Weighted-average basic shares	103,939	107,332	108,665
Dilutive securities:			
Stock option and stock award programs	2,994	2,004	1,628
Weighted-average diluted shares	106,933	109,336	110,293

At September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, options to purchase approximately 1.6 million, 1.9 million and 2.4 million shares, respectively, of our common stock were outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share, due to the options being anti-dilutive.

XML 32 R15.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based
Payments
Share-Based Payment
Arrangement
[Abstract]
Share-Based Payments

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

6. Share-Based Payments

Our Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc. 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Omnibus Plan") allows us to grant awards to its employees up to 8.0 million shares of our common stock, plus an additional number of shares based on the number of shares outstanding as of the beginning of the current plan that have subsequently been terminated, expired unexercised, cash-settled, cancelled, forfeited or lapsed for any reason. Currently, we have awarded grants to employees and non-employee directors under the terms of the Omnibus Plan.

The following table presents total compensation cost for all share-based compensation arrangements and the related income tax benefits recognized in our consolidated statement of earnings (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Share-based compensation expense	\$ 17,172	\$ 15,862	\$ 9,944
Income tax benefit related to share-based compensation expense	\$ 4,217	\$ 3,487	\$ 2,634

The Omnibus Plan award types are as follows:

Performance-based awards: Our performance awards vest over three years upon the satisfaction of the employee service condition and our level of achievement with respect to a mix of certain specified performance targets. For fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, we issued performance awards with a financial performance target based on the growth on adjusted consolidated operating income ("AOI") for each of the next three years.

For each performance award, a grantee may earn from 0% to 200% of the original awarded amount. Fair value of our performance awards related to the achievement of financial performance targets are based on our stock price on the date of grant. During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the fair value of our performance awards was \$8.49, \$12.04 and \$17.40, respectively. Expense is determined upon issuance and recognized based on projections of future performance and actual results.

Market-based awards: In fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, we issued market-based awards that vest over three years and are dependent on the level of achievement of relative total shareholder return ("rTSR") against a group of peer companies measured over a three-year period. For each rTSR, a grantee may earn from 0% to 200% of the original awarded amount. The fair value was determined by using the Monte Carlo simulation model due to the award being subject to a market condition. During fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, the fair value of our market-based awards was \$11.02, \$15.54 and \$23.39, respectively. Expense is determined upon issuance and is recognized regardless of whether the market performance target is achieved.

Stock options: Stock option awards are valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of each stock option award on the date of grant and expense ratably over the vesting period, generally three years. Stock options have a ten year life.

Restricted stock: Restricted stock awards ("RSA") and restricted stock units ("RSU") are valued using the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. Expense is recognized ratably over the vesting period, generally three years for RSAs and RSUs issued to employees and one year for RSUs issued to our independent directors. An RSA award is an award of our shares that have full voting rights and dividend rights but are restricted with regard to sale or transfer. These restrictions lapse over the vesting period. RSUs are awarded to our independent directors who may elect, upon receipt of such award, to defer until a later date delivery of the shares of our common stock that would otherwise be issued on the vesting date. RSUs granted to independent directors prior to the fiscal year 2012, are generally retained by the Company as deferred stock units that are not distributed until six months after the independent director's service as a director terminates.

Performance-Based Awards

The following table presents a summary of the activity for our performance awards assuming 100% payout:

Performance Awards	Number of Shares (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share
Unvested at September 30, 2023	471	\$ 11.26
Granted	596	8.49
Adjustment for performance achievement	(32)	13.37
Vested	(45)	15.18
Forfeited	(93)	10.61
Unvested at September 30, 2024	897	\$ 13.57

As of September 30, 2024, if we assume a 100% payout for unvested performance-based awards, we would expect to recognize \$2.1 million in expense over the weighted average period of 1.6 years.

Market-Based Awards

The following table presents a summary of the activity for our market awards:

	Number of Shares (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share
Market Awards		
Unvested at September 30, 2023	544	\$ 16.77
Granted	397	11.02
Vested	—	—
Forfeited	(149)	17.18
Unvested at September 30, 2024	792	\$ 13.81

As of September 30, 2024, approximately \$4.6 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to unvested market-based awards are expected to be recognized over the weighted average period of 1.7 years.

The assumptions used in the Monte Carlo model relating to the valuation of our TSR awards issued in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	2024	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023	2022
Expected term (in years)	2.9	2.9	2.9
Expected volatility	48.7 %	60.3 %	59.5 %
Risk-free interest rate	4.8 %	4.6 %	0.7 %
Dividend yield	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %

Service-Based Awards

Stock Option Awards

The following table presents a summary of the activity for our stock option awards:

	Number of Outstanding Options (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in Thousands)
Outstanding at September 30, 2023	2,478	\$ 17.45	5.2	—
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(194)	9.09		
Forfeited or expired	(251)	20.72		
Outstanding at September 30, 2024	2,033	\$ 17.84	4.1	\$ 1,761
Exercisable at September 30, 2024	1,947	\$ 17.86	4.0	\$ 1,761

The weighted average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model relating to the valuation of our stock options for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022
Expected term (in years)	6.0
Expected volatility	48.7 %
Risk-free interest rate	1.2 %
Dividend yield	0.0 %

The expected life of options awarded represents the period of time such options are expected to be outstanding and is based on our historical experience. The risk-free interest rate is based on the zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with a term comparable to the expected life of an award at the date of the grant. Since we did not currently expect to pay dividends, the dividend yield used for this purpose was 0%.

The weighted average fair value per share at the date of grant of the stock options awarded during the fiscal year 2022 was \$8.12. No stock options were awarded during the fiscal years 2024 or 2023. The aggregate fair value of stock options vested during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$1.9 million, \$3.2 million and \$2.5 million, respectively.

The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$0.7 million, \$1.4 million and \$4.0 million, respectively. The total cash received during the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 from option exercises was \$1.8 million, \$1.9 million and \$8.1 million, respectively, and the tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from these option exercises was \$0.1 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

At September 30, 2024, approximately \$0.1 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to unvested stock option awards are expected to be recognized over the weighted average period of 0.1 years.

RSUs

The following table presents a summary of the activity for our RSUs:

	Number of Shares (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share
Restricted Stock Units		
Unvested at September 30, 2023	1,603	\$ 13.19
Granted	1,739	8.74
Vested	(727)	13.11
Forfeited	(264)	10.31
Unvested at September 30, 2024	2,351	\$ 10.25

At September 30, 2024, approximately \$12.0 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to unvested RSUs are expected to be recognized over the weighted average period of 1.7 years.

XML 33 R16.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases

[Leases \[Abstract\]](#)
[Leases](#)

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024

7. Leases

Our operating and finance leases consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Balance Sheet Classification	2024	September 30, 2023
Assets:			
Operating lease ^(a)	Operating lease assets	\$ 582,573	\$ 570,657
Finance lease	Property and equipment, net	1,553	1,754
Total lease assets		\$ 584,126	\$ 572,411
Liabilities:			
Current:			
Operating lease	Current operating lease liabilities	\$ 136,068	\$ 150,479
Finance lease	Current maturities of long-term debt	127	173
Long-term:			
Operating lease	Long-term operating lease liabilities	479,616	455,071
Finance lease	Long-term debt	—	119
Total lease liabilities		\$ 615,811	\$ 605,842

(a) During fiscal year 2023, we recognized \$0.6 million in impairment charges related to the Plan. See Note 17, *Restructuring*, for more information on the Plan.

Our lease costs consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Statement of Earnings Classification	For the Year Ended September 30, 2024	2023
Operating lease costs	Cost of goods sold and selling, general and administrative expenses ^(a)	\$ 179,121	\$ 180,624
Finance lease costs:			
Amortization of leased assets	Selling, general and administrative expenses	291	292
Interest on lease liabilities	Interest expense	12	12
Variable lease costs ^(b)	Selling, general and administrative expenses	70,146	59,996
Total lease costs		\$ 249,570	\$ 240,924

(a) Certain supply chain-related amounts are included in cost of goods sold.

(b) Includes common area maintenance, real estate taxes and insurance related to leases

As of September 30, 2024, the approximate future lease payments under our leases under ASC 842, *Leases*, are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Operating leases	Finance leases
2025	\$ 175,266	\$ 137
2026	149,646	—
2027	121,159	—
2028	89,373	—
2029	59,092	—
Thereafter	109,101	—
Total undiscounted lease payments	703,637	137
Less: imputed interest	87,953	10
Present value of lease liabilities	\$ 615,684	\$ 127

The table above does not include operating leases we have entered into of approximately \$4.0 million that have not commenced, primarily related to future retail stores.

Other lease information is as follows (dollars in thousands):

For the Year Ended September 30,

	2024	2023
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows – operating leases	\$ 178,950	\$ 182,405
Operating cash flows – finance leases	12	12
Financing cash flows – finance leases	176	176
Supplemental non-cash information on lease liabilities:		
Lease assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 159,331	\$ 184,039
	September 30,	
	2024	2023
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):		
Operating leases	5.0	5.2
Finance leases	0.7	1.7
Weighted-average discount rate:		
Operating leases	5.5%	5.3%
Finance leases	0.3%	0.3%

XML 34 R17.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill and Intangible Assets Disclosure [Abstract]

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

8. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill during the fiscal years 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	SBS	BSG	Total
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$ 69,560	\$ 456,506	526,066
Acquisitions ^(a)	—	998	998
Foreign currency translation	5,744	273	6,017
Balance at September 30, 2023	\$ 75,304	\$ 457,777	\$ 533,081
Acquisitions ^(a)	—	282	282
Adjustments ^(b)	—	(381)	(381)
Foreign currency translation	5,120	164	5,284
Balance at September 30, 2024	\$ 80,424	\$ 457,842	\$ 538,266

(a) See Note 13, *Acquisitions*, for additional information regarding goodwill acquired during the fiscal year.

(b) Measurement period adjustment of the prior year acquisition.

The following table reflects our other intangible assets, excluding goodwill, on our consolidated balance sheets. Once an intangible becomes fully amortized, the original cost and accumulated amortization is removed in the subsequent period. As of September 30, 2024 and 2023, we had the following (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024			September 30, 2023		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Definite-lived Intangible assets:						
Distribution rights ^(a)	\$ 22,508	\$ (9,273)	\$ 13,235	\$ 16,250	\$ (7,747)	\$ 8,503
Customer relationships	22,024	(20,820)	1,204	22,007	(19,768)	2,239
Other intangible assets	4,567	(3,668)	899	4,381	(3,072)	1,309
Total definite-lived intangible assets	49,099	(33,761)	15,338	42,638	(30,587)	12,051
Indefinite-lived Intangible assets:						
Trade names	44,622	—	44,622	43,120	—	43,120
Total intangible assets, excluding goodwill, net	\$ 93,721	\$ (33,761)	\$ 59,960	\$ 85,758	\$ (30,587)	\$ 55,171

(a) See Note 13, *Acquisitions*, for additional information regarding distribution rights recorded during the fiscal year.

Our definite-lived intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the period that we expected an economic benefit, typically over periods of three to ten years. For fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, amortization expense related to intangible assets totaled \$3.2 million, \$3.4 million and \$4.1 million, respectively and are included within selling, general and administrative expenses on our consolidated statements of earnings.

As of September 30, 2024, the expected future amortization expense related to definite-lived intangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year:	
2025	\$ 3,360
2026	2,296
2027	1,824
2028	1,320
2029	1,223
Thereafter	5,315
	\$ 15,338

XML 35 R18.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accrued Liabilities

Payables and Accruals [Abstract]

Accrued Liabilities

9. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	2024	2023
Compensation and benefits	\$ 76,649	\$ 69,915
Deferred revenue	16,080	18,259
Rental obligations	11,039	11,266
Insurance reserves	7,526	6,656
Interest payable	4,108	13,447
Property and other taxes	1,785	2,617
Operating accruals and other	45,763	41,206
Total accrued liabilities	\$ 162,950	\$ 163,366

XML 36 R19.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments and Contingencies Disclosure [Abstract]

Commitments and Contingencies

10. Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

Letters of Credit

We had \$17.5 million and \$17.4 million of outstanding letters of credit as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Contingencies

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are involved in various claims and lawsuits incidental to the conduct of our business in the ordinary course. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of these matters will have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation, fines, penalties, and other sources, are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the assessment can be reasonably estimated. We have no significant liabilities for loss contingencies at September 30, 2024 and 2023.

XML 37 R20.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt

Debt Disclosure [Abstract]

Debt

11. Debt

Short-term Debt

In fiscal year 2023, we entered into a fourth amendment to our five-year asset-based senior secured loan facility (the "ABL facility") with a syndicate of banks, which has a revolving commitment of \$500.0 million and a maturity date of the earlier of (i) May 11, 2026, or (ii) the date which is ninety-one (91) days prior to the maturity date of any indebtedness arising under the TLB 2030, as defined below, and any refinancing thereof. The interest rate on the ABL facility is variable and determined at our option as (i) prime plus 0.25% or 0.50% or (ii) Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus 1.25% or 1.50%. In addition, the terms of the ABL facility contain a commitment fee of 0.20% on the unused portion of the facility. Borrowings under the ABL facility are secured by a first-priority lien in and upon the accounts and inventory (and the proceeds thereof) of the Company and its guarantor subsidiaries. Furthermore,

the ABL facility is also secured by a second-priority lien in and upon the remaining assets of the Company and its guarantor subsidiaries.

At September 30, 2024 and 2023, there were no outstanding borrowings under our ABL facility. At September 30, 2024, we had \$482.5 million available for borrowing, thereunder, including our Canadian sub-facility, subject to borrowing base limitations, as reduced by outstanding letters of credit.

Long-term Debt

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024

Long-term debt consists of the following (dollars in thousands):

	September 30,		Interest Rates
	2024	2023	
Term Loan B due 2030	\$ 394,000	\$ 398,000	SOFR plus 1.75%
Senior notes due Dec. 2032	600,000	—	6.750%
Senior notes due Dec. 2025	—	679,961	5.625%
Total	\$ 994,000	\$ 1,077,961	
Plus: finance lease obligations	127	292	
Less: unamortized debt issuance costs and discount, net	11,745	8,269	
Total debt	\$ 982,382	\$ 1,069,984	
Less: current maturities	4,127	4,173	
Total long-term debt	\$ 978,255	\$ 1,065,811	

Maturities of our debt, excluding finance leases and our ABL facility, are as follows at September 30, 2024 (in thousands):

Fiscal Year:	
2025	\$ 4,000
2026	4,000
2027	4,000
2028	4,000
2029	4,000
Thereafter	974,000
Total	\$ 994,000

Term Loan B

In fiscal year 2023, we entered into a credit agreement for a term loan B facility (“TLB 2030”) in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$400.0 million, the net proceeds of which were used to repay our term loan B due 2024 (“TLB 2024”). The TLB 2030 bears interest at a floating rate equal to, at our option, either the Adjusted Term SOFR Rate plus 1.75% or an adjusted base rate plus 0.75%, see below for additional information. Interest on the TLB 2030 is payable quarterly on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year. The TLB 2030 matures on February 28, 2030 (the “Maturity Date”), but may be prepaid without penalty or premium, other than customary breakage costs for prepayments that are made prior to the last date of an interest period. The principal of the TLB 2030 is repayable in quarterly installments equal to 0.25% of the original principal amount of the TLB 2030, with a final installment equal to the entire remaining outstanding principal amount due on the Maturity Date. The TLB 2030 was issued at a discount of 0.75%, and we incurred \$4.7 million in issuance costs; both of which are being amortized using the effective interest method based on the effective interest rates at the time of issuance.

The TLB 2030 is secured by a first-priority lien in and upon substantially all of the assets of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries other than the accounts, inventory (and the proceeds thereof) and other assets that secure Sally Holdings’ existing ABL facility on a first-priority basis (the “ABL Priority Collateral”). Additionally, the TLB 2030 is secured by a second-priority lien in and upon the ABL Priority Collateral. The TLB 2030 does not contain any financial maintenance covenants, but is subject to a covenant package that is substantially consistent with the covenant package governing our senior notes. The TLB 2030 is subject to customary asset sale mandatory prepayment provisions and excess cash flow mandatory prepayment provisions.

In fiscal years 2024 and 2023, we entered into second and first refinancing agreements, respectively, where we negotiated basis point reductions of 50 and 25 basis points, respectively. No other terms of the TLB 2030 were

amended. In connection with each repricing, we evaluated the fair value of the debt before and after the amendment for each syndicate loan and accounted for each transaction as both a partial extinguishment of debt and a modification. As a result, we recognized losses on extinguishment of debt of \$1.7 million and \$1.8 million in fiscal years 2024 and 2023, respectively, within interest expense. In connection with the repricing, we incurred additional immaterial costs, of which, the majority was recorded to interest expense. Furthermore, the extinguishment of debt and subsequent issuance of new debt with existing creditors resulted in non-cash financing activities of \$20.5 million and \$7.9 million for fiscal year 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Senior Notes

On February 27, 2024, we issued a public offering of 6.75% senior notes due 2032 (“2032 Senior Notes”) pursuant to a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021. As a result, we received \$594.0 million in cash proceeds, net of underwriter fees, which were used towards the repayment of the outstanding \$680.0 million principal balance on the 5.625% senior notes due 2025 (the “2025 Senior Notes”). The 2032 Senior Notes were issued at par and bear interest at a fixed interest rate of 6.75%. Interest is paid semi-annually during our second and fourth fiscal quarters. The 2032 Senior Notes mature on April 1, 2032. The 2032 Senior Notes are prepayable beginning March 1, 2027, at a price of 103.375, at a price of 101.688 after March 1, 2028, and at par after March 1, 2029. The 2032 Senior Notes are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by the guarantors who have guaranteed obligations under our ABL facility and our existing term loan. In connection with the issuance, we incurred approximately \$8.5 million in debt issuance costs that are being amortized using the effective interest rate method through the life of the notes.

Additionally, on February 12, 2024, we issued a notice to redeem the entire \$680.0 million aggregate outstanding principal amount of the 2025 Senior Notes that remained outstanding on March 13, 2024, at a redemption price equal to 100.00% of the principal amount of the 2025 Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the redemption date. On March 13, 2024, we redeemed the 2025 Senior Notes with the proceeds from our 2032 Senior Notes, cash on hand, and borrowings under our ABL facility. In connection with this redemption, we recognized a \$2.0 million loss on the extinguishment of debt within interest expense related to unamortized debt issuance costs.

Covenants

The agreements governing our debt contain a customary covenant package that places restrictions on the disposition of assets, the granting of liens and security interests, the prepayment of certain indebtedness, and other matters and customary events of default, including customary cross-default and/or cross-acceleration provisions.

XML 38 R21.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Derivative
Instruments

Derivative
Instruments and
Hedging Activities
Disclosure [Abstract]
Derivative Instruments

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

12. Derivative Instruments

As of September 30, 2024, we did not purchase or hold any derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. See Note 3 for the classification and fair value of our derivative instruments.

Designated Cash Flow Hedges

Foreign Currency Forwards

During fiscal year 2024, we entered into foreign currency forwards to mitigate the exposure to exchange rate changes on inventory purchases in USD by our foreign subsidiaries. As of September 30, 2024, all of our foreign currency forward derivatives instruments had settled. We record, net of income tax, the changes in fair value related to the foreign currency forwards into AOCL and recognize realized gain or loss into cost of goods sold based on inventory turns. As of September 30, 2024, we expect to reclassify approximately \$0.1 million in net losses into cost of goods sold over the next 12 months.

During fiscal year 2024, 2023 and 2022, we reclassified a net loss of \$2.9 million, a net loss of \$1.9 million and a net gain of \$0.1 million, respectively, into cost of goods sold.

Interest Rate Swap

In April 2023, we entered into a three-year interest rate swap with an initial notional amount of \$200 million (the “interest rate swap”) to mitigate the exposure to higher interest rates in connection with our TLB 2030. The interest rate swap involves fixed monthly payments at the contract rate of 3.705%, and in return, we will receive a floating

interest payment based on the 1-month Adjusted Term SOFR Rate. The interest rate swap will mature in April 2026 and is designated as a cash flow hedge. Changes in the fair value of the interest rate swap are recorded quarterly, net of income tax, and included in AOCL.

For fiscal years 2024 and 2023, we recognized income of \$3.3 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, into interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of earnings related to the interest rate swap. At September 30, 2024, we expect to reclassify gains of approximately \$0.1 million out of AOCL and into interest expense over the next 12 months.

Interest Rate Caps

In July 2017, we purchased two interest rate caps with an initial aggregate notional amount of \$550 million (the “interest rate caps”) to mitigate the exposure to higher interest rates in connection with our prior term loan due 2024. The interest rate caps were comprised of individual caplets and were designated as cash flow hedges. Accordingly, the changes in fair value of the interest rate caps were recorded quarterly, net of income tax, and included in AOCL. During fiscal year 2023, we early settled both interest rate caps due to the forecasted transactions, which were being hedged, no longer occurring as a result of the repayment of our prior term loan. For fiscal years 2023 and 2022, we recognized income of \$2.8 million and expense of \$1.7 million, respectively, into interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of earnings related to the caps.

Non-Designated Cash Flow Hedges

We also use foreign exchange contracts to mitigate our exposure to exchange rate changes in connection with certain intercompany balances not permanently invested. At September 30, 2024, we held forwards, which expire on various dates during the first four months of fiscal year 2025, with a notional amount, based upon exchange rates at September 30, 2024, as follows (in thousands):

Notional Currency	Notional Amount
Canadian Dollar	\$ 17,822
Euro	31,082
British Pound	48,326
Mexican Peso	19,516
Total	\$ 116,746

We record changes in fair value and realized gains or losses related to the foreign currency forwards into selling, general and administrative expenses. The effects of these foreign exchange contracts on our condensed consolidated financial statements were losses of \$1.1 million, \$2.2 million and \$9.6 million for fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

XML 39 R22.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Acquisitions

Business
Combination, Asset
Acquisition, and Joint
Venture Formation
[Abstract]
Acquisitions

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

13. Acquisitions

Exclusive Beauty Supply, Inc.

On September 20, 2024, we acquired certain assets and business operations from Exclusive Beauty Supply, Inc. (“Exclusive Beauty”), a distributor of professional beauty products operating in the State of Florida, for approximately \$7.5 million, subject to certain holdback adjustments related to inventory. Under the terms of the agreement, we acquired the operations of three stores and a direct sales force, inventory, and non-exclusive product distribution rights. As part of BSG’s growth strategies, this acquisition complements its existing lines of business and increases the size and geographic scope of operations.

This acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and funded with cash from operations. As of September 30, 2024, the purchase price of the

acquisition has been allocated to all assets acquired based on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. Based on our fair value estimates, we recorded \$6.4 million in intangible assets subject to amortization, \$0.8 million for inventory (preliminary), and \$0.3 million in goodwill, which has been allocated to BSG and is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Subsequent to the acquisition date, all operating results were included in BSG and were not material to the consolidated results of operations. Pro forma information has not been provided as the effects were not material to our consolidated results of operations.

Goldwell of NY, Inc.

On September 22, 2023, we acquired certain assets and business operations from Goldwell of NY, Inc. (“Goldwell of NY”), a distributor of professional beauty products operating in the State of New York, for approximately \$9.0 million. Under the terms of the agreement, we acquired the operations of five stores and a direct sales force, inventory, and exclusive and non-exclusive product distribution rights.

This acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and funded with cash from operations. As of September 30, 2023, the purchase price of the acquisition was allocated to all assets acquired based on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. We recorded \$6.6 million in intangible assets subject to amortization, \$1.7 million in inventory and \$0.6 million in goodwill, which has been allocated to BSG and is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Subsequent of the acquisition date, all operating results were included in BSG and were not material to the consolidated results of operations. In fiscal year 2024, we finalized the purchase accounting, and no material adjustments were made. Pro forma information has not been provided as the effects were not material to our consolidated results of operations.

During fiscal year 2022, we did not acquire any substantial businesses.

XML 40 R23.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

401(k) and Profit Sharing Plan

Retirement Benefits
[Abstract]
401(k) and Profit Sharing Plan

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

14. 401(k) and Profit Sharing Plan

We offer 401(k) Plans to our U.S. and Puerto Rico employees who meet certain eligibility requirements. The U.S. 401(k) Plan allows employees to contribute immediately upon hire, while the Puerto Rico 401(k) Plan allows employees to contribute after one year of employment. Under the terms of each 401(k) Plan, employees may contribute a percentage of their annual compensation up to certain maximums, as defined by each 401(k) Plan and by statutory limitations. We currently match a portion of employee contributions, as defined by each 401(k) Plan. We recognized expense of \$7.6 million, \$7.3 million and \$6.8 million in the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, related to such matching contributions and these amounts are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.

In addition, pursuant to the 401(k) Plans, we may elect to make voluntary profit sharing contributions to the accounts of eligible employees as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board. During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, we did not make a profit sharing contribution to the 401(k) Plans.

XML 41 R24.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Income Taxes

Income Tax Disclosure [Abstract]
Income Taxes

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

15. Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 consists of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Current:			
Federal	\$ 35,897	\$ 42,103	\$ 48,888
Foreign	10,393	7,317	16,370
State	8,004	9,830	10,739
Total current portion	54,294	59,250	75,997
Deferred:			
Federal	(3,149)	3,299	93
Foreign	1,116	3,233	(15,380)
State	650	1,668	(166)
Total deferred portion	(1,383)	8,200	(15,453)
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 52,911	\$ 67,450	\$ 60,544

The difference between the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rate is summarized below:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,					
	2024		2023		2022	
U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	21.0	%	21.0	%	21.0	%
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	3.0		3.4		2.6	
Effect of foreign operations	1.2		1.3		2.2	
Repatriation Tax	—		1.1		—	
Share-based payment awards	0.4		0.5		0.6	
Unrecognized tax benefit	0.3		0.3		2.9	
Valuation allowances	0.1		0.1		(7.2)	
Deferred tax impact of foreign branch conversion	—		—		2.7	
Other, net	(0.4)		(0.9)		—	
Effective tax rate	25.6	%	26.8	%	24.8	%

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	September 30,	
	2024	2023
Deferred tax assets attributable to:		
Foreign loss carryforwards	\$ 28,713	\$ 32,435
U.S. foreign tax credits	13,279	12,913
Accrued liabilities	10,604	17,672
Share-based compensation expense	8,323	7,430
Other	(785)	(2,937)
Total deferred tax assets	60,134	67,513
Valuation allowance	(34,298)	(35,912)
Total deferred tax assets, net	25,836	31,601
Deferred tax liabilities attributable to:		
Depreciation and amortization	95,377	101,957
Inventory adjustments	418	1,452
Total deferred tax liabilities	95,795	103,409
Net deferred tax liability	\$ 69,959	\$ 71,808

We believe that it is more-likely-than-not that the results of future operations will generate sufficient taxable income to realize the deferred tax assets, net of the valuation allowance. During fiscal year 2024, existing valuation allowances were decreased by approximately \$1.6 million, primarily for net operating loss carry-forwards of various members of the affiliated group in foreign jurisdictions and foreign tax credits. We continue to record a valuation allowance to account for uncertainties regarding recoverability of certain deferred tax assets, primarily foreign loss carry-forwards and tax credit carry-forwards.

Domestic earnings before provision for income taxes were \$175.2 million, \$217.7 million and \$205.2 million in the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Foreign earnings before provision for income taxes of \$31.1 million, \$34.4 million and \$38.9 million in the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Tax reserves are evaluated and adjusted as appropriate, while taking into account the progress of audits by various taxing jurisdictions and other changes in relevant facts and circumstances evident at each balance sheet date. We do not expect the outcome of current or future tax audits to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flow.

Applicable deferred tax liabilities have been provided for undistributed foreign earnings in excess of foreign working capital and cash requirements. As a result of U.S. Tax Reform, the repatriation of cash to the U.S. is generally no longer taxable for federal income tax purposes but could be subject to foreign withholding taxes and state income taxes. If undistributed earnings of our foreign operations were not considered permanently reinvested as of September 30, 2024, an immaterial amount of additional deferred taxes would have been provided.

At September 30, 2024 and 2023, we had total operating loss carry-forwards of \$106.6 million and \$119.4 million, respectively, of which \$52.5 million and \$62.7 million, respectively, are subject to a valuation allowance. At September 30, 2024, operating loss carry-forwards of \$106.6 million have no expiration date. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, we had tax credit carry-forwards of \$15.2 million and \$15.5 million, respectively. This includes a U.S. foreign tax credit carry-forward of \$13.3 million, primarily as a result of the deemed repatriation tax under U.S. Tax Reform. This credit expires in 2028. We do not believe the realization of the U.S. foreign tax credit is more-likely-than-not, so a valuation allowance has been recorded against its full value. Of the remaining tax credit carry-forwards, at September 30, 2024, \$0.3 million expire between 2025 and 2029, \$0.3 million expire between 2033 and 2037 and \$1.3 million have no expiration date. Total tax credit carry-forwards of \$14.8 million and \$14.2 million are subject to a valuation allowance at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits are as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
Balance at beginning of the fiscal year	\$ 8,312	\$ 9,165
Increases related to prior year tax positions	7	1,983
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(19)	(128)
Increases related to current year tax positions	602	759
Decreases due to settlements	(414)	(3,337)
Lapse of statute	(90)	(130)
Balance at end of fiscal year	\$ 8,398	\$ 8,312

If recognized, these positions would affect our effective tax rate.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“TCJA”) enacted comprehensive amendments to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Among other things, TCJA provided for a deemed repatriation of undistributed foreign earnings by U.S. taxpayers giving rise to a one-time transition tax on those earnings (“Repatriation Tax”). The U.S. Treasury Department issued final regulations (“Regulations”) addressing certain aspects of how the Repatriation Tax is calculated. In our view, certain guidance included in the Regulations is inconsistent with our interpretation of the statutory language contained in the TCJA. In fiscal year 2023, we remitted \$4.3 million in tax and interest to the IRS. Income tax expense of \$2.7 million was recorded in fiscal year 2023 related to the payments. Previously, \$1.6 million had

been reserved for this issue. We maintain our tax positions are fully supportable.

We recognize interest and penalties, accrued in connection with unrecognized tax benefits, in provision for income taxes. Accrued interest and penalties, in the aggregate, were \$0.7 million and \$0.5 million at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Because existing tax positions will continue to generate increased liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits over the next 12 months, and the fact that from time to time our tax returns are routinely under audit by various taxing authorities, it is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change during the next 12 months. An estimate of the amount of such change, or a range thereof, cannot reasonably be made at this time. However, we do not expect the change, if any, to have a material effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations within the next 12 months.

Our consolidated federal income tax return for the fiscal years 2022 and 2023 are currently under IRS examination. Our statute remains open for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, forward. Our U.S. state income tax returns are impacted by various statutes of limitations and are generally open for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, and future years. Our foreign income tax returns are impacted by various statutes of limitations, which are generally open from 2019 forward.

In December of 2021, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) established a framework, referred to as Pillar 2, designed to ensure large multinational enterprises pay a minimum 15 percent level of tax on the income arising in each jurisdiction in which they operate. The earliest effective date is for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2023, which for us is fiscal year 2025. Numerous countries have already enacted the OECD model rules, and several other countries have drafted legislation. We do not expect this legislation to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. We will continue to monitor and evaluate new legislation and guidance, which could change our current assessment.

XML 42 R25.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Segments and Disaggregated Revenue

Segment Reporting [Abstract]

Segments and Disaggregated Revenue

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024

16. Segments and Disaggregated Revenue

Our segments are defined on how our chief operating decision maker, which we consider the CEO and CFO together, regularly reviews performance and allocates resources to our operating segments. Our business is organized into two reportable segments: (i) SBS, a domestic and international chain of retail stores and a consumer-facing e-commerce website that offers professional beauty supplies to both salon professionals and retail customers primarily in North America, Puerto Rico and parts of Europe and South America and (ii) BSG, including its franchise-based business Armstrong McCall, a full-service distributor of beauty products and supplies that offers professional beauty products directly to salons and salon professionals through its professional-only stores, e-commerce platforms and its own sales force in partially exclusive geographical territories in the U.S. and Canada.

The accounting policies of both of our reportable segments are the same as described in the summary of significant accounting policies contained in Note 1. Sales between segments, which were eliminated in consolidation, were not material for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

Business Segments Information

Segment data for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 are as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023	2022
Net sales ^(a) (for the fiscal year indicated):			
SBS	\$ 2,107,089	\$ 2,139,206	\$ 2,193,044
BSG	1,609,942	1,588,925	1,622,521
Total	\$ 3,717,031	\$ 3,728,131	\$ 3,815,565
Earnings before provision for income taxes:			
Segment operating earnings:			
SBS	\$ 334,319	\$ 358,474	\$ 350,884
BSG	178,420	181,275	193,407
Segment operating earnings	512,739	539,749	544,291
Unallocated expenses ^(b)	230,081	197,515	179,074
Restructuring	(75)	17,205	27,577
Consolidated operating earnings	282,733	325,029	337,640
Interest expense	76,408	72,979	93,543
Earnings before provision for income taxes	\$ 206,325	\$ 252,050	\$ 244,097
Depreciation and amortization:			
SBS	\$ 60,284	\$ 57,663	\$ 57,798
BSG	36,778	32,362	30,098
Corporate	12,676	12,384	12,033
Total	\$ 109,738	\$ 102,409	\$ 99,929
Payments for property and equipment:			
SBS	\$ 60,160	\$ 52,535	\$ 53,788
BSG	31,986	30,581	34,312
Corporate	9,019	7,626	11,150
Total	\$ 101,165	\$ 90,742	\$ 99,250
Total assets (as of September 30):			
SBS	\$ 1,358,102	\$ 1,279,200	\$ 1,195,732
BSG	1,324,071	1,293,157	1,251,455
Sub-total	2,682,173	2,572,357	2,447,187
Corporate	110,726	152,893	129,680
Total	\$ 2,792,899	\$ 2,725,250	\$ 2,576,867

- a) In the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, no single customer accounted for 10% or more of revenue.
- b) Unallocated expenses consist of corporate and shared costs and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.

Geographic Area Information

Certain geographic data is as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023	2022
Net sales (for the fiscal year indicated):			
United States	\$ 3,026,946	\$ 3,050,334	\$ 3,142,898
Other countries	690,085	677,797	672,667
Total	\$ 3,717,031	\$ 3,728,131	\$ 3,815,565
Long-lived assets (as of September 30):			
United States	\$ 230,469	\$ 258,157	\$ 263,929
United Kingdom	9,065	9,988	9,147
Other countries	30,338	29,634	24,800
Total	\$ 269,872	\$ 297,779	\$ 297,876

Disaggregated Revenues

The following tables disaggregate our segment revenues by merchandise category. We have reclassified certain prior year amounts to conform to current year presentation.

SBS	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Hair color	40.0%	39.9%	38.2%
Hair care	24.4%	23.9%	23.6%
Styling tools and supplies	16.8%	17.9%	19.1%
Nail	10.3%	10.1%	10.8%
Skin and cosmetics	7.9%	7.6%	7.6%
Other beauty items	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

BSG	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Hair care	42.2%	42.3%	43.5%
Hair color	41.0%	40.2%	39.0%
Styling tools and supplies	10.5%	10.6%	10.9%
Skin and cosmetics	3.6%	3.9%	3.8%
Nail	2.5%	2.7%	2.4%
Other beauty items	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

The following table disaggregates our segment revenue by sales channels:

	SBS			BSG		
	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022
Company-operated stores	93.1 %	93.8 %	94.0 %	68.4 %	67.2 %	66.4 %
E-commerce	6.9 %	6.2 %	6.0 %	13.6 %	13.5 %	12.3 %
Franchise stores	—	—	—	7.4 %	7.5 %	7.4 %
Distributor sales consultants	—	—	—	10.6 %	11.8 %	13.9 %
Total	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %

XML 43 R26.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

12 Months Ended

17. Restructuring

Restructuring expenses, included in cost of goods sold and restructuring for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, are as follows (in thousands):

	2024		2023 (a)		2022
Included in cost of goods sold					
Distribution center consolidation and store optimization plan	\$	—	\$	(5,788)	\$ 19,403
Transformation plan		—		—	(1,087)
Total in cost of goods sold	\$	—	\$	(5,788)	\$ 18,316
Included in restructuring					
Distribution center consolidation and store optimization plan	\$	(75)	\$	17,205	\$ 26,110
Transformation plan		—		—	1,467
Total in restructuring		(75)		17,205	27,577
Total restructuring expenses	\$	(75)	\$	11,417	\$ 45,893

(a) Amounts related to the Plan included favorable adjustments to our expected obsolescence reserve within costs of goods sold and costs associated with the closure of stores and distribution centers during the period.

Distribution Center Consolidation and Store Optimization Plan

In fiscal year 2022, our Board approved the Plan consisting of the planned closure of 330 SBS stores and 35 BSG stores and two BSG distribution centers in Clackamas, Oregon and Pottsville, Pennsylvania. Stores identified for early closure were part of a strategic evaluation which included a market analysis of certain locations where we believed we would be able to recapture demand and improve profitability.

As of September 30, 2024, the Plan has been substantially completed, as the only two remaining BSG stores to be closed were closed during the fiscal year. However, we may still incur future immaterial charges related to store closures such as exit costs, lease negotiation penalties, termination benefits and adjustments to estimates. As of September 30, 2024, there were no material outstanding liabilities for exit costs or involuntary employee termination benefits. In fiscal year 2023, we closed 294 SBS stores and 26 BSG stores, as well as the two BSG distribution centers. In fiscal year 2022, we closed 36 SBS stores and 7 BSG stores.

Transformation Plan

We previously disclosed a plan to focus on certain core business strategies. In addition to optimizing our supply chain network with changes to our transportation model and network of nodes, we improved our marketing and digital commerce capabilities and advanced our merchandising transformation efforts. In addition, we expanded our plan and announced a reduction in workforce within our field and headquarters. Furthermore, our Board approved the divestiture of our operations in Peru, which was not material to our results of operation. All these together made up our Transformation Plan. We did not incur any additional expenses or liabilities related to our Transformation Plan in fiscal years 2024 or 2023.

XML 44 R27.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Subsequent Events

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024

18. Subsequent Events

On October 24, 2024, we sold our corporate headquarters located in Denton, Texas to Denton County, Texas for \$45.5 million, excluding \$1.5 million in closing costs. As of September 30, 2024, the assets included in the sale were classified as held for sale within other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets. As a result of the sale, we recognized a gain of approximately \$26.8 million from the sale of these assets during our first quarter of fiscal year 2025. Additionally, we entered into a lease agreement with Denton County, Texas, to lease the building for \$35,000 per month for twelve months, with the option to extend three additional months. At this time, we do not anticipate exercising this option.

XML 45 R28.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (Policies)

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements included herein have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

In order to present our financial statements in conformity with GAAP, we are required to make certain estimates and assumptions that impact our financial statements and supplementary disclosures. These estimates may use forecasted financial information based on reasonable information available, however they are subject to change in the future. Significant estimates and assumptions are part of our accounting for sales allowances, deferred revenue, valuation of inventory, amortization and depreciation, intangibles and goodwill, and other reserves. We believe these estimates and assumptions are reasonable; however, they are based on management's current knowledge of events and actions, and changes in facts and circumstances may result in revised estimates and impact actual results.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash represents currency on hand, debit and credit card receivables and third-party online payment systems transactions, while cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments which have an original maturity of three months or less.

Trade Accounts Receivable and Accounts Receivable, Other

Trade accounts receivable consist of credit extended directly to certain customers who meet our credit requirements in the ordinary course of business and are stated at their carrying values, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Our allowance is determined by estimating expected credit losses based on historical trends. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, our allowance for doubtful accounts was \$0.8 million and \$1.1 million, respectively. Our allowance for doubtful accounts is regularly reviewed on the basis of our historical collection data and current customer information. Customer account balances are written off against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote.

Other accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from vendors under various contractual agreements and include volume rebates and other promotional considerations.

Inventory and Cost of Goods Sold

Inventory is stated at the lower of weighted average cost or net realizable value. Inventory cost reflects actual product costs, the cost of transportation to our distribution centers, buying costs and certain shipping and handling costs, such as freight from the distribution centers to the stores and handling costs incurred at the distribution centers. When assessing the net realizable value of inventory, we consider several factors including estimates of future demand for our products, historical turn-over rates, the age and sales history of the inventory, and historic and anticipated changes in stock keeping units.

Physical inventory counts are performed at substantially all stores and significant distribution centers at least annually. Upon completion of physical inventory counts, our consolidated financial statements are adjusted to reflect actual quantities on hand. Between physical counts, we estimate inventory shrinkage based on our historical experience. We have policies and processes in place that are intended to minimize inventory shrinkage.

Cost of goods sold includes actual product costs, the cost of transportation to our distribution centers, operating costs associated with our distribution centers (including employee compensation expense, depreciation and amortization, rent and other occupancy-related expenses), vendor rebates and allowances, inventory shrinkage and certain shipping and handling costs, such as freight from the distribution centers to the stores. All other shipping and handling costs

are included in selling, general and administrative expenses when incurred. See Note 17, *Restructuring*, for more information on the impacts to costs of goods sold in connection with the Plan.

We deem cash consideration received from a supplier to be a reduction of the cost of inventory purchased, unless it is in exchange for an asset or service, or a reimbursement of a specific, incremental, identifiable cost incurred by us in selling the vendor's products. The majority of cash consideration we receive is considered to be a reduction of inventory and a subsequent reduction in cost of goods sold as the related products are sold.

Lease Accounting

Substantially all of our leases are operating leases and relate primarily to retail stores and warehousing properties with lease terms typically five to ten years. Some of our leases include options to extend the agreement by a certain number of years, typically five years. At the lease commencement date, an operating lease liability and related operating lease asset are recognized and typically do not assume renewals unless we are reasonably certain that we will exercise the option.

The operating lease liabilities are calculated using the present value of lease payments. The discount rate used is either the rate implicit in the lease, when known, or our estimated incremental borrowing rate. Our incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest we would have to pay on a collateralized basis to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments under similar terms. Because we do not generally borrow on a collateralized basis, we derive an appropriate incremental borrowing rate using the interest rate we pay on our non-collateralized borrowings, adjusted for the amount of the lease payments, the lease term and the effect of designating specific collateral with a value equal to the unpaid lease payments for that lease. We apply the incremental borrowing rate on a portfolio basis given the impact of applying it on a lease by lease basis would be immaterial.

Operating lease assets are valued based on the initial operating lease liabilities plus any prepaid rent and direct costs from executing the leases, reduced by tenant improvement allowances and any rent abatement. Operating lease assets are tested for impairment in the same manner as our long-lived assets. No material impairment losses were recorded during fiscal years 2024 or 2023. For fiscal year 2022, we recognized impairment loss in connection with our operating leases assets of \$21.6 million in connection with the Plan and are included within restructuring on our consolidated statements of earnings. Please see Note 17, *Restructuring*, for more information on the Plan.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the term of the related lease, including renewals considered reasonably assured. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are included in selling, general and administrative expenses when incurred, while expenditures for major renewals and improvements that substantially extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized.

The following table summarizes our property and equipment balances and their estimated useful lives (dollars in thousands):

	Life (in years)	September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023
--	-----------------	--------------------	--------------------

Land	N/A	\$	5,672	\$	10,038
Buildings and building improvements	5 - 40		45,564		56,688
Leasehold improvements	1 - 12		317,976		280,626
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1 - 10		782,478		730,639
Total property and equipment, gross			1,151,690		1,077,991
Accumulated depreciation and amortization			(881,818)		(780,212)
Total property and equipment, net		\$	269,872	\$	297,779

Depreciation expense for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$106.6 million, \$99.0 million and \$95.9 million, respectively, and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses, or cost of goods sold if associated with our distribution centers, in our consolidated statements of earnings. No material impairments were recorded for fiscal years 2024 or 2023. During fiscal year 2022, we recognized an impairment loss of \$3.3 million within restructuring on our consolidated statements of earnings in connection with the Plan. See Note 17, *Restructuring*, for more information on the Plan.

In August 2024, our Board approved the sale of our corporate headquarters in Denton, Texas. At the end of September 30, 2024, we had entered into an agreement with Denton County, Texas to sell our corporate headquarters, including furniture, fixtures and some equipment currently on the premise. In connection with the sale of the office, we evaluated the disposal of these assets and determined these assets should be classified as held for sale. As of September 30, 2024, we reclassified the following amounts out of property and equipment, net, (disposal group) into other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets for fiscal year 2024 (dollars in thousands):

	September 30, 2024
Buildings and building improvements	\$ 11,629
Land	4,407
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1,195
Total assets held for sale	<u>\$ 17,231</u>

The fair value, less estimated cost to dispose, of the disposal group was estimated to be \$43.6 million based on the terms of the agreement. The sale was completed during our first quarter of fiscal year 2025. See Note 18, *Subsequent Event*, for more information on the sale of these assets.

[Valuation of Long-Lived Assets and Definite-lived Intangible Assets](#)

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets and Definite-lived Intangible Assets

Long-lived assets, including operating lease assets and property and equipment, and purchased intangibles subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. The recoverability of long-lived assets and intangible assets subject to amortization is assessed by comparing the net carrying amount of each asset to the total estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment charge may be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset using a discounted cash flow approach.

When we commit to an exit plan of scale that we believe will result in the disposal of long-lived assets prior to the end their useful lives, the approval of such plan may be considered a triggering event and therefore require a reassessment of asset carrying values for recoverability, based on projected cash flows. If the carrying values are not recoverable, write-downs or impairment charges may be required to bring carrying values of certain long-lived assets, including operating lease asset, to fair value.

[Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets](#)

Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually, as of January 31st, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate its carrying amount may be less than its recoverable amount, to determine whether or not it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Furthermore, we considered potential triggering events each quarter, including fluctuations of our stock price and borrowing rates in the debt markets.

Components within the same operating segment are aggregated and deemed a single reporting unit if the components have similar economic characteristics. As of September 30, 2024 and 2023, our reporting units consisted of SBS and BSG. We assign goodwill to the reporting unit which consolidates the acquisition.

When assessing goodwill for impairment, we may perform a qualitative assessment which evaluates macro-economic conditions, current and projected cash flows, and other events or changes in circumstances to determine if a quantitative assessment is necessary. In fiscal year 2023, we performed a quantitative assessment, which indicated no impairment existed. In fiscal year 2024, we performed a qualitative assessment. We have not recorded any impairment charges related to goodwill in the current or prior fiscal years presented.

Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets

Our intangible assets with indefinite lives consist of trade names acquired in business combinations or asset purchases. Upon acquisition of these identifiable intangible assets, we base our valuation on the information and assumptions available to us at the time of acquisition, using income and market approaches to determine fair value. These assets

are evaluated for impairment annually, as of January 31st, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the asset's carrying amount may be less than its recoverable amount, to determine whether or not it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. When assessing intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment, we compare the fair value of each asset against its carrying value. Fair value is based on the relief-from-royalty method. We have not recorded any impairment charges related to indefinite-lived intangibles in the current or prior fiscal years presented.

[Self-Insurance Programs](#)

Self-Insurance Programs

We self-insure the risks related to workers' compensation, general liability, and certain employee-related healthcare benefits. We have obtained third-party excess insurance coverage to limit our exposure per occurrence and aggregate cash outlay.

We record an estimated liability for the ultimate cost of claims incurred and unpaid as of the balance sheet date, which includes claims filed and estimated losses incurred but not yet reported. We estimate the ultimate cost based on an analysis of our historical data and actuarial estimates. These estimates are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure the recorded liability is adequate. The current and long-term portions of these liabilities are recorded at their present value and included in accrued liabilities and other liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets, respectively.

[Revenue Recognition](#)

Revenue Recognition

Substantially all of our revenue is derived through the sale of merchandise. Revenue is recognized net of estimated sales returns and sales taxes. We estimate sales returns based on historical data. Additionally, we have assessed all revenue streams for principal versus agent considerations and have concluded we are the principal for the vast majority of all our transactions.

See Note 16, *Segments and Disaggregated Revenue*, for additional information regarding the disaggregation of our revenue.

Merchandise Revenues

We sell merchandise through our company-operated stores, digital platforms, to our franchisees and by using DSCs. These sales generally have one single performance obligation and revenue is recognized at the point of sale or upon shipment of the merchandise, whenever control of items sold transfers to the customer. Shipping fees charged through digital channels are considered a separate performance obligation and are recognized in net sales, while the related shipping cost is recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses.

We extend credit to certain customers, primarily salon professionals, which generally have 30 day payment terms. Based on the nature of theses receivables, no significant financing component exists.

Gift Cards

The revenue from the sale of our gift cards is recognized at the time the gift card is used to purchase merchandise, which is generally within one year from the date of purchase. Our gift cards do not carry expiration dates or impose post-sale fees. Based on historical experience, a certain amount of our gift cards will not be redeemed, also referred to as "gift card breakage." We recognize revenue related to gift card breakage within net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings over time proportionately to historical redemption patterns. The gift cards are issued and represent liabilities of either of our operating entities, Sally Beauty Supply LLC or Beauty Systems Group LLC, which are both limited liability companies formed in the state of Virginia.

Customer Loyalty Rewards

Our Sally Beauty Rewards Program in the U.S. and Canada, enables customers to earn points based on their status for every dollar spent on qualifying SBS purchases. The program is free to join, and it provides our loyalty customers the ability to earn points on their SBS purchases, that convert to Sally Beauty Rewards certificates when select thresholds are attained. Points earned expire after twelve months of inactivity and certificates issued expire 30 days after earned. Certificates generated from our rewards loyalty program provide a material right to customers and represent a separate performance obligation. As such, we defer revenue for future rewards on a standalone value per point, net of estimated breakage based on historical data, within accrued liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets.

The following table shows the amount of performance-based contract liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023
Contracts		
Gift cards	\$ 4,980	\$ 5,940
Rewards loyalty program	6,513	8,098
Total liability	<u>\$ 11,493</u>	<u>\$ 14,038</u>

Changes to our performance-based contract liabilities for fiscal years 2024 and 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023
September 30, 2023	\$ 14,038	\$ 13,460
Loyalty points and gift cards issued but not redeemed, net of estimated breakage	7,053	11,204
Revenue recognized from beginning liability	<u>(9,598)</u>	<u>(10,626)</u>
September 30, 2024	<u>\$ 11,493</u>	<u>\$ 14,038</u>

Private Label Rewards Credit Cards

We have a multi-year agreement with a third-party bank (the "Bank") to provide our customers a private label credit card program in the U.S. Under the agreement, the Bank manages our customer's credit approval and credit card accounts, while we facilitate credit applications and provide licensing to our brand and marketing services. The Bank accepts all customer default risks associated with these accounts. In connection with signing the agreement, we received a refundable payment from the Bank that we recorded as deferred revenue within other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and is being recognize on a straight-line basis, over the initial term of the agreement, into net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings.

Pursuant to the agreement, the Bank will contribute funding for the program marketing expenses and are recognized in net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings. In addition, we earn other immaterial amounts from the Bank, including incentive payments for achieving performance targets and the activation of credit cards.

[Advertising Costs](#)

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs relate mainly to digital and web advertising, in-store and traditional print advertisements, customer relationship management, trade shows and product education for salon professionals. Advertising costs incurred in connection with print advertisements are expensed the first time the advertisement is run. Other advertising costs are expensed when incurred. Advertising costs were \$68.4 million, \$65.4 million and \$69.8 million for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.

[Share-based Compensation](#)

Share-based Compensation

We measure the cost of services received from certain of our employees and Board of Directors in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant which are expensed ratably over the vesting period, except for awards issued to retirement eligible participants, which are expensed on an accelerated basis. We recognize the impact of forfeitures as they occur. Share-based compensation expense is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.

[Income Taxes](#)

Income Taxes

We recognize deferred income taxes for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which temporary differences are anticipated to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in income tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statements of earnings in the period of enactment. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized unless it is more-likely-than-not that such assets will be realized in full. The estimated tax benefit of an uncertain tax position is recorded in our consolidated financial statements only after determining a more-likely-than-not probability that the uncertain tax position will withstand challenge, if any, from applicable taxing authorities.

The functional currency of each of our foreign operations is generally the respective local currency. Balance sheet accounts are translated into U.S. dollars (our reporting currency) at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date, while the results of operations and cash flows are generally translated using average exchange rates for the periods presented. Individually material transactions, if any, are translated using the actual rate of exchange on the transaction date. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss in our consolidated balance sheets.

Foreign currency transaction gains or losses, including changes in the fair value (i.e., marked-to-market adjustments) of certain foreign exchange contracts we hold, are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings when incurred and were not significant in any of the periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

XML 46 R29.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (Tables)

Organization, Consolidation and Presentation of Financial Statements [Abstract]

Summary of Property and Equipment Balances and Estimated Useful Lives

The following table summarizes our property and equipment balances and their estimated useful lives (dollars in thousands):

	Life (in years)	September 30,	
		2024	2023
Land	N/A	\$ 5,672	\$ 10,038
Buildings and building improvements	5 - 40	45,564	56,688
Leasehold improvements	1 - 12	317,976	280,626
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1 - 10	782,478	730,639
Total property and equipment, gross		1,151,690	1,077,991
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(881,818)	(780,212)
Total property and equipment, net		\$ 269,872	\$ 297,779

As of September 30, 2024, we reclassified the following amounts out of property and equipment, net, (disposal group) into other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets for fiscal year 2024 (dollars in thousands):

	September 30, 2024
Buildings and building improvements	\$ 11,629
Land	4,407
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	1,195
Total assets held for sale	\$ 17,231

The following table shows the amount of performance-based contract liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

Contracts	Balance Sheet Classification	September 30,	
		2024	2023
Gift cards	Accrued liabilities	\$ 4,980	\$ 5,940
Rewards loyalty program	Accrued liabilities	6,513	8,098
Total liability		\$ 11,493	\$ 14,038

Changes to our performance-based contract liabilities for fiscal years 2024 and 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	September 30,	
	2024	2023
September 30, 2023	\$ 14,038	\$ 13,460
Loyalty points and gift cards issued but not redeemed, net of estimated breakage	7,053	11,204
Revenue recognized from beginning liability	(9,598)	(10,626)
September 30, 2024	\$ 11,493	\$ 14,038

Private Label Rewards Credit Cards

We have a multi-year agreement with a third-party bank (the “Bank”) to provide our customers a private label credit card program in the U.S. Under the agreement, the Bank manages our customer’s credit approval and credit card accounts, while we facilitate credit applications and provide licensing to our brand and marketing services. The Bank accepts all customer default risks associated with these accounts. In connection with signing the agreement, we received a refundable payment from the Bank that we recorded as deferred revenue within other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and is being recognize on a straight-line basis, over the initial term of the agreement, into net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings.

Pursuant to the agreement, the Bank will contribute funding for the program marketing expenses and are recognized in net sales in our consolidated statements of earnings. In addition, we earn other immaterial amounts from the Bank, including incentive payments for achieving performance targets and the activation of credit cards.

XML 47 R30.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Fair Value Measurements (Tables)

Fair Value Disclosures [Abstract]

Schedule of financial assets and liabilities and other fair value disclosures by fair value hierarchy

Fair value on recurring basis

Consistent with the fair value hierarchy, we categorized our financial assets and liabilities as follows (in thousands):

	Classification	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	As of September 30,	
			2024	2023
Financial Assets				
Non-designated foreign exchange contracts	Other current assets	Level 2	\$ 1,207	\$ 1,160
Interest rate swap	Other assets	Level 2	—	4,668
Total assets			<u>\$ 1,207</u>	<u>\$ 5,828</u>
Financial Liabilities				
Non-designated foreign exchange contracts	Accrued liabilities	Level 2	\$ 1,485	\$ 397
Interest rate swap	Other liabilities	Level 2	635	—
Total Liabilities			<u>\$ 2,120</u>	<u>\$ 397</u>

The fair value of each asset and liability was measured using widely accepted valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow analyses and observable inputs, such as market interest rates and foreign exchange rates.

Other fair value disclosures

Carrying amounts and the related estimated fair value of our long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	As of September 30,			
		2024		2023	
		Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations					
Senior notes due 2032	Level 2	\$ 600,000	\$ 615,000	\$ —	\$ —
Senior notes due 2025	Level 2	—	—	679,961	662,962
Term loan B due 2030	Level 2	394,000	393,508	398,000	398,000
Total long-term debt		\$ 994,000	\$ 1,008,508	\$ 1,077,961	\$ 1,060,962

XML 48 R31.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accumulated Stockholders' Equity (Tables)

Stockholders' Equity Note [Abstract]

Schedule of Shares Repurchased and Subsequently Retired

Information related to our shares repurchased and subsequently retired were as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Number of shares repurchased	5,143	1,511	6,833
Total cost of share repurchased	\$ 60,391	\$ 15,150	\$ 130,328

The change in accumulated other comprehensive loss (“AOCL”) was as follows (in thousands):

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Interest Rate Swap	Interest Rate Caps	Foreign Exchange Contracts	Total
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$ (153,128)	\$ —	\$ 1,960	\$ (679)	\$ (151,847)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	28,282	4,990	817	(2,837)	31,252
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	—	(1,274)	(2,777)	1,882	(2,169)
Balance at September 30, 2023	(124,846)	3,716	—	(1,634)	(122,764)

Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	12,437	(854)	—	(1,590)	9,993
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	—	(3,293)	—	2,895	(398)
Balance at September 30, 2024	<u>\$ (112,409)</u>	<u>\$ (431)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (329)</u>	<u>\$ (113,169)</u>

XML 49 R32.htm
IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Weighted-Average Shares (Tables)

Earnings Per Share [Abstract]

[Schedule of computations of basic and diluted earnings per share](#)

The following table sets forth the computations of basic and diluted earnings per share (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Weighted-average basic shares	103,939	107,332	108,665
Dilutive securities:			
Stock option and stock award programs	2,994	2,004	1,628
Weighted-average diluted shares	<u>106,933</u>	<u>109,336</u>	<u>110,293</u>

XML 50 R33.htm
IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments (Tables)

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

[Schedule of total compensation cost charged against income](#)

The following table presents total compensation cost for all share-based compensation arrangements and the related income tax benefits recognized in our consolidated statement of earnings (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Share-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 17,172</u>	<u>\$ 15,862</u>	<u>\$ 9,944</u>
Income tax benefit related to share-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 4,217</u>	<u>\$ 3,487</u>	<u>\$ 2,634</u>

[Summary of activity for performance based unit awards assuming 100% payout](#)

	Number of Shares (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share
Performance Awards		
Unvested at September 30, 2023	471	\$ 11.26
Granted	596	8.49
Adjustment for performance achievement	(32)	13.37
Vested	(45)	15.18
Forfeited	(93)	10.61
Unvested at September 30, 2024	<u>897</u>	<u>\$ 13.57</u>

[Summary of activity for stock option awards](#)

	Number of Outstanding Options (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in Thousands)
Outstanding at September 30, 2023	2,478	\$ 17.45	5.2	\$ —
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(194)	9.09		
Forfeited or expired	(251)	20.72		
Outstanding at September 30, 2024	<u>2,033</u>	<u>\$ 17.84</u>	4.1	<u>\$ 1,761</u>
Exercisable at September 30, 2024	<u>1,947</u>	<u>\$ 17.86</u>	4.0	<u>\$ 1,761</u>

[Schedule of weighted average assumptions for valuation of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model](#)

Market Based Awards

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

[Summary of the activity for restricted stock awards/units](#)

The following table presents a summary of the activity for our market awards:

	Number of Shares (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share
Market Awards		
Unvested at September 30, 2023	544	\$ 16.77
Granted	397	11.02
Vested	—	—
Forfeited	(149)	17.18
Unvested at September 30, 2024	<u>792</u>	<u>\$ 13.81</u>

[Schedule of assumptions for valuation of rTSR awards](#)

The assumptions used in the Monte Carlo model relating to the valuation of our TSR awards issued in fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Expected term (in years)	2.9	2.9	2.9
Expected volatility	48.7 %	60.3 %	59.5 %
Risk-free interest rate	4.8 %	4.6 %	0.7 %
Dividend yield	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %

Restricted Stock Units

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

[Summary of the activity for restricted stock awards/units](#)

	Number of Shares (in Thousands)	Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share
Restricted Stock Units		
Unvested at September 30, 2023	1,603	\$ 13.19
Granted	1,739	8.74
Vested	(727)	13.11
Forfeited	(264)	10.31
Unvested at September 30, 2024	<u>2,351</u>	<u>\$ 10.25</u>

XML 51 R34.htm
IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases (Tables)

Leases [Abstract]

[Summary of Operating and Finance Leases](#)

Our operating and finance leases consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Balance Sheet Classification	September 30,	
		2024	2023
Assets:			
Operating lease ^(a)	Operating lease assets	\$ 582,573	\$ 570,657
Finance lease	Property and equipment, net	1,553	1,754
Total lease assets		<u>\$ 584,126</u>	<u>\$ 572,411</u>
Liabilities:			
Current:			
Operating lease	Current operating lease liabilities	\$ 136,068	\$ 150,479
Finance lease	Current maturities of long-term debt	127	173

Summary of Lease Costs

Long-term:			
Operating lease	Long-term operating lease liabilities	479,616	455,071
Finance lease	Long-term debt	—	119
Total lease liabilities		\$ 615,811	\$ 605,842
(a) During fiscal year 2023, we recognized \$0.6 million in impairment charges related to the Plan. See Note 17, <i>Restructuring</i> , for more information on the Plan.			
Our lease costs consisted of the following (in thousands):			
Statement of Earnings Classification		For the Year Ended September 30,	
		2024	2023
Operating lease costs	Cost of goods sold and selling, general and administrative expenses ^(a)	\$ 179,121	\$ 180,624
Finance lease costs:			
Amortization of leased assets	Selling, general and administrative expenses	291	292
Interest on lease liabilities	Interest expense	12	12
Variable lease costs ^(b)	Selling, general and administrative expenses	70,146	59,996
Total lease costs		\$ 249,570	\$ 240,924
(a) Certain supply chain-related amounts are included in cost of goods sold.			
(b) Includes common area maintenance, real estate taxes and insurance related to leases			

Summary of Future Lease Payments

As of September 30, 2024, the approximate future lease payments under our leases under ASC 842, <i>Leases</i> , are as follows (in thousands):			
Fiscal Year		Operating leases	Finance leases
2025	\$	175,266	\$ 137
2026		149,646	—
2027		121,159	—
2028		89,373	—
2029		59,092	—
Thereafter		109,101	—
Total undiscounted lease payments		703,637	137
Less: imputed interest		87,953	10
Present value of lease liabilities	\$	615,684	\$ 127

Summary of Other Lease Information

Other lease information is as follows (dollars in thousands):			
		For the Year Ended September 30,	
		2024	2023
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Operating cash flows – operating leases	\$	178,950	\$ 182,405
Operating cash flows – finance leases		12	12
Financing cash flows – finance leases		176	176
Supplemental non-cash information on lease liabilities:			
Lease assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$	159,331	\$ 184,039
		September 30,	
		2024	2023
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):			
Operating leases		5.0	5.2
Finance leases		0.7	1.7
Weighted-average discount rate:			
Operating leases		5.5%	5.3%
Finance leases		0.3%	0.3%

XML 52 R35.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Goodwill and Intangible Assets (Tables)
Goodwill and Intangible Assets Disclosure [Abstract]
Schedule of changes in carrying amounts of goodwill

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill during the fiscal years 2024 and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):			
	SBS	BSG	Total
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$ 69,560	\$ 456,506	526,066
Acquisitions ^(a)	—	998	998
Foreign currency translation	5,744	273	6,017
Balance at September 30, 2023	\$ 75,304	\$ 457,777	\$ 533,081
Acquisitions ^(a)	—	282	282
Adjustments ^(b)	—	(381)	(381)
Foreign currency translation	5,120	164	5,284
Balance at September 30, 2024	\$ 80,424	\$ 457,842	\$ 538,266
(a) See Note 13, <i>Acquisitions</i> , for additional information regarding goodwill acquired during the fiscal year.			
(b) Measurement period adjustment of the prior year acquisition.			

Schedule of other intangible assets, excluding goodwill

The following table reflects our other intangible assets, excluding goodwill, on our consolidated balance sheets. Once an intangible becomes fully amortized, the original cost and accumulated amortization is removed in the subsequent period. As of September 30, 2024 and 2023, we had the following (in thousands):			
		September 30, 2024	
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization
		Net	
		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization
		Net	
Definite-lived Intangible assets:			
Distribution rights ^(a)	\$ 22,508	\$ (9,273)	\$ 13,235
Customer relationships	22,024	(20,820)	1,204
Other intangible assets	4,567	(3,668)	899
Total definite-lived intangible assets	49,099	(33,761)	15,338
Indefinite-lived Intangible assets:			
Trade names	44,622	—	44,622
Total intangible assets, excluding goodwill, net	\$ 93,721	\$ (33,761)	\$ 59,960
(a) See Note 13, <i>Acquisitions</i> , for additional information regarding distribution rights recorded during the fiscal year.			

Schedule of expected future amortization expense related to definite-lived intangible assets

As of September 30, 2024, the expected future amortization expense related to definite-lived intangible assets is as follows (in thousands):			
Fiscal Year:			
2025	\$	3,360	
2026		2,296	
2027		1,824	
2028		1,320	
2029		1,223	
Thereafter		5,315	
	\$	15,338	

XML 53 R36.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accrued Liabilities (Tables)
Payables and Accruals [Abstract]
Schedule of accrued liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):			
		September 30,	
		2024	2023
Compensation and benefits	\$	76,649	\$ 69,915
Deferred revenue		16,080	18,259
Rental obligations		11,039	11,266
Insurance reserves		7,526	6,656
Interest payable		4,108	13,447
Property and other taxes		1,785	2,617
Operating accruals and other		45,763	41,206
Total accrued liabilities	\$	162,950	\$ 163,366

XML 54 R37.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt (Tables)
Debt Disclosure [Abstract]
Summary of long-term debt

Long-term debt consists of the following (dollars in thousands):			
		12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2024	

	September 30,		
	2024	2023	Interest Rates
Term Loan B due 2030	\$ 394,000	\$ 398,000	SOFR plus 1.75%
Senior notes due Dec. 2032	600,000	—	6.750%
Senior notes due Dec. 2025	—	679,961	5.625%
Total	\$ 994,000	\$ 1,077,961	
Plus: finance lease obligations	127	292	
Less: unamortized debt issuance costs and discount, net	11,745	8,269	
Total debt	\$ 982,382	\$ 1,069,984	
Less: current maturities	4,127	4,173	
Total long-term debt	\$ 978,255	\$ 1,065,811	

[Schedule of maturities of debt](#)

Maturities of our debt, excluding finance leases and our ABL facility, are as follows at September 30, 2024 (in thousands):

Fiscal Year:	
2025	\$ 4,000
2026	4,000
2027	4,000
2028	4,000
2029	4,000
Thereafter	974,000
Total	\$ 994,000

XML 55 R38.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Derivative Instruments (Tables)

[Foreign Currency Forwards](#)

[Schedule of notional amount held through foreign currency forwards, based upon exchange rates](#)

At September 30, 2024, we held forwards, which expire on various dates during the first four months of fiscal year 2025, with a notional amount, based upon exchange rates at September 30, 2024, as follows (in thousands):

Notional Currency	Notional Amount
Canadian Dollar	\$ 17,822
Euro	31,082
British Pound	48,326
Mexican Peso	19,516
Total	\$ 116,746

**12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024**

XML 56 R39.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Income Taxes (Tables)

[Income Tax Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)

[Schedule of provision for income taxes](#)

The provision for income taxes for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 consists of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Current:			
Federal	\$ 35,897	\$ 42,103	\$ 48,888
Foreign	10,393	7,317	16,370
State	8,004	9,830	10,739
Total current portion	54,294	59,250	75,997
Deferred:			
Federal	(3,149)	3,299	93
Foreign	1,116	3,233	(15,380)
State	650	1,668	(166)
Total deferred portion	(1,383)	8,200	(15,453)
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 52,911	\$ 67,450	\$ 60,544

[Schedule of the difference between U.S. statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rate](#)

The difference between the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate and the effective income tax rate is summarized below:

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	3.0	3.4	2.6
Effect of foreign operations	1.2	1.3	2.2
Repatriation Tax	—	1.1	—
Share-based payment awards	0.4	0.5	0.6
Unrecognized tax benefit	0.3	0.3	2.9
Valuation allowances	0.1	0.1	(7.2)
Deferred tax impact of foreign branch conversion	—	—	2.7
Other, net	(0.4)	(0.9)	—
Effective tax rate	25.6 %	26.8 %	24.8 %

[Schedule of the tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities](#)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to our deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	September 30,	
	2024	2023
Deferred tax assets attributable to:		
Foreign loss carryforwards	\$ 28,713	\$ 32,435
U.S. foreign tax credits	13,279	12,913
Accrued liabilities	10,604	17,672
Share-based compensation expense	8,323	7,430
Other	(785)	(2,937)
Total deferred tax assets	60,134	67,513
Valuation allowance	(34,298)	(35,912)
Total deferred tax assets, net	25,836	31,601
Deferred tax liabilities attributable to:		
Depreciation and amortization	95,377	101,957
Inventory adjustments	418	1,452
Total deferred tax liabilities	95,795	103,409
Net deferred tax liability	\$ 69,959	\$ 71,808

[Schedule of changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits](#)

The changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits are as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
Balance at beginning of the fiscal year	\$ 8,312	\$ 9,165
Increases related to prior year tax positions	7	1,983
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(19)	(128)
Increases related to current year tax positions	602	759
Decreases due to settlements	(414)	(3,337)
Lapse of statute	(90)	(130)
Balance at end of fiscal year	\$ 8,398	\$ 8,312

XML 57 R40.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Segments and Disaggregated Revenue (Tables)

[Segment Reporting \[Abstract\]](#)

[Schedule of segment data](#)

Segment data for the fiscal years 2024, 2023 and 2022 are as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023	2022
Net sales ^(a) (for the fiscal year indicated):			
SBS	\$ 2,107,089	\$ 2,139,206	\$ 2,193,044
BSG	1,609,942	1,588,925	1,622,521
Total	\$ 3,717,031	\$ 3,728,131	\$ 3,815,565
Earnings before provision for income taxes:			
Segment operating earnings:			
SBS	\$ 334,319	\$ 358,474	\$ 350,884

BSG		178,420		181,275		193,407
Segment operating earnings		512,739		539,749		544,291
Unallocated expenses ^(b)		230,081		197,515		179,074
Restructuring		(75)		17,205		27,577
Consolidated operating earnings		282,733		325,029		337,640
Interest expense		76,408		72,979		93,543
Earnings before provision for income taxes	\$	206,325	\$	252,050	\$	244,097
Depreciation and amortization:						
SBS	\$	60,284	\$	57,663	\$	57,798
BSG		36,778		32,362		30,098
Corporate		12,676		12,384		12,033
Total	\$	109,738	\$	102,409	\$	99,929
Payments for property and equipment:						
SBS	\$	60,160	\$	52,535	\$	53,788
BSG		31,986		30,581		34,312
Corporate		9,019		7,626		11,150
Total	\$	101,165	\$	90,742	\$	99,250
Total assets (as of September 30):						
SBS	\$	1,358,102	\$	1,279,200	\$	1,195,732
BSG		1,324,071		1,293,157		1,251,455
Sub-total		2,682,173		2,572,357		2,447,187
Corporate		110,726		152,893		129,680
Total	\$	2,792,899	\$	2,725,250	\$	2,576,867

[Schedule of geographic area information](#)

Certain geographic data is as follows (in thousands):

	2024	2023	2022
Net sales (for the fiscal year indicated):			
United States	\$ 3,026,946	\$ 3,050,334	\$ 3,142,898
Other countries	690,085	677,797	672,667
Total	\$ 3,717,031	\$ 3,728,131	\$ 3,815,565
Long-lived assets (as of September 30):			
United States	\$ 230,469	258,157	\$ 263,929
United Kingdom	9,065	9,988	9,147
Other countries	30,338	29,634	24,800
Total	\$ 269,872	\$ 297,779	\$ 297,876

[Schedule of disaggregation of segment revenues by merchandise category and sales channels](#)

The following tables disaggregate our segment revenues by merchandise category. We have reclassified certain prior year amounts to conform to current year presentation.

	2024		2023		2022
SBS					
Hair color	40.0%		39.9%		38.2%
Hair care	24.4%		23.9%		23.6%
Styling tools and supplies	16.8%		17.9%		19.1%
Nail	10.3%		10.1%		10.8%
Skin and cosmetics	7.9%		7.6%		7.6%
Other beauty items	0.6%		0.6%		0.7%
Total	100.0%		100.0%		100.0%

	2024		2023		2022
BSG					
Hair care	42.2%		42.3%		43.5%
Hair color	41.0%		40.2%		39.0%
Styling tools and supplies	10.5%		10.6%		10.9%
Skin and cosmetics	3.6%		3.9%		3.8%
Nail	2.5%		2.7%		2.4%
Other beauty items	0.2%		0.3%		0.4%
Total	100.0%		100.0%		100.0%

The following table disaggregates our segment revenue by sales channels:

	SBS			BSG		
	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,			Fiscal Year Ended September 30,		
	2024	2023	2022	2024	2023	2022
Company-operated stores	93.1%	93.8%	94.0%	68.4%	67.2%	66.4%
E-commerce	6.9%	6.2%	6.0%	13.6%	13.5%	12.3%
Franchise stores	—	—	—	7.4%	7.5%	7.4%
Distributor sales consultants	—	—	—	10.6%	11.8%	13.9%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

XML 58 R41.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Restructuring (Tables)

[Summary of restructuring expense and gains](#)

Restructuring expenses, included in cost of goods sold and restructuring for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, are as follows (in thousands):

	2024		2023 (a)		2022
Included in cost of goods sold					
Distribution center consolidation and store optimization plan	\$	—	\$	(5,788)	\$ 19,403
Transformation plan		—		—	(1,087)
Total in cost of goods sold	\$	—	\$	(5,788)	\$ 18,316
<u>Included in restructuring</u>					
Distribution center consolidation and store optimization plan	\$	(75)	\$	17,205	\$ 26,110
Transformation plan		—		—	1,467
Total in restructuring		(75)		17,205	27,577
Total restructuring expenses	\$	(75)	\$	11,417	\$ 45,893

(a) Amounts related to the Plan included favorable adjustments to our expected obsolescence reserve within costs of goods sold and costs associated with the closure of stores and distribution centers during the period.

XML 59 R42.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (Details) - USD (\$)

Trade Accounts Receivable and Accounts Receivable, Other

[Allowance for Doubtful Accounts](#)

Property Plant and Equipment

[Imapirement loss](#)

[Impairment, Long-Lived Asset, Held-for-Use, Statement of Income or Comprehensive Income \[Extensible Enumeration\]](#)

[Fair value net of estimated cost to dispose](#)

[Selling, general and administrative expenses or cost of goods sold](#)

Property Plant and Equipment

[Depreciation expense](#)

XML 60 R43.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Lease Accounting (Details) - USD (\$)

Leases [Line Items]

[Lease extended term](#)

[Impairment loss](#)

[Minimum](#)

Leases [Line Items]

[Lease term](#)

[Maximum](#)

five years			
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 21,600,000	

5 years

	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022

\$ 800,000

\$ 1,100,000

\$ 0

\$ 0

\$ 3,300,000

Restructuring Charges Restructuring Charges Restructuring Charges

\$ 43,600,000

\$ 106,600,000

\$ 99,000,000.0

\$ 95,900,000

[Leases \[Line Items\]](#)
[Lease term](#) 10 years
XML 61 R44.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Summary of Property and Equipment Balances and Estimated Useful Lives (Details) - USD (\$)	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
\$ in Thousands			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Total property and equipment, gross	\$ 1,151,690	\$ 1,077,991	
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(881,818)	(780,212)	
Total property and equipment, net	269,872	297,779	\$ 297,876

Land			
Total property and equipment, gross	5,672	10,038	
Buildings and building improvements			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Total property and equipment, gross	45,564	56,688	
Leasehold improvements			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Total property and equipment, gross	317,976	280,626	
Furniture, fixtures and equipment			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Total property and equipment, gross	\$ 782,478	\$ 730,639	
Minimum Buildings and building improvements			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Estimated useful lives	5 years		
Minimum Leasehold improvements			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Estimated useful lives	1 year		
Minimum Furniture, fixtures and equipment			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Estimated useful lives	1 year		
Maximum Buildings and building improvements			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Estimated useful lives	40 years		
Maximum Leasehold improvements			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Estimated useful lives	12 years		
Maximum Furniture, fixtures and equipment			

Property Plant And Equipment [Line Items]			
Estimated useful lives	10 years		

<i>XML 62 R45.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT</i>			
Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Summary of Reclassification of Property Plant and Equipment Net into Other Current Assets (Details)			Sep. 30, 2024
\$ in Thousands			USD (\$)

Income Statement, Balance Sheet and Additional Disclosures by Disposal Groups, Including Discontinued Operations [Line Items]			
Total assets held for sale			\$ 17,231
Buildings and building improvements			

Income Statement, Balance Sheet and Additional Disclosures by Disposal Groups, Including Discontinued Operations [Line Items]			
Total assets held for sale			11,629
Land			

Income Statement, Balance Sheet and Additional Disclosures by Disposal Groups, Including Discontinued Operations [Line Items]			
Total assets held for sale			4,407
Furniture, fixtures and equipment			

Income Statement, Balance Sheet and Additional Disclosures by Disposal Groups, Including Discontinued Operations [Line Items]			
Total assets held for sale			\$ 1,195

<i>XML 63 R46.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT</i>			
Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets (Details) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022

Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets			
Impairment losses in connection with the goodwill	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Impairment of intangible assets with indefinite lives	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

<i>XML 64 R47.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT</i>			
Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Revenue Recognition (Details)	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024		

Accounting Policies [Abstract]			
Revenue recognition payment terms	30 days		
<i>XML 65 R48.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT</i>			

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Summary of Contract Liabilities (Details) - USD (\$)	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
\$ in Thousands			

Contract With Customer Liability [Line Items]			
Total liability	\$ 11,493	\$ 14,038	\$ 13,460
Gift Cards Accrued Liabilities			

Contract With Customer Liability [Line Items]			
Total liability	4,980	5,940	
Rewards Loyalty Program Accrued Liabilities			

Contract With Customer Liability [Line Items]			
---	--	--	--

Total liability\$ 6,513\$ 8,098

XML 66 R49.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Schedule of Changes to Contract Liabilities (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023

Contract with Customer, Liability [Abstract]

Beginning balance	\$ 14,038	\$ 13,460
Loyalty points and gift cards issued but not redeemed, net of estimated breakage	7,053	11,204
Revenue recognized from beginning liability	(9,598)	(10,626)
Ending balance	\$ 11,493	\$ 14,038

XML 67 R50.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies - Advertising Costs (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Millions	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs	\$ 68.4	\$ 65.4	\$ 69.8
-------------------	---------	---------	---------

XML 68 R51.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Fair Value Measurements (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023	

Long-term debt

Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Carrying Value	\$ 994,000	\$ 1,077,961
Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Fair Value	1,008,508	1,060,962
Level 2 Senior notes due 2032		

Long-term debt

Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Carrying Value	600,000
Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Fair Value	615,000
Level 2 Senior notes due 2025	

Long-term debt

Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Carrying Value	679,961
Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Fair Value	662,962
Level 2 Term Loan B Due 2030	

Long-term debt

Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Carrying Value	394,000	398,000
Long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, Fair Value	393,508	398,000
Fair value measurement on recurring basis		

Financial Assets

Total assets	1,207	5,828
--------------	-------	-------

Financial Liabilities

Total Liabilities	2,120	397
-------------------	-------	-----

Fair value measurement on recurring basis | Level 2 | Other assets

Financial Assets

Interest rate swap	4,668
--------------------	-------

Fair value measurement on recurring basis | Level 2 | Other Liabilities

Financial Liabilities

Interest rate swap	635
--------------------	-----

Fair value measurement on recurring basis | Non-Designated Derivative Instruments | Level 2 | Other current assets

Financial Assets

Foreign exchange contracts	1,207	1,160
----------------------------	-------	-------

Fair value measurement on recurring basis | Non-Designated Derivative Instruments | Level 2 | Accrued Liabilities

Financial Liabilities

Foreign exchange contracts	\$ 1,485	\$ 397
----------------------------	----------	--------

XML 69 R52.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accumulated Stockholders' Equity - Share Repurchase Program (Details) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022

Stockholders' Equity Note [Abstract]

Amount of shares authorized to be repurchased	\$ 1,000,000,000.0		
Number of shares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholdings obligations upon vesting of equity-based awards	194,000	93,000	59,000
Shares surrendered by grantees to satisfy personal income tax withholdings obligations upon vesting of equity-based awards, value	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

XML 70 R53.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accumulated Stockholders' Equity - Schedule of Shares Repurchased and Subsequently Retired (Details) - USD (\$) shares in Thousands, \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022

Stockholders' Equity Note [Abstract]

Number of shares repurchased	5,143	1,511	6,833
Total cost of share repurchased	\$ 60,391	\$ 15,150	\$ 130,328

XML 71 R54.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accumulated Stockholders' Equity - Change in AOCL (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Line Items]

Balance	\$ 508,748	\$ 293,636
Balance	628,535	508,748
Interest rate swap		

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Line Items]

Balance	3,716	
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	(854)	4,990
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	(3,293)	(1,274)
Balance	(431)	3,716
Interest rate caps		

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Line Items]

Balance	1,960
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	817
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	(2,777)

Foreign exchange contracts

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Line Items]

Balance	(1,634)	(679)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	(1,590)	(2,837)
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	2,895	1,882
Balance	(329)	(1,634)

Foreign currency translation adjustments

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Line Items]

Balance	(124,846)	(153,128)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	12,437	28,282
Balance	(112,409)	(124,846)

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Loss [Line Items]

Balance	(122,764)	(151,847)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax	9,993	31,252
Reclassification to net earnings, net of tax	(398)	(2,169)
Balance	\$ (113,169)	\$ (122,764)

XML 72 R55.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Weighted-Average Shares (Details) - shares	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
shares in Thousands			

Earnings Per Share Reconciliation:

Weighted-average basic shares	103,939	107,332	108,665
Dilutive securities:			
Stock option and stock award programs	2,994	2,004	1,628
Weighted-average diluted shares	106,933	109,336	110,293

XML 73 R56.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Weighted-Average Shares - Additional Information (Details) - shares	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
shares in Millions			

Common stock potentially outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share

Options to purchase shares not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the options were anti-dilutive (in shares)	1.6	1.9	2.4
---	-----	-----	-----

XML 74 R57.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments - Additional Information (Details) - \$ / shares	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2021
shares in Millions			

Share-based Payment Arrangement, Option

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Fair value of awards	\$ 8.12		
----------------------	---------	--	--

Omnibus Plans

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Number of shares authorized to issues under share-based payments			8.0
--	--	--	-----

Restricted stock units, retention period

6 months

Omnibus Plans | Performance-based Awards

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Fair value of awards	\$ 8.49	\$ 12.04	\$ 17.40
----------------------	---------	----------	----------

Vesting period (in years)

3 years

Omnibus Plans | Performance-based Awards | Minimum

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Percentage of earnings	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Omnibus Plans | Performance-based Awards | Maximum

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Percentage of earnings	200.00%	200.00%	200.00%
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Omnibus Plans | Market Based Awards

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Fair value of awards	\$ 11.02	\$ 15.54	\$ 23.39
----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Performance period (in years)

3 years

Vesting period (in years)

3 years

Omnibus Plans | Market Based Awards | Minimum

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Percentage of earnings	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Omnibus Plans | Market Based Awards | Maximum

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Percentage of earnings	200.00%	200.00%	200.00%
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Omnibus Plans | Share-based Payment Arrangement, Option

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Vesting period (in years)	3 years		
---------------------------	---------	--	--

Expiration period

10 years

Omnibus Plans | Restricted Stock Awards

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Vesting period (in years)	3 years		
---------------------------	---------	--	--

Omnibus Plans | Restricted Stock Units

Share Based Compensation Arrangement By Share Based Payment Award [Line Items]

Vesting period (in years)	1 year		
---------------------------	--------	--	--

XML 75 R58.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments (Details) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
\$ in Thousands			

Share-Based Payment Arrangement [Abstract]

Share-based compensation expense	\$ 17,172	\$ 15,862	\$ 9,944
Income tax benefit related to share-based compensation expense	\$ 4,217	\$ 3,487	\$ 2,634

XML 76 R59.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments - Performance-Based Awards (Details) - Performance-based Awards	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024		
\$ / shares in Units, shares in Thousands, \$ in Millions			

Share-Based Payments

Payout percentage (in percentage)	100.00%
-----------------------------------	---------

Performance Unit Awards (in shares)

Unvested at the beginning of the period (in shares) shares	471
--	-----

Granted (in shares) shares	596
Adjustment for performance achievement (in shares) shares	(32)
Vested (in shares) shares	(45)
Forfeited (in shares) shares	(93)
Unvested at the end of the period (in shares) shares	897
Performance Unit Awards (in dollars per share)	
Unvested at the beginning of the period (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	\$ 11.26
Granted (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	8.49
Adjustment for performance achievement (in dollar per share) \$ / shares	13.37
Vested (in dollar per share) \$ / shares	15.18
Forfeited (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	10.61
Unvested at the end of the period (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	\$ 13.57
Total unrecognized compensation expenses related to unvested awards \$	\$ 2.1
Weighted average period for recognition of unvested awards	1 year 7 months 6 days

XML 77 R60.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments - Market-Based Awards (Details) - Market Based Awards \$ / shares in Units, shares in Thousands, \$ in Millions	12 Months Ended
	Sep. 30, 2024
	USD (\$)
	\$ / shares
	shares

Share-Based Payments	
Unvested at the beginning of the period (in shares) shares	544
Granted (in shares) shares	397
Forfeited (in shares) shares	(149)
Unvested at the end of the period (in shares) shares	792
Unvested at the beginning of the period (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	\$ 16.77
Granted (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	11.02
Forfeited (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	17.18
Unvested at the end of the period (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	\$ 13.81
Total unrecognized compensation expenses related to unvested awards \$	\$ 4.6
Weighted average period for recognition of unvested awards	1 year 8 months 12 days

XML 78 R61.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments - Schedule of assumptions for valuation of rTISR awards (Details) - Market Based Awards	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
Weighted average assumptions relating to the valuation of stock options			
Expected term (in years)	2 years 10 months 24 days	2 years 10 months 24 days	2 years 10 months 24 days
Expected volatility	48.70%	60.30%	59.50%
Risk-free interest rate	4.80%	4.60%	0.70%
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

XML 79 R62.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments - Service-Based Awards and Stock Option Awards (Details) - Employee Stock Option - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended
	Sep. 30, 2024
	Sep. 30, 2023
\$ / shares in Units, \$ in Thousands	

Stock Options, Number of Outstanding Options	
Outstanding at the beginning of the period (in shares)	2,478,000
Granted (in shares)	0
Exercised (in shares)	(194,000)
Forfeited or expired (in shares)	(251,000)
Outstanding at the end of the period (in shares)	2,033,000
Exercisable at the end of the period (in shares)	1,947,000
Stock Options, Weighted Average Exercise Price	
Outstanding at the beginning of the period (in dollars per share)	\$ 17.45
Exercised (in dollars per share)	9.09
Forfeited or expired (in dollars per share)	20.72
Outstanding at the end of the period (in dollars per share)	17.84
Exercisable at the end of the period (in dollars per share)	\$ 17.86
Stock Options, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	
Weighted average remaining contractual term (in years)	4 years 1 month 6 days
Exercisable at September 30, 2023	5 years 2 months 12 days
Stock Options, Aggregate Intrinsic Value	
Outstanding balance at period end (in dollars)	\$ 1,761
Exercisable at the end of the period (in dollars)	\$ 0
Exercisable at the end of the period (in dollars)	\$ 1,761

XML 80 R63.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments - Schedule of weighted average assumptions for valuation of stock options (Details) - Employee Stock Option - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended
	Sep. 30, 2024
	Sep. 30, 2023
	Sep. 30, 2022
\$ / shares in Units, \$ in Millions	

Weighted average assumptions relating to the valuation of stock options			
Expected term (in years)			6 years
Expected volatility			48.70%
Risk-free interest rate			1.20%
Dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Weighted average fair value of the stock options issued (in dollars per share)			\$ 8.12
Stock options awarded	0	0	
Aggregate fair value of stock options	\$ 1.9	\$ 3.2	\$ 2.5
Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised	0.7	1.4	4.0
Proceeds from exercises of stock options	1.8	1.9	8.1
Tax benefit realized for the tax deductions of stock option exercises	0.1	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.8
Total unrecognized compensation expenses related to unvested awards	\$ 0.1		
Weighted average period for recognition of unvested awards	1 month 6 days		

XML 81 R64.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Share-Based Payments - Restricted Stock Units (Details) -	12 Months Ended
--	------------------------

Restricted Stock Units \$ / shares in Units, shares in Thousands, \$ in Millions	Sep. 30, 2024 USD (\$) \$ / shares shares
Restricted stock (in shares)	
Unvested at the beginning of the period (in shares) shares	1,603
Granted (in shares) shares	1,739
Vested (in shares) shares	(727)
Forfeited (in shares) shares	(264)
Unvested at the end of the period (in shares) shares	2,351
Restricted Stock (in dollars per share)	
Unvested at the beginning of the period (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	\$ 13.19
Granted (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	8.74
Vested (in dollar per share) \$ / shares	13.11
Forfeited (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	10.31
Unvested at the end of the period (in dollars per share) \$ / shares	\$ 10.25
Total unrecognized compensation expenses related to unvested awards \$	\$ 12.0
Weighted average period for recognition of unvested awards	1 year 8 months 12 days

XML 82 R65.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases - Summary of Operating and Finance Leases (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
Assets:		
Operating lease assets	\$ 582,573	\$ 570,657
Finance lease	\$ 1,553	\$ 1,754
Finance Lease, Right-of-Use Asset, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]	Property and equipment, net	Property and equipment, net
Total lease assets	\$ 584,126	\$ 572,411
Current:		
Current operating lease liabilities	136,068	150,479
Finance lease	\$ 127	\$ 173
Finance Lease, Liability, Current, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]	Current maturities of long-term debt	Current maturities of long-term debt
Long-term:		
Long-term operating lease liabilities	\$ 479,616	\$ 455,071
Finance lease		\$ 119
Finance Lease, Liability, Noncurrent, Statement of Financial Position [Extensible Enumeration]		Long-term debt
Total lease liabilities	\$ 615,811	\$ 605,842

XML 83 R66.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases - Summary of Operating and Finance Leases (Parenthetical) (Details) \$ in Millions	Sep. 30, 2023 USD (\$)
--	---------------------------

Leases [Abstract]	
Impairment charges	\$ 0.6

XML 84 R67.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases - Summary of Lease Costs (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023

Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]		
Total lease costs	\$ 249,570	\$ 240,924
Cost of Goods Sold and Selling, General and Administrative Expenses		
Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]		
Operating lease costs	179,121	180,624
Selling, General and Administrative Expenses		
Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]		
Amortization of leased assets	291	292
Variable lease costs	70,146	59,996
Interest Expense		
Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]		
Interest on lease liabilities	\$ 12	\$ 12

XML 85 R68.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases - Summary of Future Lease Payments (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
--	---------------	---------------

Operating leases		
2025	\$ 175,266	
2026	149,646	
2027	121,159	
2028	89,373	
2029	59,092	
Thereafter	109,101	
Total undiscounted lease payments	703,637	
Less: imputed interest	87,953	
Present value of lease liabilities	615,684	
Finance leases		
2025	137	
Total undiscounted lease payments	137	
Less: imputed interest	10	
Present value of lease liabilities	\$ 127	\$ 292

XML 86 R69.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases - Additional Information (Details) \$ in Thousands	Sep. 30, 2024 USD (\$)	12 Months Ended	
Other Lease Information (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands		Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
Leases [Line Items]			
Operating lease liability	\$ 615,684		
Retail Stores			
Leases [Line Items]			
Operating lease liability	\$ 4,000		

XML 87 R70.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Leases - Summary of Other Lease Information (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		

Operating cash flows – operating leases	\$ 178,950	\$ 182,405
Operating cash flows – finance leases	12	12
Financing cash flows – finance leases	176	176
Supplemental non-cash information on lease liabilities:		
Lease assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 159,331	\$ 184,039
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):		
Operating leases	5 years	5 years 2 months 12 days
Finance leases	8 months 12 days	1 year 8 months 12 days
Weighted-average discount rate:		
Operating leases	5.50%	5.30%
Finance leases	0.30%	0.30%

XML 88 R71.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Goodwill and Intangible Assets - Schedule of changes in carrying amounts of goodwill (Details) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended	
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
\$ in Thousands		

Change in the carrying amounts of goodwill

Balance at the beginning of the period	\$ 533,081	\$ 526,066
Acquisitions	282	998
Adjustments	(381)	
Foreign currency translation	5,284	6,017
Balance at the end of the period	538,266	533,081

Sally Beauty Supply

Change in the carrying amounts of goodwill

Balance at the beginning of the period	75,304	69,560
Foreign currency translation	5,120	5,744
Balance at the end of the period	80,424	75,304

Beauty Systems Group

Change in the carrying amounts of goodwill

Balance at the beginning of the period	457,777	456,506
Acquisitions	282	998
Adjustments	(381)	
Foreign currency translation	164	273
Balance at the end of the period	\$ 457,842	\$ 457,777

XML 89 R72.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Goodwill and Intangible Assets - Schedule of other intangible assets, excluding goodwill (Details) - USD (\$)	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
\$ in Thousands		

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Definite-lived Intangible assets, Gross Carrying Amount	\$ 49,099	\$ 42,638
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Accumulated Amortization	(33,761)	(30,587)
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Net	15,338	12,051
Gross Carrying Amount	93,721	85,758
Net	59,960	55,171

Trade Names

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Net	44,622	43,120
-----	--------	--------

Distribution Rights

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Definite-lived Intangible assets, Gross Carrying Amount	22,508	16,250
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Accumulated Amortization	(9,273)	(7,747)
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Net	13,235	8,503

Customer Relationships

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Definite-lived Intangible assets, Gross Carrying Amount	22,024	22,007
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Accumulated Amortization	(20,820)	(19,768)
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Net	1,204	2,239

Other Intangible Assets

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Definite-lived Intangible assets, Gross Carrying Amount	4,567	4,381
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Accumulated Amortization	(3,668)	(3,072)
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Net	\$ 899	\$ 1,309

XML 90 R73.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Goodwill and Intangible Assets - (Details) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
\$ in Millions			

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Amortization expense	\$ 3.2	\$ 3.4	\$ 4.1
----------------------	--------	--------	--------

Minimum

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Definite-lived intangible assets, useful life	3 years
---	---------

Maximum

Indefinite and Finite Lived Intangible Assets by Major Class

Definite-lived intangible assets, useful life	10 years
---	----------

XML 91 R74.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Goodwill and Intangible Assets - Expected future amortization expense related to definite-lived intangible assets (Details) - USD (\$)	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
\$ in Thousands		

Estimated future amortization expense related to intangible assets subject to amortization:

2025	\$ 3,360	
2026	2,296	
2027	1,824	
2028	1,320	
2029	1,223	
Thereafter	5,315	
Definite-lived Intangible assets, Net	\$ 15,338	\$ 12,051

XML 92 R75.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Accrued Liabilities
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023

Accrued Liabilities

Compensation and benefits	\$ 76,649	\$ 69,915
Deferred revenue	16,080	18,259
Rental obligations	11,039	11,266
Insurance reserves	7,526	6,656
Interest payable	4,108	13,447
Property and other taxes	1,785	2,617
Operating accruals and other	45,763	41,206
Total accrued liabilities	\$ 162,950	\$ 163,366

XML 93 R76.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Commitments and Contingencies -
Additional
Information (Details)
- USD (\$)
\$ in Millions

Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023

Commitments and Contingencies Disclosure [Abstract]

Outstanding letters of credit	\$ 17.5	\$ 17.4
-------------------------------	---------	---------

XML 94 R77.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt - Short-term
Debt (Details) - ABL
facility - USD (\$)

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024

Sep. 30, 2023

Debt Instruments

Outstanding borrowing

Outstanding borrowing	\$ 0	\$ 500,000,000
Debt instrument term		\$ 0
Debt instrument, maturity date		5 years
		May 11, 2026

Debt instrument maturity terms

a maturity date of the earlier of (i) May 11, 2026, or (ii) the date which is ninety-one (91) days prior to the maturity date of any indebtedness arising under the TLB 2030, as defined below, and any refinancing thereof.

Line of credit facility, commitment fee percentage		0.20%
Revolving credit facility	\$ 482,500,000	

Prime | Minimum

Debt Instruments

Percentage points added to the reference rate		0.25%
---	--	-------

Prime | Maximum

Debt Instruments

Percentage points added to the reference rate		0.50%
---	--	-------

SOFR | Minimum

Debt Instruments

Percentage points added to the reference rate		1.25%
---	--	-------

SOFR | Maximum

Debt Instruments

Percentage points added to the reference rate		1.50%
---	--	-------

XML 95 R78.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt - Details of
Long-term Debt Table
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024 Feb. 27, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023

Debt Instruments

Total	\$ 994,000	\$ 1,077,961
-------	------------	--------------

Term Loan B due 2030

Debt Instruments

Total	\$ 394,000	398,000
-------	------------	---------

Term Loan B due 2030 | SOFR

Debt Instruments

Percentage points added to the reference rate	1.75%
---	-------

Senior notes due Dec. 2032

Debt Instruments

Total	\$ 600,000	
-------	------------	--

Interest rate (as a percent)	6.75%	6.75%
------------------------------	-------	-------

Senior notes due Dec. 2025

Debt Instruments

Total		\$ 679,961
-------	--	------------

Interest rate (as a percent)	5.625%
------------------------------	--------

XML 96 R79.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt - Details of
Long-term Debt Table
- Total debt (Details) -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023

Debt Disclosure [Abstract]

Total	\$ 994,000	\$ 1,077,961
Plus: finance lease obligations	127	292
Less: unamortized debt issuance costs and discount, net	11,745	8,269
Total debt	\$ 982,382	\$ 1,069,984

XML 97 R80.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt - Details of
Long-term Debt Table
- Total long-term debt
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023

Debt Disclosure [Abstract]

Total debt	\$ 982,382	\$ 1,069,984
Less: current maturities	4,127	4,173
Total long-term debt	\$ 978,255	\$ 1,065,811

XML 98 R81.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt - Maturities of
the Company's debt
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023

Debt Disclosure [Abstract]

2025	\$ 4,000
2026	4,000

2027	4,000	
2028	4,000	
2029	4,000	
Thereafter	974,000	
Total	\$ 994,000	\$ 1,077,961

XML 99 R82.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt - Term loan (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
Debt Instruments			
Debt instruments issuance cost	\$ 9,202	\$ 5,214	
Remaining aggregate outstanding principal amount paid	1,625,595	1,370,799	\$ 770,286
Loss on extinguishment of debt from write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs	\$ (3,734)	(2,395)	\$ (16,439)
Sally Holdings, LLC TLB 2030			
Debt Instruments			
Debt instrument, face amount		\$ 400,000	
Interest rate	0.50%	0.25%	
Debt instrument maturity terms	The TLB 2030 matures on February 28, 2030		
Debt instrument payment terms	repayable in quarterly installments equal to 0.25% of the original principal amount of the TLB 2030, with a final installment equal to the entire remaining outstanding principal amount due on the Maturity Date.		
Percentage of principal repayable in quarterly installments equal to a percentage of original principal amount to outstanding principal amount due on maturity date		0.25%	
Interest rate discount		0.75%	
Debt instruments issuance cost		\$ 4,700	
Loss on extinguishment of debt from write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs	\$ (1,700)	(1,800)	
Non-cash income from financing activities	\$ 20,500	\$ 7,900	
Sally Holdings, LLC TLB 2030 SOFR			
Debt Instruments			
Interest rate		1.75%	
Sally Holdings, LLC TLB 2030 Base rate			
Debt Instruments			
Interest rate		0.75%	

XML 100 R83.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Debt - Senior Notes (Details) - USD (\$) \$ / shares in Units, \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Mar. 13, 2024	Feb. 27, 2024	Feb. 12, 2024
Debt Instruments			
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt		\$ 1,541,458	\$ 1,289,622
Loss on extinguishment of debt from write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs		\$ (3,734)	\$ (2,395)
Senior notes due December 2025			\$ 520,003
Debt Instruments			
Debt instrument, face amount		\$ 680,000	
Interest rate		5.625%	
Repayments of outstanding principal balance of senior debt		\$ 680,000	
Debt instrument, redemption price, percentage		100.00%	
Loss on extinguishment of debt from write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs	\$ (2,000)		
Senior notes due Dec. 2032			
Debt Instruments			
Interest rate		6.75%	6.75%
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt		\$ 594,000	
Debt, interest rate terms		Interest is paid semi-annually during our second and fourth fiscal quarters.	
Debt instrument maturity date, description		The 2032 Senior Notes mature on April 1, 2032.	
Debt instrument, maturity date		Apr. 01, 2032	
Debt instrument call feature		The 2032 Senior Notes are prepayable beginning March 1, 2027, at a price of 103.375, at a price of 101.688 after March 1, 2028, and at par after March 1, 2029.	
Debt issuance costs	\$ 8,500		
Senior notes due Dec. 2032 Debt instrument Redemption beginning March1, 2027			
Debt Instruments			
Conversion price		\$ 103.375	
Senior notes due Dec. 2032 Debt instrument Redemption beginning March1, 2028			
Debt Instruments			
Conversion price		\$ 101.688	

XML 101 R84.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Derivative Instruments - (Details)	12 Months Ended				
	Sep. 30, 2024 USD (\$) Instrument	Sep. 30, 2023 USD (\$)	Sep. 30, 2022 USD (\$)	Apr. 30, 2023 USD (\$)	Jul. 31, 2017 USD (\$) Derivative
Derivative Instruments					
Number of derivative instruments held Instrument	0				
Interest expense	\$ 76,408,000	\$ 72,979,000	\$ 93,543,000		
Foreign Currency Forwards					
Derivative Instruments					
Notional Amount	116,746,000				
Foreign Currency Forwards Selling, General and Administrative Expenses					
Derivative Instruments					
Foreign currency forwards designated as cash flow hedges to be reclassified in to cost of goods sold	1,100,000	2,200,000	9,600,000		
Interest rate caps Sally Holdings, LLC					
Derivative Instruments					
Notional Amount				\$ 200,000,000	
Interest income	3,300,000	1,300,000			
Fixed interest rate				3.705%	
Interest rate caps designated as cash flow hedges to be reclassified in to interest expense over next 12 months	100,000				
Interest rate caps Variable-rate tranche Sally Holdings, LLC					
Derivative Instruments					
Notional Amount					\$

Number of interest rate caps Derivative					550,000,000
Interest income				2,800,000	2
Interest expense					1,700,000
Reclassification out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Foreign Currency Forwards					
Derivative Instruments					
Foreign currency forwards designated as cash flow hedges to be reclassified net losses into cost of goods sold over next 12 months				(100,000)	
Foreign currency forwards designated as cash flow hedges to be reclassified in to cost of goods sold				\$ (2,900,000)	\$ (1,900,000) \$ 100,000
XML 102 R85.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT					
Derivative Instruments - Schedule of Notional Amount Held Through Foreign Currency Forwards, Based Upon Exchange Rates (Details)			Sep. 30, 2024		
			USD (\$)		
Foreign Currency Forwards					
Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Line Items]					
Notional Amount			\$ 116,746,000		
Canadian Dollar					
Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Line Items]					
Notional Amount			17,822,000		
Euro					
Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Line Items]					
Notional Amount			31,082,000		
British Pound					
Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Line Items]					
Notional Amount			48,326,000		
Mexican Peso					
Foreign Currency Fair Value Hedge Derivative [Line Items]					
Notional Amount			\$ 19,516,000		
XML 103 R86.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT					

Acquisitions - (Details)	12 Months Ended				
	Sep. 20, 2024	Sep. 22, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023
	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)
	Stores	Stores			
Business Acquisition [Line Items]					
Business combination, goodwill			\$ 526,066,000	\$ 538,266,000	\$ 533,081,000
Exclusive Beauty Supply, Inc.					
Business Acquisition [Line Items]					
Acquisition date	Sep. 20, 2024				
Business acquisition consideration	\$ 7,500,000				
Number of stores acquired Stores	3				
Business combination, intangible assets				6,400,000	
Business combination, inventory				800,000	
Business combination, goodwill				\$ 300,000	
Goldwell of NY, Inc.					
Business Acquisition [Line Items]					
Acquisition date	Sep. 22, 2023				
Business acquisition consideration	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 0			
Number of stores acquired Stores	5				
Business combination, intangible assets				6,600,000	
Business combination, inventory				1,700,000	
Business combination, goodwill				\$ 600,000	
XML 104 R87.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT					

401(k) and Profit Sharing Plan (Details) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]			
Defined contribution plan, expense recognized	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,300,000	\$ 6,800,000
Defined Contribution Plan, Plan Name [Extensible List]	U.S. 401(k) Plan		
Profit sharing plan, expense recognized	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
U.S. 401(k) Plan			
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]			
Defined Contribution Plan, Plan Name [Extensible List]	U.S. 401(k) Plan		
Puerto Rico 401(k) Plan			
Defined Benefit Plan Disclosure [Line Items]			
Defined Contribution Plan, Plan Name [Extensible List]	Puerto Rico 401(k) Plan		
Defined Contribution Plan, minimum employment period for contribution to plan	1 year		
XML 105 R88.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT			

Income Taxes (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
Current:			
Federal	\$ 35,897	\$ 42,103	\$ 48,888
Foreign	10,393	7,317	16,370
State	8,004	9,830	10,739
Total current portion	54,294	59,250	75,997
Deferred:			
Federal	(3,149)	3,299	93
Foreign	1,116	3,233	(15,380)
State	650	1,668	(166)
Total deferred portion	(1,383)	8,200	(15,453)
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 52,911	\$ 67,450	\$ 60,544
XML 106 R89.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT			

Income Taxes - Schedule of Difference Between US Federal Statutory Income Tax Rate and Effective Income Tax Rate (Details)	12 Months Ended		
	Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
Income Tax Disclosure [Abstract]			
U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	21.00%	21.00%	21.00%
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	3.00%	3.40%	2.60%
Effect of foreign operations	1.20%	1.30%	2.20%
Repatriation Tax		1.10%	
Share-based payment awards	0.40%	0.50%	0.60%
Unrecognized tax benefit	0.30%	0.30%	2.90%

Valuation allowances	0.10%	0.10%	(7.20%)
Deferred tax impact of foreign branch conversion			2.70%
Other, net	(0.40%)	(0.90%)	
Effective tax rate	25.60%	26.80%	24.80%

XML 107 R90.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Income Taxes -		12 Months Ended		
Deferred tax assets				
(Details) - USD (\$)		Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
\$ in Thousands				
Deferred tax assets attributable to:				
Foreign loss carryforwards		\$ 28,713	\$ 32,435	
U.S. foreign tax credits		13,279	12,913	
Accrued liabilities		10,604	17,672	
Share-based compensation expense		8,323	7,430	
Other		(785)	(2,937)	
Total deferred tax assets		60,134	67,513	
Valuation allowance		(34,298)	(35,912)	
Total deferred tax assets, net		25,836	31,601	
Deferred tax liabilities attributable to:				
Depreciation and amortization		95,377	101,957	
Inventory adjustments		418	1,452	
Total deferred tax liabilities		95,795	103,409	
Net deferred tax liability		69,959	71,808	
Valuation allowances decreased		(1,600)		
Domestic earnings before provision for income taxes		175,200	217,700	\$ 205,200
Foreign earnings before provision for income (loss) taxes		31,100	34,400	\$ 38,900
Total operating loss carry-forward		106,600	119,400	
Operating loss carry-forward, subject to valuation allowance		52,500	62,700	
Amount of operating loss carry-forwards without an expiration date		106,600		
Total tax credit carryforwards		15,200	15,500	
Expiring tax credit carryforwards		300		
Expiring tax credit carryforwards		300		
Non-expiring tax credit carryforwards		1,300		
Total Tax credit carryforwards, subject to a valuation allowance		14,800	\$ 14,200	
U.S. foreign				
Deferred tax liabilities attributable to:				
Expiring tax credit carryforwards		\$ 13,300		

XML 108 R91.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Income Taxes -		12 Months Ended		
Reconciliation of the				
changes in the				
amount of				
unrecognized tax				
benefits (Details) -		Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	
USD (\$)				
\$ in Thousands				
Reconciliation of the changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits				
Balance at beginning of the fiscal year		\$ 8,312	\$ 9,165	
Increases related to prior year tax positions		7	1,983	
Decreases related to prior year tax positions		(19)	(128)	
Increases related to current year tax positions		602	759	
Decreases due to settlements		(414)	(3,337)	
Lapse of statute		(90)	(130)	
Balance at end of fiscal year		8,398	8,312	
Income tax remitted			4,300	
Income tax expense			2,700	
Income tax reserved			1,600	
Total unrecognized tax benefits of accrued interest and penalties		\$ 700	\$ 500	
Level of income tax rate		15.00%		

XML 109 R92.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Segments and		12 Months Ended		
Disaggregated		Sep. 30, 2024	Sep. 30, 2023	Sep. 30, 2022
Revenue (Details)		USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands		Segment		
Segments				
Number of reportable segments Segment		2		
Net sales:				
Total net sales		\$ 3,717,031	\$ 3,728,131	\$ 3,815,565
Segment operating earnings:				
Segment operating earnings		282,733	325,029	337,640
Restructuring		(75)	17,205	27,577
Interest expense		76,408	72,979	93,543
Earnings before provision for income taxes		206,325	252,050	244,097
Depreciation and amortization:				
Depreciation and amortization		109,738	102,409	99,929
Payments for property and equipment:				
Payments for property and equipment		101,165	90,742	99,250
Total assets:				
Assets		\$ 2,792,899	\$ 2,725,250	\$ 2,576,867
Number of single customer accounted for ten percent or more of revenue		10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Long-lived assets:				
Long-lived assets		\$ 269,872	\$ 297,779	\$ 297,876
United States				
Net sales:				
Total net sales		3,026,946	3,050,334	3,142,898
Long-lived assets:				
Long-lived assets		230,469	258,157	263,929
Foreign				
Net sales:				
Total net sales		690,085	677,797	672,667
United Kingdom				
Long-lived assets:				
Long-lived assets		9,065	9,988	9,147
Other countries				
Long-lived assets:				
Long-lived assets		30,338	29,634	24,800
Operating segments				
Segment operating earnings:				
Segment operating earnings		512,739	539,749	544,291

Total assets:			
Assets	2,682,173	2,572,357	2,447,187
Corporate			
Segment operating earnings:			
Unallocated expenses	230,081	197,515	179,074
Depreciation and amortization:			
Depreciation and amortization	12,676	12,384	12,033
Payments for property and equipment:			
Payments for property and equipment	9,019	7,626	11,150
Total assets:			
Assets	110,726	152,893	129,680
SBS			
Net sales:			
Total net sales	2,107,089	2,139,206	2,193,044
SBS Operating segments			
Segment operating earnings:			
Segment operating earnings	334,319	358,474	350,884
Depreciation and amortization:			
Depreciation and amortization	60,284	57,663	57,798
Payments for property and equipment:			
Payments for property and equipment	60,160	52,535	53,788
Total assets:			
Assets	1,358,102	1,279,200	1,195,732
BSG			
Net sales:			
Total net sales	1,609,942	1,588,925	1,622,521
BSG Operating segments			
Segment operating earnings:			
Segment operating earnings	178,420	181,275	193,407
Depreciation and amortization:			
Depreciation and amortization	36,778	32,362	30,098
Payments for property and equipment:			
Payments for property and equipment	31,986	30,581	34,312
Total assets:			
Assets	\$ 1,324,071	\$ 1,293,157	\$ 1,251,455

XML 110 R93.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Segments and Disaggregated Revenue - Schedule of Disaggregation of Net Sales by Segment (Details) - Sales Revenue, Net - Product Concentration Risk	12 Months Ended		
SBS			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
SBS Hair color			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	40.00%	39.90%	38.20%
SBS Hair care			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	24.40%	23.90%	23.60%
SBS Styling tools and supplies			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	16.80%	17.90%	19.10%
SBS Nail			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	10.30%	10.10%	10.80%
SBS Skin and cosmetics			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	7.90%	7.60%	7.60%
SBS Other Beauty items			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	0.60%	0.60%	0.70%
SBS Sales channel, directly to consumer Company-operated stores			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	93.10%	93.80%	94.00%
SBS Sales channel, through intermediary E-commerce			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	6.90%	6.20%	6.00%
BSG			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
BSG Hair color			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	41.00%	40.20%	39.00%
BSG Hair care			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	42.20%	42.30%	43.50%
BSG Styling tools and supplies			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	10.50%	10.60%	10.90%
BSG Nail			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	2.50%	2.70%	2.40%
BSG Skin and cosmetics			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	3.60%	3.90%	3.80%
BSG Other Beauty items			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	0.20%	0.30%	0.40%
BSG Sales channel, directly to consumer Company-operated stores			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	68.40%	67.20%	66.40%
BSG Sales channel, through intermediary E-commerce			
Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]			
Percentage of net sales	13.60%	13.50%	12.30%

BSG | Sales channel, through intermediary | Franchise stores

Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]

Percentage of net sales

7.40%

7.50%

7.40%

BSG | Sales channel, through intermediary | Distributor sales consultants

Disaggregation Of Revenue [Line Items]

Percentage of net sales

10.60%

11.80%

13.90%

XML 111 R94.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Restructuring -
Summary of
Restructuring
Expense and Gains
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

12 Months Ended
Sep. 30, 2024 Sep. 30, 2023 Sep. 30, 2022

Restructuring Cost And Reserve [Line Items]

Total in cost of goods sold

\$ (5,788)

\$ 18,316

Total in restructuring

\$ (75)

17,205

27,577

Total restructuring expenses

(75)

11,417

45,893

Distribution Center Consolidation And Store Optimization Plan

Restructuring Cost And Reserve [Line Items]

Total in cost of goods sold

(5,788)

19,403

Total in restructuring

\$ (75)

17,205

26,110

Transformation Plan

Restructuring Cost And Reserve [Line Items]

Total in cost of goods sold

(1,087)

Total in restructuring

\$ 1,467

XML 112 R95.htm IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT

Subsequent Events
(Details) - Denton,
Texas - USD (\$)

3 Months Ended
Oct. 24, 2024 Dec. 31, 2024

Forecast

Subsequent Event [Line Items]

Sale of asset, gain

\$ 26,800,000

Subsequent Event

Subsequent Event [Line Items]

Date of sale of asset

Oct. 24, 2024

Sale of asset, amount

\$ 45,500,000

Sale of asset, closing cost

1,500,000

Lease amount per month

\$ 35,000

Lease term

12 months

Additional lease term

3 months

EXCEL 113 Financial_Report.xlsx IDEA: XBRL DOCUMENT begin 644 Financial_Report.xlsx M4\$#!0 ((>ED'04UB@+0 \$ 0 9&JC4')O<,'087!P+GAM M,\$V./0L',!\$ \IQO;=!P4)B0-!2L+ (>QLODE1#LD) >OCG|CVX>;QA&WP!G M*N*#BV&5(C(I(/!47BK9.7;=N)=H!6-Y *OGDK7A.YN|Q>&4GP24A!0W J=0U[R;UEA 6!#M!7E!+ P04 M ""Bfy93V>W1.X K @ \$0 &108U!R;W!S+V-O&ULS9+! M.L,P#(9?9?B>R)+#B;-96.G%@8K;.QF;+4UBQUC.R1|^SE9FS*V!|C1TN|/ MGT"-B*#G8BB LCFA%|GNB1".1|ZY#659SI"U.9# M'Q\$DY ? &D.35!&\$"5G\$ALK.Q1!F\$FO!TPNSX-.GZF.8-8 =>@R40=0*6#M-.MC.>Q: ^ &F&#\$R>?O M|J%.? Q.X=8)2DF-V2&H:A'E9SKNP@X&VW?9G7K5S(M!(/!BL[1>=>(B;=_ +!Z>- P.L59RN.Z\$|.12+Z627'Q/KG^!+L) ^JZZ@- O' MQE?IMH%?=)% ^ 5!+ P04 ""Bfy9F5R-(Q & "c)P \$P ^!+W!H M96UE+W!H96UE.2YX;6SM6E!MSVC@4? N^OTAG|FT+QC;!MK03621A^_ 1S80RY8-[9]-NIL!|"SI^!Y%1 ^?H.'GS|BYBZ;(E/X M8-DOV)|[MR >X%#BVR]*+ M41B1%G!@M MNN01.+5)#3(3/PB=AlA|4!P"I DQJ&^ ^ +3&K!/@\$WVWO@C(WXV|ZMOCFU7 MH5A)VH3X\$S\$8.XIQSYG/1;/L!4;1|E6!W*.76!4!EQC?.*HU+,76>|7 !:V< M/!T3\$LV4"P9!A!@S M&L%&KQMUAVC2/K^! ? F<-0HACA^FNVB<@&\$ 9Y>PTG|Z(+ +9OVX?H;5.VPLCO=^U!*=Y |F!S !,C0' MHYI9".V\$5FJ?|H, @H%;D>/N5Z> HWEL:4^Z">P' T=HWPJOX@L Y M?RY|SZ7ON?0|H=*W-R- |9|3BUO+1FY;Q/NN;=K7."XH8U=RSTS0LS0(=R2^JVE+ZU)CA* M|J+; <\$X>RPP|9SR2;9WH!TU^ 9= =NOC!3!3ET.X&D*^ VVZG=PZ.|Z8D;D* MTU*0;VYZ<5X&N(YV02Y?9A7;?>? 8T=|Y|Y1L/O|08=QXCRHB^NH8-8S!# MAWE|7YAGE<90-1!M;*PD+\$:W8+C7!2P4X&1+@; @Z|! 0)256 Q6!8#*Y"B M?S.R.1>APY= <7^!DN;|F6U;|Y=QEM(E|YPF8\$V>KRMYL<%5 ^|J6 *P MOFH|M!5.S Y9KF4Q9Z;RWRT."Q;B;B&D2XDU=(=7GFYRN>B)V^! =W MP6#R.7#)1P.E.^=?%U%KG|VW>Z;L|2\$R<><41 71% B.5' 86%\$+D4.22 MD 83 >LX=SEFW|XPD6L UC6^ODRWSEPVSK> U|F MS&RQ#!|!|?8|@!&K8KZZKT Y9P|M^OQ@2";.:/;=X Q|U*M:160K\$3|+ M!WP?D@9CC%OT-%^%&*MIK&MQMHQ#^F 6/,,H68WXW=%FAHSU8NL.8T*^T5 M0.4 V!0-/-8-!R!5XQF;8VH^1."CS<_N!-L,+&CN'MB|!|4\$#!!0 (M (>*EGZ!7YK20@ \$\$T 8 >@PO=VJR-W-H965T&UL MM9MK<^ (V&7_BH;N=- J9\$ \$AEFW^#+ZL,|L0!MBV;=9BDZU|T88!|"9%@5^S#*9|^ 75CKWR7L3UKFG,??>|D\$P8BN(@ MP.R|VWRZ>ZB8>,>4V^UYO*6N=^@U=D!OCWS82)K5|JXGH!"2./AHB1Y4.E M.WX>U).|9|?;+3EXCV90%I3 DQ!A|J|CRB(A^"XEL|BW)7WB^U)|, > M|J%*^!VRV3U4?TQ;:QHS)!\$ |J\$R7KQ|J|O!RR1+!| 2W5=R-!#ZCG4 MCY* .+??MVV?7D!-G :8G\$@!1?N ^.W XB3@K914& =^|P|6;|H, ^%=@? M^QH9|!75#03TALV|^PF& .>|<[!3.XMU.2+!&92+9KOA?|WGW\$F/O5\$>|, M|J! +GY\$C'+!H&^*OZ-1N.|G>|IHN^S ?KETZ W-2Z^3A;5G(<T;R|JM%4B; M^G|JF(5|0M+ J^U2WR&@7 ME@ @|F?;Q+>|J0<|^P4O9WHV05Z?;HE#|W=742| CXKP?7&N5!|CPN=H M@QWR4!\$G7438EE0Z/ JD-HW75^1TB@TTB>7(U5-R=4B| <^BG4|+R#0>1>| MK"!+39-8#EH|A=8&FSIGV?|7#9J|!POJ|U#|!|/>5Q4?L*@L TUB.3YW*9| ML^U=T;|^&7CRG9&K5HV|JFVHH, &59;G!4!MC.S&|YB47P#|J\$W^C^*.DN1#."(QH2 M#XVB*^9.R0|66?6!DAM859J;|K4!-ROC9E9V|7?|QR\$7.5.T.Y!P5;M|Y93& M5 D+>|H-2Y;^E9F|TW0 Z!DN8Z&^&96E^F-Z1F=!)Q6!^4=AP@A(>|N)97|M!|J76!Y!FU-R R M|J,K, ^S|JQ9?X.W+5BGI.)|UY6F^&|O;V;^ WH2=-8^6,"(L!4 -+T^!KU&? M!ALXZP90+!)S2N=7KVO56UP4&LD M(G)V=-LQK=!=?=>4F?;"ME7QR9R!50SX|!/@X *&|&|,^&S=98!^>ZB7G\$ M<2BMOV*930 >Z@U3UMIF.VV<==L|T(+F&USY^U *^5N;|+>BL?R1VR-Z\$S,|(|XJ9U2UVGY=;GEBF>VW8(L^ M(TLDO^>SSGC4|B^HGG\$;M+CU|E024NKV>=EEJ>5F7T+MNASC L\$T24RK5!6 MOZ(C|4N6^D.#F|S\$B;W?DSOIUO#1!0A!R(Y-^J!:@T\$NM3R0+-.8^T4"\$8A M)VQ OTOF=Q,"\$SJP.R!0P%6EJ\$TCS%\$A9(+ N#>1H' <+=3@ (V)6;=NL-Y2P MM+L 76!Y6|G|MR!R,Z/OH4\$S\$S>0>WDT2,69+/(4%;F=26|B|H<|6^V@O2T M!@|=;GF 62^P+@H\$<_R&1JX^;VEY^&SOA)|J#Y:TFU7+;@AKV532TYH+=*GE MZ66YP+HH^W!5=5Z4-|<7Z\$GLAU^="9^#)6U#7^ZU!>=V:6H1V.?,##SE2BU M!@|=;GF4682P+HXX^?#;Q4 M&3\$<R-L-2U3>|1|KBN|N\$@<+H4-YX#DI.PR#@HLP0)MOPU:X|0!9;.E4(M&W; 351|J|VL0(Q8=&|E)|U6M5&GRU!>6^(|Q,|#P&M^|EDJ!|O-.MWPS 6 M-/EPXBR|G M!9!PMDTY6M%#AC%|A2:DU&^A2RT+|LH\$& DCKZ(IMS/EWR;|7)#3TT3)2:OQ MUZ66Y9J09QMVZD=&K(|Y62U1FSCWFT^|Q|W)VJ8.4\$SUY<=&@W;V>=WSZS M3N@-!-C X 1H-E+Q@!;MG!F"|JT1NH;#KV<6OW|9W8+H9*^ (N&@AE)|S^N^2.% MV>BP^N&@>4>AM>S860&W4)|@QM%#H-H?G!E#1.28S5W4J|NX\$2|-4D\$73D M!9\$SU&F&M!4:76K|9/&F#J>3DSM,(0X=3W#)2|A8|F,(F.'1SC^EE< Y2KV M,U|J3;K&N(M(PM<@>VLDS&W4|U+L2H0<.<Z? PB?3=|J;|/152R;?|USS MC.7B|PCY9"E^C=N6<=L |S?#H/33?|(QX)R3H|DY9I@T<79B-N^S;7)N&^ M^C|UJJ|,74\$#!!0 ((>#;EEZYR=ZC08 ^ 8 >@PO=VJR-W-H M965T&ULK9EM;|LV\$; _"N\$6008X,1|\$/2|>23%L (%3CM M|J|V8&5NH)+H2Y23|!|0*#|^E\$Y>|>7-8|O|T!XW0R-U^6C^|J5^TN>|JRH MKD8K|>7D7DU7^?E<5>=FK00XY<&4N;|P62XG|Y;K4;M\$;R,K,|I\$23|Y=F^FN\$B2DU|2OUP;-!F(| AFIB|!|). TH5=78WB M\$5GHU|U5G|JHMY ^WO 1+..W|QD5?7./YLZ8C,Z|J?# <8%1.L!2V0G83<2 M!0,#?&X ^?T L!L@F|W^R|JPFKII>E>22ELP09J,M-S-|UHB^BMW&|.MR7| MFL(X.|TU166R=*&L71;E=EBKLF^+M_AYYZVOY#U") U9>I^80QJ M8 _OWW!<|\$Z?>Q^H+FAZ|XYT, M!5V7I2XL454%<5Y@|6P=|+@EUL7U5K!+=4(DI?2Y4;|A_>L9!^Q*+|2X=24;5Z\$;.*1DG(+B>:XW@0 M,RXH;L B+&^*C M%K.*^(|8>1 K06^0.9G&KG2)"94|3^64G2\$J|T!L @%QH>A(9>H9^+3QOM M4SYCN!+=1D586F^XK<<3)B^J|>W<-8!MU% MV>2(J\$^EQ@2);^6F!REXA>Y!T^!2L.Y\$G: <|TD23K^3@|S\$S.*|8YBQ^P80^?>C|R-M^ATD<|8YBQ^R)HBC|M3+;(|?ZGSM538ME6330&#/ MM.X2F6|Y9G690U| PU=|V^P|UW86670!96SL MYL??H858J|V7?Z ^!U2#4AWT (W9R3B.Y|H^UO^>^0S((LL:M@9RPG5B8 M.MY|GLUO^W.^|J|>S|G^T#F)^!^!9@;G|U|2V6<<=R\$S-XZYNQ\$|28(B%O&4A|!P M(CDDEPC=;>TT09B-8&J|J#H+|!H- CR^F|DX9.U2;^16ZW-R-7=N\$=->)>U2L>44E^M^M^ CY M2!AE8|BW-GLV|J|C^?|FWTA.60U|2V6<=R\$S-XZYNQ\$|28(B%O&4A|!P M(CDDEPC=;>TT09B-8&J|J#H+|!H- URI=G^4F^MU^OQ|GLMYG;TU M@P2R6PZC>R^MDD0.B8!6!4ZK|F^%EKLH 5C|RIKID?|=|R=>+&V(4B^*! MB7; D#X^X-CH69|UF5R^B5\$-SNO 0^;JHL(MXD =*!|J#N.^18S2W4Y^G M M43A "W^T|L|TU.9K.2|JW06\$|1;U\$3M|X@>@9._\$3;8C7!^">=>4 ML\$<=&\$3.G %=-FJ(|;G!R!0W-NK|U6Y3(L^K^&G;G|W!1;E|G^2^L63?Q M5&=&6!W^U=+7OG+&|& &3W^&XUS>@&UO?4 \$L\$#!|0 ((>#;EFK-H! MU@(&) 8 >@PO=VJR-W-H965T&ULK991|JHP\$;> MB!5-4RMU) 02H N16|9J>YB\$BK8|3|LPR4&L.G9F&^CVYZ?>T@C.0.T^L^V M|O!^_ 9T+EV@G|H9. QY\$+G04R6FE\$|MCIV2PHHIN+FN7NT!0^PEL7^Y+Y^K|KHH-1@Y-MK(O\$Y&@IR)Z!<^UN>PE| ? M|DGPZ2.P!<@3AB41BNRTM9;F@<#;DCRD;CEAV49U-FHOLE^|U<=&G7&=>9 M>?=>#EIREU\$!^BFG@&R!<^7.R! F\$R."RA ^!)V) 2UWV\$|J\$R#>YN=>@ AXIN604?B2N P 5PT |@ M.X;|TW|WK^QB|MK!1\$;2=OKO>Z1DU99H)1T.Y9(W3VY^YX\$|W MC!5.2\$254E\$3;KE|^L6V|Y13^XIK5A.*7>5.EC#L&DUO4G.L^U6E|J.E. M9%>XH- 9J|N<>^S^M^K^G@2&R^K^O=Z1D^YGE6H>=>14FEVK^GD!KO^\$K M(C.M5%QQ&=H>2>16AHF4<^>6;2NS>+5^EKBIX+Q=|A4E0>?&N|O29S^4 M!1.0D|500&^X|L|B|E|9# COI:4^M;4RD=OQ 0 !#D@BL!OPL|BU>KNX;U|258 Q! AY^<=&G!G!CS&E;J3;|EYNYFH!RZT?|8^P-Q21 Y\$G8TB3F MAZ^PB9UP^!L.X6AF."5SPE\$ZDA^O2R;.&J|B2^C- N3\$^2^!<^&6%P|@|674 M^3;G\$0!RBE MO G!>IDRE+!^G^O)SD2=>#SB47;W5!+PF40<=>D>2>UR 193BH+QDXE3+&0# MLK _2CEQV!4HSJ|JYU.ZZOC|OXBFO7|S1 ^=>=GM.AEYTDZA?892!@1 L MYH@G^P^D!P^GM?|LYN4Z M|QH59Y39LU70.8(M K%=29CT&1JDO.29^#V.|K&K;./4|UX^&M QX7N0>C91QUG1?A&=^X^S-Y2V3!L MW6QW,|C5!7%Q DI=&GOG^P.FN?^PWO34(%^L@9QYSH&HWC\$3Q3<#R6K=USXR M^5VR2|WAYD.X\$H#O;|D8: 6Z.Y2|^!02P.\$% @ AXIN6>|B<^!>0 MV2H !@ |X;|TW|WK=&UEP!K18;8&=>#..SGQ6!CK6518HY!^?@|EOL+|!R99^>SOBRMC M^R=AT>Z6.EUKK^JC6S^FZ5JUWD^JN! MN=ZT.B |JNMZSBF- YN!N;F;Y UGW!0+<|7M2J|VUNBM^MUCWYIEK5ZNB)BQ MV2./Z|J56<^F%>;. (|>2./S;5B+W^WT^?S9\$9^NY9?GK7H|K5\$#-./B!R^<=B0&C^N- U+!WU;0KKMD.P.30Y|V <9;3+>^)+Z1J.R.KM=5Y4^KS>0278+> MB!WO21Y^X^T^!N^D515T^V^*4LCP/X>+W#OBS@| <=& CX203!03GF M7- ^B|J&J; 9.79|3;YM9|MW57-^KL^P^!^ZD18 MMP!A SRLV3T^ZAU>R(L;9!M;R=OCGW!@<^|KLE&RTX4|^@|WUW|K|H ME| |SGG=&#HMR;M ^W28UTWA C|&=>? Q+|DH0@83^;|PTY|9SD047HLRS^9 M^3;QEQT9^?=&O&N^!N^K YO!L#8|3MNH9|B|B5!P^;VP.F2|^>5^82;1L MU7T2XS=^|Z/O+;HDQ^T|A(4S4ER=>J M|K^|A|@W3B\$BP!G UCUD5@S^I/Q@^6C;E:9KR%)!0!>5|3L5T!U>692 M9DE@N!Z?&?2#068K=|JW93&C^W7^&J.(DL5>^J^JTCO<=&^JWE/B!7!U."PF M@T^EVT+|I=5D!-R@?E?^VA:2MQKH<^.;L|G: (H%985SR5R^GZ=>Y2ZGV5 MO=D356N60 _5\$|^NK 9>@FHM>ST^C^L.TMCC=QK=<=21G^P^RGSH\$5+&0< MNQH1<=&MG\$S^P1#^G4!&5T1|ZXZN9!&^#8+3+2^4SF04/HHAU+FH.T.ML5|@ MJM2>|JAH;CIG|^%7G170THB 9HS |.M|IYB\$MYVZ&VF^H|L|3%;+&B|@UM M7GZ2^18&8&C<^N^4!>|95<^N^4^R4^!AP9HAR|LF5!|&=&8!@&UC M^R.1L|>0;4W@U|^|TGV^9;9AZ9HSD<^LX6AF."5SPE\$ZDA^O2R;.&J|B2^C- %<^|D=&8^J)^_>2JFB4N#-Y|J976?W|9H#MKK;J|U)XQKH@% M3@!^5<=&F&YBPHRHQKPP2+6HH1.9MD^|K6(Z(7ALFT)D(2#^ MA^D1@9B?@;Z;>|B;5N\$>G

120TV7BZ3C MIU. 5T.L8=-I-C%#W.35W2?MS<C N1JVIAG=G#O1.>.<O2S17D&&:>.<HT%&#&EQ#VF#I#I>#RZ(G.%1 M>+>.<S16N?JF(R82?6N8GVOV2V63YEU.MI.4:1;IUE=6=7180?VY MV.%?Z1X5&W&TRAU#&ZB&STCF5&Y2.08IL>8XZ.L.P311=-S&Q#EG7N4ID M9&W9L9P2315&Z MIUQ:NOY90VX.~>.<S7-1XP.SOP6.TGUB&VW&IUX1<3 M6.9?>.<^>I6U4M6.~@:L34KBRF-K=@.L:(PH1&1FSAWJ5=>16K"&@H08< MAZ?>VSL@JDL#819J1?>13+D-V&Z.F4F3>G7U.NXETG>RG.CG9=<#MIO MG&IIPPOWICU. @&I-216:V0-SIGOFJ5@&RMV8N1 >O4"&A.99TLF:(X<+8P M3?)?7)BTHPL.TLHYOJ:KTSJA?>7<.<XP=JVS2W# M90?4JEFJ(SN)SYMLJ 18?>F1P1U7IUY=>%IB>K-B Z4T:J131ONTYJ1 >QAK?JD>+<16BE1I:Z5.1+ M+9ULUY- %8Z1&.IAZ?+0-1 B5%<G0EB"D"~>.<J1&&K%>.<A1A1PIVZLOV.P M.E.&A1FY 67%&#&4IN>BRGCF@DXD@&IC@3?CC+P.4X=I.U3H\$@51LKM@IL" MDX7VHVFP1I+U6#<=<G1?7NS:8N5?7C08?%>O5V M^6<I?Z5C000P&#Z35?&IA8?IP31?>1-DT2-OGX16 O.1 "@:W8J:IAJB2O MSXYVFC?LHJ8IF63J I+J.E 6F5D12DH>I6ZU4W5>NGTI05QE#5 =WT-2AB1?A1?XO2?74CIHL4EG=F81WT9=5?I08"? ME5AAZ0X8J9S90S"?>79GVC?8#<0- :9(H8P)=<F6WKRIV67/72P.R51?PR(1K:=XG(2#*91>F&E.N M.II>453U?D 1# MDI=IAS 1A56 EBC(18J61ED2&ZXIX2H1B)?>F19K09#<MN7H /1.% M1=WC#H?Y0#H7@YV?V2 ?>IVJFC/3126N"GM.L&D1/9.VJO 0-1.DBIE MG@&19JEIF.VP:5\$SD&I.KG(75>=>R(I&L& MIZR:1X76N1RHSO?MG?IIVL1?>I@>SDY6U/N4N9KXBZT2 D7198B. MISAUGAL"HH50:N<SSSMY:M72 LI?9I.UUX>+L Z1Y5X?<J43KJ L&S1 M93F&E1I.Z #508:26D9+>SD OGI?2 @.102P.8.% @ AXINGMK(S)1B27YYSV8: M81V9A^9IMWI I(2/6#VB:T WYEXYU(TO-C)Y4L9Z=6YTVCW6XQO!KG=>^5: MAUHLV TKVXFZIK@O)O-JN6:9C UMMCOCG/W0U/F<EH^X?>4-4VRM(I-M DUGEL5)/IE?MI<I^? 70.9.DYS>E4:U5:<X %>TVIV.T&3GI XFR&NR^87 ML GU?GZDI13<O+DKV:O9 6659?20DBW2O1P.WF/WD7S:QJTS?F%<Q=3: MH7PIBJ 1P?P KFXG9J (BF=<#DW\$#1140#FJ8-\$NO MPYTBMBSFQW9U MD76-60-R): C1IWA3A16?>J1KZUK=N(M :Y8:47<1WK1MKMB9Y1=<#K7KITM:U9@.1>+>NZY+1+> MU2?>R13B59Q35?& FKH8B@:TKEE 71J1B9?6&:71J048VNOE8M MKU1=<42+FEED+GQ:5JUSJA256^>J1SAZUG-NMDFBVI[MSNNX=->34<+1 MHEF@:O486<8>TJ1B8M+> >OWIU72.9Q:M56R6K?AA\$<F3T3=D .UG?YS:91 M61XP&O.D2U25(IJ.D?7I1JL6GCG4S19?H6=1?>@SQON?I?P@>I=IK1-L M.N.TS124B&CGCFI>&L18Y3Q(50?>R2116J6JZ;>Y\$ M_9N=PACE1<8Y?>O61MGCA?&PHO?MDG&T4)<X@>X0 24DR".1#&:(G8 MIU=>+>K1?6F+>+&DCB9Z1TZOBI&AU?MS4=K\$1I N-OUB=B#10DBPZ&PU:<M SNNEIV)=+ MEVNV&K9C90.7-X%2=>#C=NO+FBHAI?<PHH&AS&#P(1?SF MPK:O?>F22P1+M?>YGN?>HHO?>?A2?&?051>3A.IX152140MMN?<O@>I M\$1 81XY (27DG/? R. USNP9R24NCO&AMTN(I?<8N?>=>9SGRQ?>LQ#>=>39RLC@>N8?>2: 16+>1J M1=I?>LZ4?<I?<K?<L&LBSO0GHT4(Y\$X)93K1B+>1:1C "A18STI?>2NP(O9.3L MI -U\$YIL TOM: ?> IJ?>@:>:I\$4&DIIVQI@>K5Y18YX1?7.65&OL\$X<V16+XWE1<+I7. @R MOI>9?N18T1U IWK&B81\$\$.E\$970G5D-Y5>YSAF2 _NFIH1?>ORC M.O?UT#11HK.%2XG1K06DIQ9&VF=<KQ>K=>6)H3RM9_N.9N 2>V?<X=O?>MT/@>R&MX?>P&K1X 5.&Y:52U<Q9R4- A?>W1?O3SLH6%2@Q4>P1X%>KQ:UYLYXWPW+>AYYGBTR(UL# MTO6<^LB5KO=IC0\$H+I.O3&1<O RVPW/7C81S.6=1O?G46H?E#4+O?<HWG MLM716?>I+V? I894\$1?<68I?>T?RW4Y N+>+L KW8AT+CG>EIJISW&2YLN?<FS MCY?>LATQ1<6&.1?4(2A:1(7&DIUI\$5C _8S3MAM1.N=(818V5>1?PX4?WCP@>O@>88:D4TIW 9% M+>1/Y8B4+00?>TZ5P?>HXY(KG8?>=1F358.I80?>?>J1IUGN1J2 12_P5&5@>A3T?>3AJ1?>@TG11&A.IW1JO ME1?9@<B-751.ID(610)6SQSPXZV H^N1B6D/FE/<?>9-997KPT5?<OD96?<MC51?>1(42A:1(7&IDK=)7JAZI=VD(K?>YQPRBPE M=AG9+51@A63E2?LE" N.Z.VO&9.10R<8?>V4D1UI+ P04 "1 MBFY9 JUT? "1@> &?>AL+W=0%1IV: 2:WD(2SG6GO M156?>JBDVA?>PN1VA 1BS<Q?>ONV?2 98V17QHGILUM9M?<ECI@V? "1%J?>WP M\$1.UTS01I_-NGIFEL?<IMP5- 6WLY?>TEI47?>QI?>D@>WCE?>XJRCISEJUL3V13I1=>50EIX 2?>OOF.>KWPI+< M1X?>J\$H5.UTRSO1B. BG IO17?>I\$1297?>)*O\$.5J3AAXI33?>I54?>G5Z&YNIIF MJ2I<0NR9?>T.1?>(*7O?>WG@>?>I2G0?>TB)I1:9H?>OF1?>S:0BHM+ W?>K M.PS.%P(#>K06:#G.^?>W1@>POJ2VI>R1UO.K4GD.8KPE?>I8<29.ZZH\$>IJ+EN6T6 VC?>5=M?>H:W7? H1RYQRA1AD1C48 M+>?>7.0 &?>AL+W=008?>#>N?>N1(4&7V>=>C41YB?>A2L?>5&A MR&5?>P.W ZVZ(SF6=QTY.C32L6D.20?>IEZ1?>?>R&XK9M&5.F5.FWQ>EY7I2>FJ M3?>2 OWCAY1599VY6Z.T0?>Q9ULY?<K-90G?>O08?>UJ7?>TZJRLK?>?>7WY M(SI1WISV1?>I.E?>F29.XKW.FEMUK41.GYZ?>7/4/MCEJ16#>R1 W&1+BEL&M3.5W?>M26.6I3?>I2+JZW- ISQ IS9JMBW&XG.FKC AC1?>M3T?>09 I3=ZB&X\$>N3>WBS1\$9?>O?>WS:1.2?>P00?>?>XTEW&GS=U MT6 MI>JG1I>D(L1JYL13/OF=SP72R?>O2I?>3K7YI #3)I2 6:VU.%?>QMOI?>I?>MGYA/CVEP@I?>H6X9B?>JL79RQ?>@>ILT?>I2ZPP?>?>KBU?>G1&X8ZNO?>I7=>M2N7.P51AAV1(+H12?>N2GS18X9Y9S)?>MXS0Y/3X1Z?>L1.">I0I\$1?> VV6667 R3Q(DINZ:>+< /IT@>I&:> /TY1 M<?)Y _?>TSL/TSM J/= IJH .3T1\$YFR3>3<*>EOY5)K1.ID@684E'O PZZM7I GGR0 /9JFK MD@>B+>9FJKUW19>YDUUNO?<G1B&O?>X7JICDBJSHN&I?>I?>Y:G9IDJWKIE5>Q>6 AE:8F?>#BP2+R+>SAJE UG60M6699IEU3:5)5#&IQW?>)=66QLODI?>R>FE+ /MT1VJ2?>X?>OZZPBOXYA0?<?>VW?>R?>I1(AEGGZ16YIBR?>Q

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureBasisOfPresentationAndSignificantAccountingPolicies](#), "longName": "995445 - Disclosure - Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies", "shortName": "Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:LeaseTerminationOptionsTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/span", "p", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R10", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureBasisOfPresentationAndSignificantAccountingPolicies](#), "longName": "995455 - Disclosure - Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies", "shortName": "Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:BasisOfPresentationAndSignificantAccountingPoliciesTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R11", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureFairValueMeasurements](#), "longName": "995475 - Disclosure - Fair Value Measurements", "shortName": "Fair Value Measurements", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Tables", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsTableTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R12", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureAccumulatedStockholdersEquity](#), "longName": "995485 - Disclosure - Accumulated Stockholders' Equity", "shortName": "Accumulated Stockholders' Equity", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:AccumulatedStockholdersEquityTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R13", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureOperatingAndFinancesLesses](#), "longName": "995515 - Disclosure - Operating and Finance Lesses", "shortName": "Operating and Finance Lesses", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:OperatingAndFinanceLessesTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R14", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureOperatingAndFinancesAssets](#), "longName": "995525 - Disclosure - Operating and Finance Assets", "shortName": "Operating and Finance Assets", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:OperatingAndFinanceAssetsTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R15", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureGoodwillAndIntangibleAssets](#), "longName": "995535 - Disclosure - Goodwill and Intangible Assets", "shortName": "Goodwill and Intangible Assets", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:GoodwillAndIntangibleAssetsTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R16", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureDerivativeInstruments](#), "longName": "995565 - Disclosure - Derivative Instruments", "shortName": "Derivative Instruments", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:DerivativeInstrumentsTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R17", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureBusinessCombinationDisclosureTextBlock](#), "longName": "995575 - Disclosure - Business Combination Disclosure", "shortName": "Business Combination Disclosure", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:BusinessCombinationDisclosureTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R18", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureSegmentReportingDisclosures](#), "longName": "995585 - Disclosure - Segment Reporting Disclosures", "shortName": "Segment Reporting Disclosures", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:SegmentReportingDisclosuresTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R19", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureSubsequentEvents](#), "longName": "995625 - Disclosure - Subsequent Events", "shortName": "Subsequent Events", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Notes", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:SubsequentEventsTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R20", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureShareBasedPayments](#), "longName": "995635 - Disclosure - Share-Based Payments", "shortName": "Share-Based Payments", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Tables", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:ShareBasedPaymentsTableTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R21", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureCompensationRelatedCostsShareBasedPaymentsTextBlock](#), "longName": "995645 - Disclosure - Compensation Related Costs Share-Based Payments", "shortName": "Compensation Related Costs Share-Based Payments", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Tables", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:CompensationRelatedCostsShareBasedPaymentsTableTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R22", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureLeases](#), "longName": "995705 - Disclosure - Leases", "shortName": "Leases", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Tables", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:LeasesTableTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R23", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureIncomeTaxes](#), "longName": "995755 - Disclosure - Income Taxes", "shortName": "Income Taxes", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Tables", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:IncomeTaxTableTextBlock", "unitRef": null, "xsi:nil": false, "lang": "en-US", "decimals": null, "ancestors": ["/div", "body", "html"], "reportCount": 1, "baseRef": "sbh-20240930.htm", "first": true, "unique": true, "j": "R24", "f": "role".

[http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-DisclosureSegmentsAndDisaggregatedRevenue](#), "longName": "995765 - Disclosure - Segments and Disaggregated Revenue", "shortName": "Segments and Disaggregated Revenue", "isDefault": false, "groupType": "disclosure", "subGroupType": null, "menuCat": "Tables", "order": "1", "firstAnchor": "/contextRef/", "c": "b03e5afc-9124-4fe0-89d6-ch62b8341e9", "name": "us-gaap:SegmentsAndDisaggregatedRevenueTableTextBlock", "unitRef

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

EarningsPerShareBasic - **"/s" - "http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-StatementConsolidatedStatementsOfFinancials" - "label" - "en-us" - "role" - "totalLabel" - "EarningsPerShareBasic" - "terseLabel" - "Basic" - "label" - "EarningsPerShareBasic" - "documentation" - "The amount of net income (loss) for the period per each share of common stock or unit outstanding during the reporting period." - "1" - "auth ref" - "r2272" - "r303" - "r304" - "r305" - "r306" - "r307" - "r308" - "r313" - "r317" - "r322" - "r323" - "r324" - "r328" - "r329" - "r332" - "r336" - "r337" - "r338" - "r339" - "r341" - "r342" - "r343" - "r344" - "r345" - "r346" - "r347" - "r348" - "r349" - "r350" - "r351" - "r352" - "r353" - "r354" - "r355" - "r356" - "r357" - "r358" - "r359" - "r360" - "r361" - "r362" - "r363" - "r364" - "r365" - "r366" - "r367" - "r368" - "r369" - "r370" - "r371" - "r372" - "r373" - "r374" - "r375" - "r376" - "r377" - "r378" - "r379" - "r380" - "r381" - "r382" - "r383" - "r384" - "r385" - "r386" - "r387" - "r388" - "r389" - "r390" - "r391" - "r392" - "r393" - "r394" - "r395" - "r396" - "r397" - "r398" - "r399" - "r400" - "r401" - "r402" - "r403" - "r404" - "r405" - "r406" - "r407" - "r408" - "r409" - "r410" - "r411" - "r412" - "r413" - "r414" - "r415" - "r416" - "r417" - "r418" - "r419" - "r420" - "r421" - "r422" - "r423" - "r424" - "r425" - "r426" - "r427" - "r428" - "r429" - "r430" - "r431" - "r432" - "r433" - "r434" - "r435" - "r436" - "r437" - "r438" - "r439" - "r440" - "r441" - "r442" - "r443" - "r444" - "r445" - "r446" - "r447" - "r448" - "r449" - "r450" - "r451" - "r452" - "r453" - "r454" - "r455" - "r456" - "r457" - "r458" - "r459" - "r460" - "r461" - "r462" - "r463" - "r464" - "r465" - "r466" - "r467" - "r468" - "r469" - "r470" - "r471" - "r472" - "r473" - "r474" - "r475" - "r476" - "r477" - "r478" - "r479" - "r480" - "r481" - "r482" - "r483" - "r484" - "r485" - "r486" - "r487" - "r488" - "r489" - "r490" - "r491" - "r492" - "r493" - "r494" - "r495" - "r496" - "r497" - "r498" - "r499" - "r500" - "r501" - "r502" - "r503" - "r504" - "r505" - "r506" - "r507" - "r508" - "r509" - "r510" - "r511" - "r512" - "r513" - "r514" - "r515" - "r516" - "r517" - "r518" - "r519" - "r520" - "r521" - "r522" - "r523" - "r524" - "r525" - "r526" - "r527" - "r528" - "r529" - "r530" - "r531" - "r532" - "r533" - "r534" - "r535" - "r536" - "r537" - "r538" - "r539" - "r540" - "r541" - "r542" - "r543" - "r544" - "r545" - "r546" - "r547" - "r548" - "r549" - "r550" - "r551" - "r552" - "r553" - "r554" - "r555" - "r556" - "r557" - "r558" - "r559" - "r560" - "r561" - "r562" - "r563" - "r564" - "r565" - "r566" - "r567" - "r568" - "r569" - "r570" - "r571" - "r572" - "r573" - "r574" - "r575" - "r576" - "r577" - "r578" - "r579" - "r580" - "r581" - "r582" - "r583" - "r584" - "r585" - "r586" - "r587" - "r588" - "r589" - "r590" - "r591" - "r592" - "r593" - "r594" - "r595" - "r596" - "r597" - "r598" - "r599" - "r600" - "r601" - "r602" - "r603" - "r604" - "r605" - "r606" - "r607" - "r608" - "r609" - "r610" - "r611" - "r612" - "r613" - "r614" - "r615" - "r616" - "r617" - "r618" - "r619" - "r620" - "r621" - "r622" - "r623" - "r624" - "r625" - "r626" - "r627" - "r628" - "r629" - "r630" - "r631" - "r632" - "r633" - "r634" - "r635" - "r636" - "r637" - "r638" - "r639" - "r640" - "r641" - "r642" - "r643" - "r644" - "r645" - "r646" - "r647" - "r648" - "r649" - "r650" - "r651" - "r652" - "r653" - "r654" - "r655" - "r656" - "r657" - "r658" - "r659" - "r660" - "r661" - "r662" - "r663" - "r664" - "r665" - "r666" - "r667" - "r668" - "r669" - "r670" - "r671" - "r672" - "r673" - "r674" - "r675" - "r676" - "r677" - "r678" - "r679" - "r680" - "r681" - "r682" - "r683" - "r684" - "r685" - "r686" - "r687" - "r688" - "r689" - "r690" - "r691" - "r692" - "r693" - "r694" - "r695" - "r696" - "r697" - "r698" - "r699" - "r700" - "r701" - "r702" - "r703" - "r704" - "r705" - "r706" - "r707" - "r708" - "r709" - "r710" - "r711" - "r712" - "r713" - "r714" - "r715" - "r716" - "r717" - "r718" - "r719" - "r720" - "r721" - "r722" - "r723" - "r724" - "r725" - "r726" - "r727" - "r728" - "r729" - "r730" - "r731" - "r732" - "r733" - "r734" - "r735" - "r736" - "r737" - "r738" - "r739" - "r740" - "r741" - "r742" - "r743" - "r744" - "r745" - "r746" - "r747" - "r748" - "r749" - "r750" - "r751" - "r752" - "r753" - "r754" - "r755" - "r756" - "r757" - "r758" - "r759" - "r760" - "r761" - "r762" - "r763" - "r764" - "r765" - "r766" - "r767" - "r768" - "r769" - "r770" - "r771" - "r772" - "r773" - "r774" - "r775" - "r776" - "r777" - "r778" - "r779" - "r780" - "r781" - "r782" - "r783" - "r784" - "r785" - "r786" - "r787" - "r788" - "r789" - "r790" - "r791" - "r792" - "r793" - "r794" - "r795" - "r796" - "r797" - "r798" - "r799" - "r800" - "r801" - "r802" - "r803" - "r804" - "r805" - "r806" - "r807" - "r808" - "r809" - "r810" - "r811" - "r812" - "r813" - "r814" - "r815" - "r816" - "r817" - "r818" - "r819" - "r820" - "r821" - "r822" - "r823" - "r824" - "r825" - "r826" - "r827" - "r828" - "r829" - "r830" - "r831" - "r832" - "r833" - "r834" - "r835" - "r836" - "r837" - "r838" - "r839" - "r840" - "r841" - "r842" - "r843" - "r844" - "r845" - "r846" - "r847" - "r848" - "r849" - "r850" - "r851" - "r852" - "r853" - "r854" - "r855" - "r856" - "r857" - "r858" - "r859" - "r860" - "r861" - "r862" - "r863" - "r864" - "r865" - "r866" - "r867" - "r868" - "r869" - "r870" - "r871" - "r872" - "r873" - "r874" - "r875" - "r876" - "r877" - "r878" - "r879" - "r880" - "r881" - "r8**

"entation": "http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role- DisclosureAccumulatedStockholdersEquityChangeInAOCIDetails", "http://www.sallybeautyholdings.com/20240930/taxonomy/role/Role-StatementConsolidatedStatementsOfStockholdersEquity", "lang": "en-us", "role": "role", "label": "Equity Component", "label": "Equity Component", "domain": "documentation", "Components of equity are the parts of the total Equity balance including that which is allocated to common, preferred, treasury stock, retained earnings, etc.", "auth ref": "119", "246", "273", "274", "275", "293", "294", "295", "300", "303", "304", "311", "330", "374", "382", "413", "449", "613", "614", "623", "629", "639", "643", "644", "653", "656", "657", "658", "659", "662", "674", "700", "701", "702", "703", "704", "705", "710", "711", "712", "713", "714", "715", "716", "717", "718", "719", "720", "721", "722", "723", "724", "725", "726", "727", "728", "729", "730", "731", "732", "733", "734", "735", "736", "737", "738", "739", "740", "741", "742", "743", "744", "745", "746", "747", "748", "749", "750", "751", "752", "753", "754", "755", "756", "757", "758", "759", "760", "761", "762", "763", "764", "765", "766", "767", "768", "769", "770", "771", "772", "773", "774", "775", "776", "777", "778", "779", "780", "781", "782", "783", "784", "785", "786", "787", "788", "789", "790", "791", "792", "793", "794", "795", "796", "797", "798", "799", "800", "801", "802", "803", "804", "805", "806", "807", "808", "809", "810", "811", "812", "813", "814", "815", "816", "817", "818", "819", "820", "821", "822", "823", "824", "825", "826", "827", "828", "829", "830", "831", "832", "833", "834", "835", "836", "837", "838", "839", "840", "841", "842", "843", "844", "845", "846", "847", "848", "849", "850", "851", "852", "853", "854", "855", "856", "857", "858", "859", "860", "861", "862", "863", "864", "865", "866", "867", "868", "869", "870", "871", "872", "873", "874", "875", "876", "877", "878", "879", "880", "881", "882", "883", "884", "885", "886", "887", "888", "889", "890", "891", "892", "893", "894", "895", "896", "897", "898", "899", "900", "901", "902", "903", "904", "905", "906", "907", "908", "909", "910", "911", "912", "913", "914", "915", "916", "917", "918", "919", "920", "921", "922", "923", "924", "925", "926", "927", "928", "929", "930", "931", "932", "933", "934", "935", "936", "937", "938", "939", "940", "941", "942", "943", "944", "945", "946", "947", "948", "949", "950", "951", "952", "953", "954", "955", "956", "957", "958", "959", "960", "961", "962", "963", "964", "965", "966", "967", "968", "969", "970", "971", "972", "973", "974", "975", "976", "977", "978", "979", "980", "981", "982", "983", "984", "985", "986", "987", "988", "989", "990", "991", "992", "993", "994", "995", "996", "997", "998", "999", "1000", "1001", "1002", "1003", "1004", "1005", "1006", "1007", "1008", "1009", "1010", "1011", "1012", "1013", "1014", "1015", "1016", "1017", "1018", "1019", "1020", "1021", "1022", "1023", "1024", "1025", "1026", "1027", "1028", "1029", "1030", "1031", "1032", "1033", "1034", "1035", "1036", "1037", "1038", "1039", "1040", "1041", "1042", "1043", "1044", "1045", "1046", "1047", "1048", "1049", "1050", "1051", "1052", "1053", "1054", "1055", "1056", "1057", "1058", "1059", "1060", "1061", "1062", "1063", "1064", "1065", "1066", "1067", "1068", "1069", "1070", "1071", "1072", "1073", "1074", "1075", "1076", "1077", "1078", "1079", "1080", "1081", "1082", "1083", "1084", "1085", "1086", "1087", "1088", "1089", "1090", "1091", "1092", "1093", "1094", "1095", "1096", "1097", "1098", "1099", "1100", "1101", "1102", "1103", "1104", "1105", "1106", "1107", "1108", "1109", "1110", "1111", "1112", "1113", "1114", "1115", "1116", "1117", "1118", "1119", "1120", "1121", "1122", "1123", "1124", "1125", "1126", "1127", "1128", "1129", "1130", "1131", "1132", "1133", "1134", "1135", "1136", "1137", "1138", "1139", "1140", "1141", "1142", "1143", "1144", "1145", "1146", "1147", "1148", "1149", "1150", "1151", "1152", "1153", "1154", "1155", "1156", "1157", "1158", "1159", "1160", "1161", "1162", "1163", "1164", "1165", "1166", "1167", "1168", "1169", "1170", "1171", "1172", "1173", "1174", "1175", "1176", "1177", "1178", "1179", "1180", "1181", "1182", "1183", "1184", "1185", "1186", "1187", "1188", "1189", "1190", "1191", "1192", "1193", "1194", "1195", "1196", "1197", "1198", "1199", "1200", "1201", "1202", "1203", "1204", "1205", "1206", "1207", "1208", "1209", "1210", "1211", "1212", "1213", "1214", "1215", "1216", "1217", "1218", "1219", "1220", "1221", "1222", "1223", "1224", "1225", "1226", "1227", "1228", "1229", "1230", "1231", "1232", "1233", "1234", "1235", "1236", "1237", "1238", "1239", "1240", "1241", "1242", "1243", "1244", "1245", "1246", "1247", "1248", "1249", "1250", "1251", "1252", "1253", "1254", "1255", "1256", "1257", "1258", "1259", "1260", "1261", "1262", "1263", "1264", "1265", "1266", "1267", "1268", "1269", "1270", "1271", "1272", "1273", "1274", "1275", "1276", "1277", "1278", "1279", "1280", "1281", "1282", "1283", "1284", "1285", "1286", "1287", "1288", "1289", "1290", "1291", "1292", "1293", "1294", "1295", "1296", "1297", "1298", "1299", "1300", "1301", "1302", "1303", "1304", "1305", "1306", "1307", "1308", "1309", "1310", "1311", "1312", "1313", "1314", "1315", "1316", "1317", "1318", "1319", "1320", "1321", "1322", "1323", "1324", "1325", "1326", "1327", "1328", "1329", "1330", "1331", "1332", "1333", "1334", "1335", "1336", "1337", "1338", "1339", "1340", "1341", "1342", "1343", "1344", "1345", "1346", "1347", "1348", "1349", "1350", "1351", "1352", "1353", "1354", "1355", "1356", "1357", "1358", "1359", "1360", "1361", "1362", "1363", "1364", "1365", "1366", "1367", "1368", "1369", "1370", "1371", "1372", "1373", "1374", "1375", "1376", "1377", "1378", "1379",

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[The content of this block is extremely dense and appears to be a corrupted or heavily obfuscated version of a document. It contains numerous non-standard characters, symbols, and sequences that do not form recognizable words or sentences. The text is largely illegible due to the level of corruption.]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

12345678910111213141516171819202122232425262728293031323334353637383940414243444546474849505152535455565758596061626364656667686970717273747576777879808182838485868788899091929394959697989910010110210310410510610710810911011111211311411511611711811912012112212312412512612712812913013113213313413513613713813914014114214314414514614714814915015115215315415515615715815916016116216316416516616716816917017117217317417517617717817918018118218318418518618718818919019119219319419519619719819920020120220320420520620720820921021121221321421521621721821922022122222322422522622722822923023123223323423523623723823924024124224324424524624724824925025125225325425525625725825926026126226326426526626726826927027127227327427527627727827928028128228328428528628728828929029129229329429529629729829930030130230330430530630730830931031131231331431531631731831932032132232332432532632732832933033133233333433533633733833934034134234334434534634734834935035135235335435535635735835936036136236336436536636736836937037137237337437537637737837938038138238338438538638738838939039139239339439539639739839940040140240340440540640740840941041141241341441541641741841942042142242342442542642742842943043143243343443543643743843944044144244344444544644744844945045145245345445545645745845946046146246346446546646746846947047147247347447547647747847948048148248348448548648748848949049149249349449549649749849950050150250350450550650750850951051151251351451551651751851952052152252352452552652752852953053153253353453553653753853954054154254354454554654754854955055155255355455555655755855956056156256356456556656756856957057157257357457557657757857958058158258358458558658758858959059159259359459559659759859960060160260360460560660760860961061161261361461561661761861962062162262362462562662762862963063163263363463563663763863964064164264364464564664764864965065165265365465565665765865966066166266366466566666766866967067167267367467567667767867968068168268368468568668768868969069169269369469569669769869970070170270370470570670770870971071171271371471571671771871972072172272372472572672772872973073173273373473573673773873974074174274374474574674774874975075175275375475575675775875976076176276376476576676776876977077177277377477577677777877978078178278378478578678778878979079179279379479579679779879980080180280380480580680780880981081181281381481581681781881982082182282382482582682782882983083183283383483583683783883984084184284384484584684784884985085185285385485585685785885986086186286386486586686786886987087187287387487587687787887988088188288388488588688788888989089189289389489589689789889990090190290390490590690790890991091191291391491591691791891992092192292392492592692792892993093193293393493593693793893994094194294394494594694794894995095195295395495595695795895996096196296396496596696796896997097197297397497597697797897998098198298398498598698798898999099199299399499599699799899910001001100210031004100510061007100810091010101110121013101410151016101710181019102010211022102310241025102610271028102910301031103210331034103510361037103810391040104110421043104410451046104710481049105010511052105310541055105610571058105910601061106210631064106510661067106810691070107110721073107410751076107710781079108010811082108310841085108610871088108910901091109210931094109510961097109810991100110111021103110411051106110711081109111011111121113111411151116111711181119112011211122112311241125112611271128112911301131113211331134113511361137113811391140114111421143114411451146114711481149115011511152115311541155115611571158115911601161116211631164116511661167116811691170117111721173117411751176117711781179118011811182118311841185118611871188118911901191119211931194119511961197119811992002012022032042052062072082092102112122132142152162172182192202212222232242252262272282292302312322332342352362372382392402412422432442452462472482492502512522532542552562572582592602612622632642652662672682692702712722732742752762772782792802812822832842852862872882892902912922932942952962972982993003013023033043053063073083093103113123133143153163173183193203213223233243253263273283293303313323333

[illegible]

[illegible]

...M0906ZD4D4UHSS420K2R-W-212-16GK-046M-287SG12P-MVE-L04N-M2Z0H2X9-00-M-MHBP6R-FVHG50FM67-30M98XK-K0H1HRRP5-4-16-1-0824-1-INO1-M-TUHTO-K-T7-D50H1P9H9-Z-7267K1A-3-61V-DG2-H1Y3 ...

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[The content of this block is extremely dense and appears to be a corrupted or heavily obfuscated version of a document. It contains numerous non-standard characters, symbols, and sequences that do not form recognizable words or sentences. The text is largely illegible due to the level of corruption.]

[The content of this block is extremely dense and appears to be a corrupted or heavily obfuscated version of a document. It contains numerous non-standard characters, symbols, and sequences that do not form recognizable words or sentences. The text is largely illegible due to the level of corruption.]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

...</div>

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

